



Department of Administration
Purchasing Division
2019 Washington Street East
Post Office Box 50130
Charleston, WV 25305-0130

State of West Virginia
Master Agreement

Order Date: 2015-03-03

CORRECT ORDER NUMBER
MUST APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES,
INVOICES, AND SHIPPING PAPERS.
QUESTIONS CONCERNING THIS
ORDER SHOULD BE DIRECTED TO
THE BUYER.

Order Number: CMA 0608 0608 COR61453	Procurement Folder: 77629
Document Name: COR61453 - Inmate Phone Services	Reason for Modification:
Document Description: COR61453 - Inmate Phone Services	
Procurement Type: Central Master Agreement	
Buyer Name:	
Telephone:	
Email:	
Shipping Method: Best Way	Effective Start Date: 2015-02-15
Free on Board: FOB Dest, Freight Prepaid	Effective End Date: 2016-02-14

VENDOR	DEPARTMENT CONTACT
CENTURYLINK PUBLIC COMMUNICATIONS, INC 5454 W 110TH ST OVERLAND PARK KS 662111204 US Vendor Contact Phone: (999) 999-9999 Extension: Discount Percentage: 0.0000 Discount Days: 30	Requestor Name: Bryan D Arthur Requestor Phone: (304) 558-2036 Requestor Email: bryan.d.arthur@wv.gov

INVOICE TO	SHIP TO
FISCAL DEPARTMENT DIVISION OF CORRECTIONS - CENTRAL OFFICE 1409 GREENBRIER ST STE 300 CHARLESTON WV 25311 US	FISCAL DEPARTMENT DIVISION OF CORRECTIONS - CENTRAL OFFICE STE 300 1409 GREENBRIER ST CHARLESTON WV 25311 US

PURCHASING DIVISION AUTHORIZATION SIGNED BY: Mike Sheets DATE: 2015-02-09 ELECTRONIC SIGNATURE ON FILE	ATTORNEY GENERAL APPROVAL AS TO FORM SIGNED BY: Anthony Martin DATE: 2015-02-18 ELECTRONIC SIGNATURE ON FILE	ENCUMBRANCE CERTIFICATION SIGNED BY: Beverly Toler DATE: 2015-02-20 ELECTRONIC SIGNATURE ON FILE
--	--	--

Extended Description:

The vendor, CenturyLink Public Communications, Inc., agrees to enter with the agency, WV Division of Corrections, into a contract to provide inmate phone services to all of the WV Division of Corrections facilities throughout the State of West Virginia, per the specifications, terms and conditions, Addenda 1 through 17, and the vendor's proposal dated 07/11/2014 incorporated herein by reference and made a part of hereof.

Per the attached pricing page, the commission percentage to the agency will be 0.10%.

Line	Commodity Code	Manufacturer	Model No	Unit	Unit Price
1	81161707			EA	\$0.032000

Description: Telephone Administration Service

Extended Description:

Blended per minute rate for all Intrastate calls (local, interlata, intrelata) price per minute for continuous voice biometrics (Continuous) which will continually monitor the call throughout the duration.

Line	Commodity Code	Manufacturer	Model No	Unit	Unit Price
2	81161707			EA	\$0.032000

Description: Telephone Administration Service

Extended Description:

Interstate Calls - Per minute rate for continuous voice biometrics (Continuous) which will continually monitor the call throughout the duration.

Total Order Amount	Open End
---------------------------	----------

COR61453	Document Phase Final	Document Description COR61453 - Inmate Phone Services	Page 3 of 3
-----------------	--------------------------------	---	------------------------------

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

See attached document(s) for additional Terms and Conditions

AGREEMENT ADDENDUM FOR SOFTWARE

WV-96A
Rev. 12/12

RE: JLG TECHNOLOGIES ICER END USER SOFTWARE LICENSE AGREEMENT

In the event of conflict between this addendum and the agreement, this addendum shall control:

1. **DISPUTES.** Any references in the agreement to arbitration or to the jurisdiction of any court are hereby deleted. Disputes arising out of the agreement shall be presented to the West Virginia Court of Claims.
2. **HOLD HARMLESS.** Any provision requiring the Agency to indemnify or hold harmless any party is hereby deleted in its entirety.
3. **GOVERNING LAW.** The agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of West Virginia. This provision replaces any references to any other State's governing law.
4. **TAXES.** Provisions in the agreement requiring the Agency to pay taxes are deleted. As a State entity, the Agency is exempt from Federal, State, and local taxes and will not pay taxes for any Vendor including individuals, nor will the Agency file any tax returns or reports on behalf of Vendor or any other party.
5. **PAYMENT.** Any references to prepayment are deleted. Fees for software licenses, subscriptions, or maintenance are payable annually in advance. Payment for services will be in arrears.
6. **INTEREST.** Any provision for interest or charges on late payments is deleted. The Agency has no statutory authority to pay interest or late fees.
7. **NO WAIVER.** Any language in the agreement requiring the Agency to waive any rights, claims or defenses is hereby deleted.
8. **FISCAL YEAR ENDING.** Service performed under the agreement may be continued in succeeding fiscal years for the term of the agreement, contingent upon funds being appropriated by the Legislature or otherwise being available for this service. In the event funds are not appropriated or otherwise available for this service, the agreement shall terminate without penalty on June 30, after that date the agreement becomes of no effect and is null and void. However, the Agency agrees to use its best efforts to have the amounts contemplated under the agreement included in its budget. Non-appropriation or non-funding shall not be considered an event of default.
9. **STATE OF LIMITATION.** Any clauses limiting the time in which the Agency may bring suit against the Vendor, lessor, individual, or any other party are deleted.
10. **SIMILAR SERVICES.** Any provisions limiting the Agency's right to obtain similar services or equipment in the event of default or non-funding during the term of the agreement are hereby deleted.
11. **FEES OR COSTS.** The Agency recognizes an obligation to pay attorney's fees or costs only when assessed by a court of competent jurisdiction. Any other provision is invalid and considered null and void.
12. **ASSIGNMENT.** Notwithstanding any clause to the contrary, the Agency reserves the right to assign the agreement to another State of West Virginia agency, board or commission upon thirty (30) days written notice to the Vendor and Vendor shall obtain the written consent of Agency prior to assigning the agreement.
13. **LIMITATION OF LIABILITY.** The Agency, as a State entity, cannot agree to assume the potential liability of a Vendor. Accordingly, any provision in the agreement limiting the Vendor's liability for direct damages is hereby deleted. Vendor's liability under the agreement shall not exceed three times the total value of the agreement. Limitations on special, incidental or consequential damages are acceptable. In addition, any limitation is null and void to the extent that it precludes any action for injury to persons or for damages to personal property.
14. **RIGHT TO TERMINATE.** Agency shall have the right to terminate the agreement upon thirty (30) days written notice to Vendor. Agency agrees to pay Vendor for services rendered or goods received prior to the effective date of termination. In such event, Agency will not be entitled to a refund of any software license, subscription or maintenance fees paid.
15. **TERMINATION CHARGES.** Any provision requiring the Agency to pay a fixed amount or liquidated damages upon termination of the agreement is hereby deleted. The Agency may only agree to reimburse a Vendor for actual costs incurred or losses sustained during the current fiscal year due to wrongful termination by the Agency prior to the end of any current agreement term.
16. **RENEWAL.** Any reference to automatic renewal is deleted. The agreement may be renewed only upon mutual written agreement of the parties.
17. **INSURANCE.** Any provision requiring the Agency to purchase insurance for Vendor's property is deleted. The State of West Virginia is insured through the Board of Risk and Insurance Management, and will provide a certificate of property insurance upon request.
18. **RIGHT TO NOTICE.** Any provision for repossession of equipment without notice is hereby deleted. However, the Agency does recognize a right of repossession with notice.
19. **ACCELERATION.** Any reference to acceleration of payments in the event of default or non-funding is hereby deleted.
20. **CONFIDENTIALITY.** Any provision regarding confidentiality of the terms and conditions of the agreement is hereby deleted. State contracts are public records under the West Virginia Freedom of Information Act.
21. **AMENDMENTS.** All amendments, modifications, alterations or changes to the agreement shall be in writing and signed by both parties. No amendment, modification, alteration or change may be made to this addendum without the express written approval of the Purchasing Division and the Attorney General.
22. Other than has set forth in this addendum, all other provisions of the JLG TECHNOLOGIES ICER END USER LICENSE AGREEMENT shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

ACCEPTED BY:

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA

Sending Unit: Corrections

Signed: Betty Black

Title: Procurement

Date: 3/29/15

VENDOR

Company Name: JLG Technologies

Signed: Michael M. Mote

Title: Chief Operating Officer

Date: 27 March 2015



CenturyLinkTM
Correctional Communications Services
West Virginia Division of Corrections

Solicitation #COR61453
Inmate Telephone System
Due Date: July 16, 2014

Submitted By:
CenturyLink
5454 West 110th Street
Overland Park, KS 66211

Contact:
Phil Burks
Senior Account Manager
Voice 913.345.7565 | Wireless 913.908.5099
Phillip.R.Burks@centurylink.com

CERTIFIED SUCCESSFUL BIDDER
FILE NUMBER: 32
BY: Joe H
DATE: 2-2-15

Original

07/15/14 09:32:13AM
West Virginia Purchasing Division



CenturyLinkTM



5454 W. 110th Street
Overland Park, KS 66211
July 14, 2014

Department of Administration, Purchasing Division
Attn: Ms. Tara Lyle
2019 Washington Street, East
Charleston, WV 25305

Dear Ms. Lyle:

On behalf of the CenturyLink account team, we welcome the opportunity to respond to the State of West Virginia Solicitation COR 61453 for Inmate Telephone System and Service. CenturyLink is confident that our proposal meets all requirements, and we strongly feel that we offer the best solution to meet the Agency's needs, now and into the future. Our Senior Account Manager, Phil Burks (913.345.7565), will be your primary contact for any questions on our proposal that you may have.

CenturyLink has over 23 years of Inmate Telephone System (ITS) implementation and support experience. Further, we believe our combination of in-state presence, financial resources, customer service, technical expertise, in-depth operational experience, and qualified personnel are unmatched in the industry. We currently provide ITS services for approximately 243,000 inmates nationwide, including multiple counties and five state departments of corrections.

Our response to the RFP will highlight our experience and will demonstrate that we are uniquely qualified to provide the best solution for the West Virginia Division of Corrections. CenturyLink has exhibited a thorough understanding of your needs and proposes a solution that, combined with our highly experienced resources, will provide you with the most advanced technological solution available, one that will enhance the experience of staff, inmates, and friends and family.

CenturyLink has a consistent and documented history of meeting and exceeding every contractual requirement; time after time we have proven our flexibility by implementing new services beyond the scope of the original proposal and subsequent contract. We encourage the Agency to call any of our current or previous accounts to verify this, and we strongly urge that you compare our references to those from the other bidders.



5454 W. 110th Street
Overland Park, KS 66211
July 14, 2014

At CenturyLink, we believe that a product is only as good as the people standing behind it. Our fully staffed support center is always on call, and our entire staff is dedicated to providing the best customer support in our industry.

Sincerely,

Paul Cooper
General Manager
CenturyLink Correctional Markets
Office: 913-345-6002
Fax: 720-264-8121
Email: paul.n.cooper@centurylink.com

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
COR61453 – Inmate Telephone System

000055

By signing below, I certify that I have reviewed this Request for Proposal in its entirety; understand the requirements, terms and conditions, and other information contained herein; that I am submitting this proposal for review and consideration; that I am authorized by the bidder to execute this bid or any documents related thereto on bidder's behalf; that I am authorized to bind the bidder in a contractual relationship; and that, to the best of my knowledge, the bidder has properly registered with any State agency that may require registration.

CenturyLink Public Communications, Inc. dba CenturyLink

(Company)

Paul Cooper, General Manager



(Representative Name, Title)

Phone: 913-345-6002 / Fax: 720-264-8121

(Contact Phone/Fax Number)

7/11/2014

(Date)

Table of Contents

Title Page and Signature Pages
Table of Contents
Executive Summary
Vendor Response Sheet (Attachment A)
Mandatory Specification Checklist (Attachment B)

<u>Item Number</u>	<u>Page</u>
5.1	1
5.2	1
5.3	1
5.4	2
5.5	2
5.6	2
5.7	2
5.8	3
5.9	3
5.10	3
5.11	4
5.12	4
5.13	4
5.14	4
5.15	12
5.16	16
5.17	16
5.18	16
5.19	22
5.20	22
5.21	24
5.22	24
5.23	25
5.24	25
5.25	26
5.26	26
5.27	26
5.28	26
5.29	27
5.30	27
5.31	27
5.32	28
5.33	28
5.34	28
5.35	29
5.36	31

Table of Contents

5.37	32
5.38	80
5.39	83
5.40	89
5.41	89
5.42	91
5.43	92
5.44	95
5.45	98
5.46	99
5.47	100
5.48	106
5.49	106
5.50	107
5.51	107
5.52	108
5.53	109
5.54	110
5.55	116
5.56	116
5.57	117
5.58	118
5.59	118
5.60	118
5.61	120
5.62	121
5.63	121
5.64	121
5.65	122
5.66	122
5.67	122
5.68	122
5.69	123
5.70	123
5.71	123

Appendix

1. Addendum Acknowledgement
2. Value Added Services
3. Implementation Plan Chart
4. Exempt Information
5. Sample Reports

Executive Summary

CenturyLink is pleased to submit this response for the State of West Virginia's Solicitation for an Inmate Telephone System and Service.

Change is not always the easiest path, but often is the best. CenturyLink will provide outstanding support throughout a transition, during and after the contract.

Our response demonstrates our understanding of the requirements of the RFP, and presents solutions that go beyond the base RFP to enable the Agency to meet its current and future needs.

Equally as important, we base our relationships with our customers on trust and respect; **our success is built on three principles: Accountability to the Customer, Telco-grade Systems, and Consistently Better Service.**

Accountability to the Customer - The CenturyLink Team's Service Approach

Service to the State of West Virginia

Our service plan for the Agency is multi-faceted. By taking excellent care of inmates and their family members, complaints and overall frustration with the Inmate Telephone System (ITS) is minimized. And by meeting our commitments and maintaining flexibility throughout the contract, the State can be assured that their cost of administering the contract will be absolutely minimized:

- **Dedicated Service Team:** Although we are a part of a large national corporation, our Correctional Markets Division is a standalone entity focused on managing complex inmate telephone system installations. Bottom line: the Agency can be assured of focused, quality attention and service.
- **"Telco-grade" system,** with no lost call records or voice recordings. Since the CenturyLink Team cut over its first ITS we have processed over 100 million call detail records (CDRs) and audio recordings. Not a single CDR or audio recording has been lost. No other provider's ITS can match the redundancy, fault-tolerance, and overall performance of our system.
- **Consistent history of meeting or exceeding commitments.** Time after time, CenturyLink has proven its flexibility in implementing new services beyond the scope of the original RFP proposal process or contract.

CenturyLink Company Profile

Company Information:

- 23 years Correctional Market Experience
- Currently serve 243,000 inmates
- Third largest telecom company in United States
- 45,000 Employees
- 2012 Pro-Forma revenues of \$18.7B
- 13.9 million telephone lines in 37 states
- 220,000 mile fiber optic network

Executive Summary

Service to Inmates

Service to inmates requires high system availability and prompt responses to inquiries and complaints, but it also means transforming the ITS from just a one-way calling system to a true administrative tool for the Agency:

- System availability. Inmate perceptions of the ITS begin with exceptional system availability. With our redundant architecture, no other provider can deliver the system availability that we can.
- Timely response to inmate complaints. Unhappy inmates mean unhappy staff.
- Inmate Training. Transition planning also includes inmate training as well as day room posters.
- Ability to implement commissary ordering by phone and other automated functions.

Service to Family Members

Poor service to family members is a major problem in our industry and the reason is simple: cost. Live agents are expensive to staff and train, and most providers purposely make it difficult to reach one. The CenturyLink Team's approach is different:

- U.S.-based representatives who answer the phone. Please call all vendors' customer service lines and compare: Our call center can be reached at (888) 506-8407. Our average hold times are consistently under 90 seconds – less than 10 seconds during peak weekday times during which we are more heavily staffed.
- Real-time routing to customer service. When an inmate calls a number, if the called party does not have an account with us (for example, a first call to a cell phone) or has depleted the funds in their account, they are *immediately* routed to our call center and presented with options to complete the call.
- No "alternative billing programs". Many providers have implemented programs to artificially inflate commission offers. Automated payment systems that include Voice Response Systems or Enhanced Text Messages charge hefty fees – up to \$15 per call – and do not obtain called party information for investigators. ***CenturyLink account setups are NEVER anonymous, ensuring family members they will never be charged \$15 fees, and the Agency that called party information is available to investigators.***
- Audits and accountability. As a division of a Sarbanes-Oxley compliant company, CenturyLink completes monthly audits to verify call rating and billing accuracy.

The CenturyLink Team has long-established, U.S.-based call centers with consistently low hold times.

While maintaining these service levels is more expensive, it increases connections and revenue for the State – typically by 20% or more vs. other providers – in addition to decreasing complaints from family members.

We urge you to call our customer service line, and those of other vendors, to experience the difference.

Executive Summary

Telco-grade Systems

Our proposal presents a state of the art ITS coupled with exceptional customer service, which we have summarized below:

State of the Art Technology

Our proposed ITS has been developed with the help of correctional industry professionals as well as experienced leaders in the telecommunications field. A few examples of the System's capabilities:

- Enhanced Reverse Lookup Capabilities
- Ability to access the system without dedicated work stations. All inmate investigation, monitoring, and administrative functions can be accessed from any computer with Internet access
- Live monitoring via workstation, telephone, or cellular phone
- On-line access to call data and recordings from any Internet-enabled computer
- Easy-to-use tools for saving, copying, or emailing recordings, reports and call detail records
- Inmate PIN integration with your existing JMS vendor
- Debit account funding from trust or commissary systems
- Commissary ordering over the phone system, including intelligent enforcement of ordering rules and inventory availability
- Inmate information services using the phone system, including release information, sick call appointments, trust account balance information, etc.
- Data exchange for automated updating of VINE data
- PREA and other "hot line" numbers are easily programmable

ITS Platform

Our platform provides exceptionally high availability, and is a browser-based application that allows control, monitoring, searching, and reporting of all inmate calls through a simple, point-and-click GUI (Graphical User Interface). All data is stored at multiple geographically diverse, highly secure and highly available data centers to provide exceptional redundancy of data.

All call detail records and call recordings are stored on-line; they are never archived. This information will be available immediately; there will be no delay waiting for archived data to be restored.

Our goal is to provide a state-of-the-art ITS that not only increases the productivity and effectiveness of investigative staff, but can also be used to automate and streamline operations within the facility.

Executive Summary

Consistently Better Service

- CenturyLink is fully qualified, exceeds the experience requirements, and has been providing inmate telephone services to federal, state and local governments for over 22 years. We have state and county contracts providing inmate telephone services for approximately 243,000 inmates nationwide.
- Our Project Team has almost 300 years of combined telecommunications experience with inmate services, and has demonstrated the ability to understand our customer's issues and creatively adapted our approach to address their issues and meet their needs.
- During the month of March 2011, we concurrently installed Clark County, NV, (380 phones), City of Las Vegas, (110 phones), and Hillsborough County, Florida, (468 phones).
- We perform monthly audits on all call records, ensuring accurate commission payments.

We understand there may be concern or hesitation to change providers; we invite West Virginia to contact any of our state or county inmate telephone service accounts to verify our ability to successfully and seamlessly implement and administer inmate telephone services.

Within the last five years, CenturyLink has seamlessly implemented systems serving over 190,000 inmates nationwide.

- CenturyLink's support staff is experienced, fully trained, and certified on the proposed ITS. This team will be led by Phil Burks, our Account Manager, with 8 years of inmate industry experience, and Barry Brinker, our Operations Director, who has 16 years telecommunications experience, including prime responsibility for the installation of the Texas Department of Criminal Justice Offender Telephone System, a ground-up project with 114 sites and over 5,000 telephones.

Summary of Key Differentiators of the CenturyLink Team

As the Agency is well aware, inmate calling services are a complex IT service spanning network engineering, system integration, field operations, and called party customer care. As a result, it is difficult to fully judge a provider's capabilities – *and the true total cost of ownership to you and your citizens* – from just an offeror's carefully constructed RFP responses. Please carefully consider the following during review of the responses:

Accountability to West Virginia – no one even comes close

- Ownership of the entire solution, from the ITS to the fiber the network runs on
- By far the strongest provider financially, with over \$3 billion in annual cash flow

Executive Summary

Telco-grade system engineering

- Network owned and operated by CenturyLink
- Redundant facilities we own and control, resulting in 99.999% availability for both inmate calling and investigations.

Consistently better service

- Seamless transition: highly experienced install team partnering with existing providers
- Family members have simple and fast access to live U.S.-based representatives, not an automated system.
- A service program that results in 20%+ more revenue than other providers – we have the data to prove it.

We believe these unique capabilities, combined with our very competitive calling rates, provide the lowest total cost of ownership and best value to West Virginia. We encourage you to call any of our references to verify our performance.

Why Select CenturyLink for this Project?

- Our solution meets or exceeds all specifications.
- CenturyLink has provided similar inmate telephone services for numerous clients and has excellent references.
- The combination of CenturyLink's seasoned management and highly qualified service staff enable us to reliably deliver successful projects and provide exceptional ongoing support.
- A commitment to service that means more revenue and fewer complaints to the Agency.

We at CenturyLink thank you for the opportunity to present this response. We are dedicated to going over and beyond your expectations, and we commit to providing the State of West Virginia the best inmate telephone services experience possible.

Attachment A: Vendor Response Sheet

Attachment A: Vendor Response Sheet

Provide a response regarding the following: firm and staff qualifications and ten (10) years- eStorage experience in completing similar projects, and five(5) of which must be in state owned correctional facility; Five (5) references, three(3) of which must be from state owned correctional facility; copies of any staff certifications or degrees applicable to this project; proposed staffing plan; descriptions of past projects completed entailing the location of the project, project manager name and contact information, type of project, and what the project goals and objectives were and how they were met.

Inmate Telephone Systems and Service Qualifications

CenturyLink Public Communications Inc. ("CenturyLink") is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Embargo Corporation, which in turn is a wholly-owned subsidiary of CenturyLink, Inc.

CenturyLink has over **23 years** of Inmate Telephone System (ITS) implementation and service experience. We currently provide inmate telephone services for facilities housing over 240,000 inmates nationwide, including multiple major counties and **five state departments of corrections** (Alabama, Kansas, Nevada, Texas, Wisconsin), and are in the process of transitioning the Idaho Department of Corrections to our ITS from GTL's ITS.

We already have service infrastructure in the State, providing public payphone service the State of West Virginia, West Virginia rest areas, state parks, and toll booth areas.

Our Project Team has almost 300 years of combined telecommunications experience with inmate services, and has demonstrated the ability to understand our customer's issues and creatively adapted our approach to address their issues and meet their needs.

Within the last five years CenturyLink Correctional Markets has seamlessly **implemented systems serving over 190,000 inmates nationwide**. CenturyLink's support staff is experienced, fully trained, and **certified** on the Enforcer® System which we will install for the Agency.

Qualifications

CenturyLink Public Communications, Inc. ("CenturyLink")

- 23 years experience in inmate telephone systems
- 5 existing state contracts; numerous county contracts
- Provide ITS services for over 240,000 inmates nationwide, growing to over 250,000 after installation at Idaho DOC
- Already providing public payphone services to the State of West Virginia
- System transitions/installations totaling 190,000 inmates in last 5 years
- 100% retention rate with Enforcer System dating back to 2006

CenturyLink, Inc. (parent corporation)

- 3rd largest telecommunications company in U.S.
- \$18 billion annual revenues
- Only publicly held, currently Sarbanes-Oxley compliant company in inmate communications

Attachment A: Vendor Response Sheet

Corporate Qualifications

As a division of the third largest telecommunications company in the United States, CenturyLink Public Communications, Inc. ("CenturyLink") has the financial resources to support our accounts. Just as important, CenturyLink, Inc. is currently Sarbanes-Oxley-compliant – not past-compliant or SAS70/SOC1 "certified" – meaning that we have the financial and operational controls in place to ensure the integrity of the Agency's data as well as the integrity of our rating and billing data.

CenturyLink, Inc., CenturyLink's parent company, is the third largest telecommunications company in the United States (45,000 employees, \$18B in annual revenues), is a S&P 500 company and ranked at number 150 on the Fortune 500 list of America's largest corporations. It is recognized as a leader in network and data center services by technology industry analyst firms.

CenturyLink, Inc. provides data, voice and managed services in local, national and select international markets through its high-quality advanced fiber optic network and multiple data centers for businesses and consumers.

CenturyLink, Inc. will also provide significant additional support for our inmate communications contracts, including world class data center infrastructure, network bandwidth, and repair personnel.

Technology Partner - ICSolutions

CenturyLink's key partnership is with Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC ("ICSolutions"). ICSolutions is the industry-leading provider of inmate telephone and call control systems, with unmatched end-user call-routing as well as investigative usability and security features.

- **Enforcer System Development and Technical Support.** ICSolutions designs and manages the Enforcer core offender call control and recording system. As detailed in our response, the Enforcer System will be completely dedicated to West Virginia and includes upgrades provided at no cost throughout the contract.
- **Enforcer System Integration.** Data integrations with state and other third party systems, e.g. the Offender Management System. All integrations are written to West Virginia-defined specifications, not vice versa, and are available at installation and throughout the contract (as systems change or additional integrations are requested) at no cost to the state or inmates/family members.
- **Special Feature Design.** As CenturyLink and ICSolutions have done at other state agencies, custom reporting and features are available upon request at no cost. The dedicated architecture specified in the RFP facilitates custom feature deployment strictly for West Virginia DOC.

Attachment A: Vendor Response Sheet




Experience and Customer References

References - Summary

The following are the Department of Corrections that CenturyLink currently serves – in order to provide a complete picture of our service history, **none of our state DOC customers have been excluded from the list below.**

Customer	Alabama Department of Corrections	
Served since	2012	
Account size	30 facilities, 25,000 inmates	
Summary of Services	OMS interface, first-time installation of self-learning PANs, CTL attorney audits, fraud and velocity controls, prepaid collect and inmate debit, location-based calling restrictions	
Contact	Robert M Brantley, Assistant Accounting Director Phone: (334) 353-5561 Email: robert.brantley@doc.alabama.gov	
Customer	Kansas Department of Corrections	
Served since	2007	
Account size	13 facilities, 9,500 inmates	
Summary of Services	OMS interface, interface with JPay kiosk system for inmate debit purchase, interface with Union Supply for commissary ordering by phone (in-process), prepaid collect	
Contact	Chris Walker, Communications Supervisor Lansing Correctional Facility (formerly Kansas State Penitentiary) Phone: (913) 727-3235 Email: chris.walker@doc.ks.gov	

Attachment A: Vendor Response Sheet

<p>Customer</p> <p>Served since</p> <p>Account size</p> <p>Summary of Services</p> <p>Contact</p>	<p>Nevada Department of Corrections</p> <p>2008</p> <p>18 facilities, 12,700 inmates</p> <p>OMS interface, prepaid collect, inmate debit, continuous voice biometrics, cell phone detection equipment trial, automated inmate information services, detailed location-based calling restrictions by housing units, inmate voicemail</p> <p>Dawn Rosenberg, Chief of Purchasing and Contract Management</p> <p>Phone: (775) 887-3219</p> <p>Email: drosenberg@doc.nv.gov</p>	
<p>Customer</p> <p>Served since</p> <p>Account size</p> <p>Summary of Services</p> <p>Contact</p>	<p>Texas Department of Criminal Justice</p> <p>2008</p> <p>114 facilities, 160,000 inmates</p> <p>First-time installation of phone infrastructure (Gigabit-Ethernet LAN), OMS interface, prepaid collect, inmate debit, pre-call voice biometric validation, Managed Access implementation, called party and attorney identity and residency verification</p> <p>Lynda Cobler</p>	
<p>Customer</p> <p>Served since</p> <p>Account size</p> <p>Summary of Services</p> <p>Contact</p>	<p>Wisconsin Department of Corrections</p> <p>2001</p> <p>36 facilities, 22,000 inmates</p> <p>OMS interface, first time PIN implementation, attorney balloting, continuous recording storage</p> <p>John Shanda, Telecommunications Manager</p> <p>Phone: (608) 240-5666</p> <p>Email: john.shanda@wisconsin.gov</p>	

Attachment A: Vendor Response Sheet

We also invite WVDOC to contact our newest customer, Idaho Department of Corrections, where we are currently in the process of installing.

Customer	Idaho Department of Corrections	
Served since	Currently installing	
Account size	13 facilities, 7,500 inmates	
Summary of Services	OMS interface, word search, voice biometrics, installation of inmate living unit kiosks including video visitation, commissary ordering by phone and kiosk, inmate debit, automated inmate information services	
Contact	Juliet McKay, Contract Officer Phone: (208) 658-2176 Email: jmckay@idoc.idaho.gov	

Description of Past Projects

Alabama Department of Corrections

CenturyLink signed a contract in June 2012 with the Alabama Department of Corrections to install 1,121 inmate phones serving approximately 25,000 inmates at 30 facilities throughout the state. The installation was completed in September 2012.



The project goal was to complete the installation on schedule and within specifications. During implementation, our team uncovered widespread wiring issues; however, the project goals were achieved and the installation was completed on-time.

CenturyLink worked closely with the incumbent ITS vendor to ensure a seamless transition of service from the existing calling platform to the Enforcer System with no loss of service, and all existing customer data (PIN numbers, PIN/PAN lists, globally blocked numbers, privileged (do not record) numbers, etc.) successfully transferred.

Noteworthy aspects of the implementation project were:

- Interface with the Alabama DOC Offender Management System.
- First-time implementation of automated Personal Allowed Number (PAN) management

Alabama DOC: CenturyLink's service to ADOC has included several firsts for the agency:

- Repair of widespread inside cabling issues left behind by previous provider
- First-time implementation of self-learning PANs
- Implementation of remote video visitation pilot program

Attachment A: Vendor Response Sheet

- Pilot implementation of remote video visitation
- Development of a debit calling interface with the Alabama DOC trust account system

Shelia Rafferty was the Implementation Project Manager for this project and her contact information and qualifications are listed above in the Staff Qualifications Section.

Kansas Department of Corrections

CenturyLink has provided inmate telephone service for Kansas Department of Corrections since December 2007, and was recently awarded a new long-term contract to continue serving KDOC. CenturyLink is one of the only inmate telephone

KANSAS
DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS

providers in the past 5 years who has been able to retain an existing state DOC account under a newly issued RFP/contract.

KDOC has 967 inmate phones at 13 facilities throughout the state, and an average daily inmate population is approximately 9,500

After the initial contract and renewal options expired, the contract went out to bid in 2012 and a new contract was awarded to CenturyLink and signed in January 2013 for an additional three years with two one year renewal options.

CenturyLink worked closely with the incumbent ITS vendor on the initial installation in 2007 to ensure a seamless transition of service to the Enforcer System with no loss of service, and all existing customer data (PIN numbers, PIN/PAN lists, globally blocked numbers, privileged (do not record) numbers, etc.) successfully transferred, including a compressed installation schedule and "buyout" of the prior vendor ahead of the Christmas holiday.

Kansas DOC: During our installation at the Kansas DOC in 2007, we recognized a significant amount of "noise" on many of the lines at the state's largest facility. Site staff stated that it was a reported chronic issue that had not been addressed by the previous provider, who faced a \$15,000+ cost of hiring outside contractors to fix the problem.

However, through the network organization of CenturyLink, Inc. we were able to dispatch an outside plant expert to the site, and resolved the problem within one day.

Noteworthy aspects of the implementation project were:

- Interface with the State of Kansas Offender Management System.
- Interface with the State of Kansas Commissary System
- Automated debit calling
- Interface with JPay for kiosk features

Shelia Rafferty was the Implementation Project Manager for this project and her contact information and qualifications are listed above in the Staff Qualifications Section.

Attachment A: Vendor Response Sheet

Nevada Department of Corrections

CenturyLink signed a contract to provide inmate telephone service for Nevada Department of Corrections in February 2008 and completed the installation in April 2008. CenturyLink installed 678 inmate phones at 18 facilities throughout the state. The average daily inmate population is approximately 12,700.



The project goal was to complete the installation on schedule and within specifications. Even though there were challenges with the installation (as with any large project), all goals were completed on time and within specifications.

CenturyLink worked closely with the incumbent ITS vendor to ensure a seamless transition of service to the Enforcer System with no loss of service, and all existing customer data (PIN numbers, PIN/PAN lists, globally blocked numbers, privileged (do not record) numbers, etc.) successfully transferred. Noteworthy aspects of the implementation project were:

- Interface with the State of Nevada Offender Management System.
- Interface with the State of Nevada Inmate Banking System Commissary
- Automated PIN and Debit calling
- Initially implemented Pre-call Voice Biometrics
- Implemented Continuous Voice Biometrics (Investigator Pro) mid-contract
- Network bandwidth swap mid-contract
- Inmate automated information services – trust-account verification implemented through the Enforcer System mid-contract
- Inbound friends & family voicemail for inmates mid-contract
- Informational messaging system implemented mid-contract

Nevada DOC: CenturyLink is proud of our long-standing partnership with NDOC, and has implemented a number of value-added products and features with no impact to calling rates or commissions throughout the contract.

These features have included no-cost bandwidth augmentations to the State's internal network, inmate voicemail, automated information services for inmates, and other products.

Shelia Rafferty was the Implementation Project Manager for this project and her contact information and qualifications are listed in the Staff Qualifications Section.

Attachment A: Vendor Response Sheet

Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ)

CenturyLink signed a contract to provide inmate telephone service for the Texas Department of Criminal Justice in October 2008. The installation began in February 2009 and was completed in December 2009. CenturyLink installed 5,385 inmate phones at 114 prison facilities throughout the state. The average daily inmate population is approximately 160,000.



The project goal was to complete the installation on schedule and within specifications. **TDCJ did not offer inmate telephone service prior to this contract. This made the implementation the largest inmate telephone system project ever undertaken, requiring all new wiring, conduit, and telephone installation in every facility.** In addition, a customized PAN verification process was developed by CenturyLink to meet the rigorous requirements of TDCJ.

Noteworthy aspects of the implementation project were:

- Automated population of inmate information
- Voice print biometrics
- Interface with TDCJ Commissary
- Automated debit calling
- Customized PAN verification process

Texas DCJ: CenturyLink installed the first offender telephone system ever allowed in Texas – the largest OTS project ever undertaken.

CenturyLink is also in the process of installing a contraband cell phone Managed Access system at two TDCJ sites; this installation was negotiated mid-contract

Barry Brinker was the Implementation Project Manager for this project and his contact information and qualifications are listed in the Staff Qualifications Section.

Wisconsin Department of Corrections

CenturyLink has provided inmate telephone service for Wisconsin Department of Corrections since 2001. CenturyLink installed 1,287 inmate phones at 36 facilities throughout the state. The average daily inmate population is approximately 22,000.



Wisconsin is another example of CenturyLink's long-term commitment to service and customer retention. At the expiration of the original 2001 contract and extensions in 2009, CenturyLink won the resulting RFP and new long-term contract.

CenturyLink worked closely with the incumbent ITS vendor to ensure a seamless transition of service from the existing calling platform to the Enforcer System with no loss of service, and all existing customer data (PIN numbers, PIN/PAN lists, globally blocked numbers, privileged (do not record) numbers, etc.) successfully transferred. Noteworthy aspects of the implementation project were:

Attachment A: Vendor Response Sheet

- First-time implementation of PINs
- Secure and approved system User Remote Access when this was a relatively new and uncommon feature
- On-line call recording storage for the life of the contract and seven years beyond
- Instructional video production
- Placement of on-site PIN administrators

Wisconsin DOC: WIDOC is CenturyLink's longest-served DOC customer, since 2001. We were awarded the opportunity to continue serving Wisconsin in 2009 under a new long-term contract.

Shelia Rafferty was the Implementation Project Manager for this project and her contact information and qualifications are listed in the Staff Qualifications Section.

Staffing and Experience of Personnel

Staffing Roles and Responsibilities

Provided below is the service organization CenturyLink will have in place to meet the requirements of the contract. Our service organization begins with the customer, who is provided with a Program Manager, Brenda McKinley focused on customer satisfaction and contract compliance.

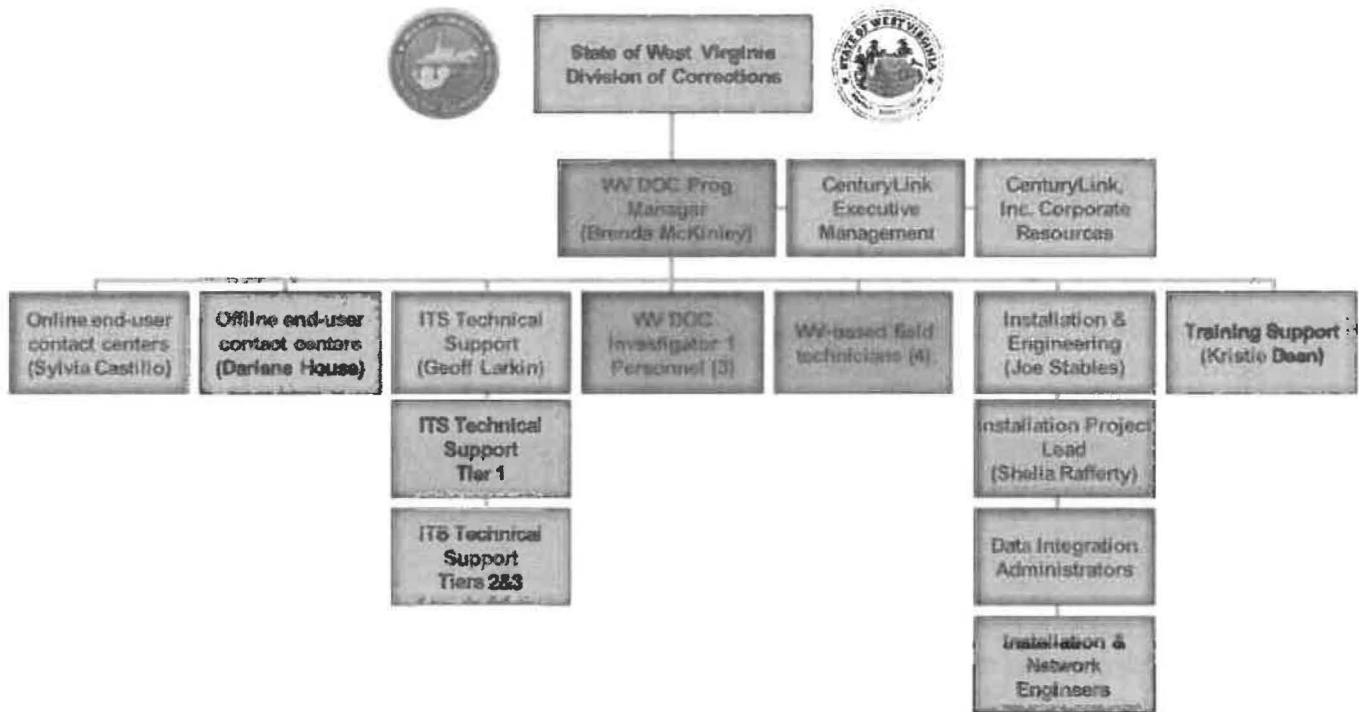
Brenda will oversee a staff of four (4) West Virginia-based field technicians (exceeding requirements) and three (3) Investigator 1 positions at WV DOC headquarters or other designated location. These positions are shaded in blue.

In addition to service personnel focused serving all of CenturyLink's other DOC contracts, Brenda will have access to all of the corporate resources of CenturyLink, Inc. – network, data center infrastructure, skilled higher-level technical personnel (e.g. outside plant technicians, fiber splicers), as well as the financial resources of an \$18 billion company.

Put together, no other provider can come close to providing WV DOC with the service resources that CenturyLink can.

Attachment A: Vendor Response Sheet

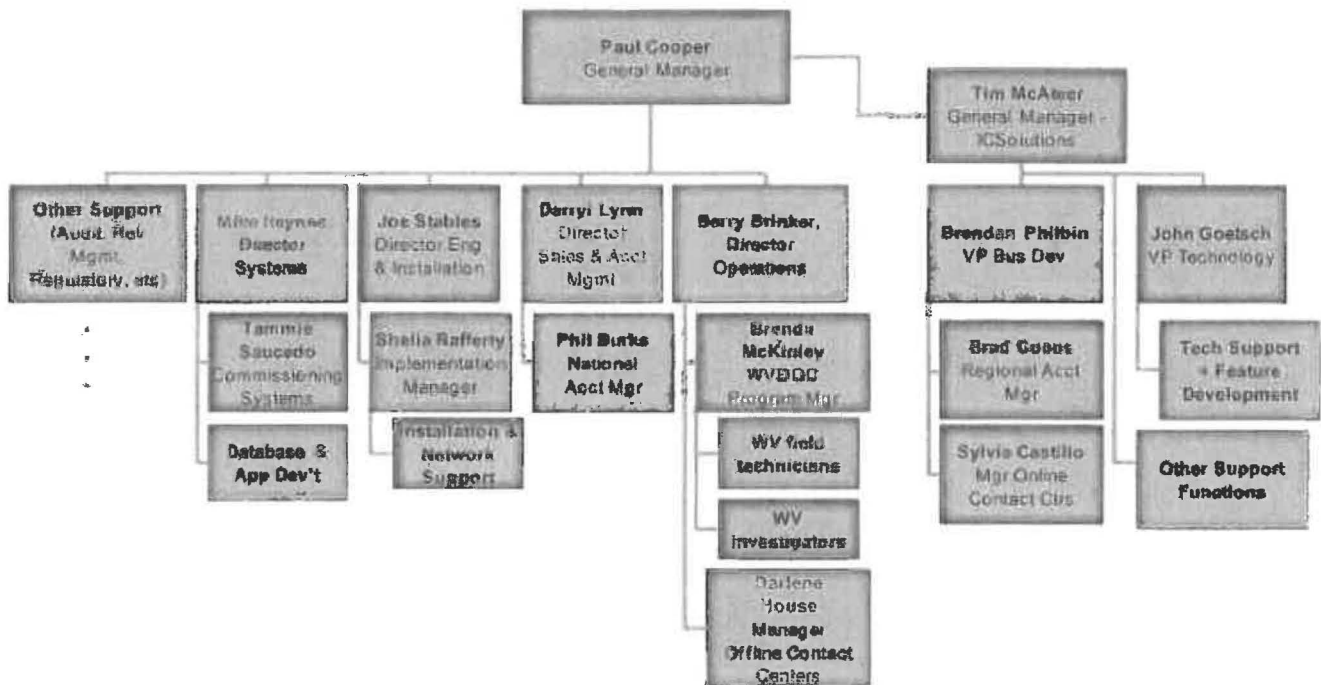
Service Organization Chart – West Virginia Division of Corrections



CenturyLink's Service Delivery Team provides overall management oversight to all of CenturyLink's DOC contracts, including but not limited to contract compliance, service metrics, security feature development, data integrations, network operations, and all other aspects of turnkey correctional communications services:

Attachment A: Vendor Response Sheet

CenturyLink Public Communications – Service Delivery Team



Escalation List

In the event Ms. McKinley is unable to timely resolve an issue for any reason, or if an issue is determined by the DOC as critical and needing immediate escalation:

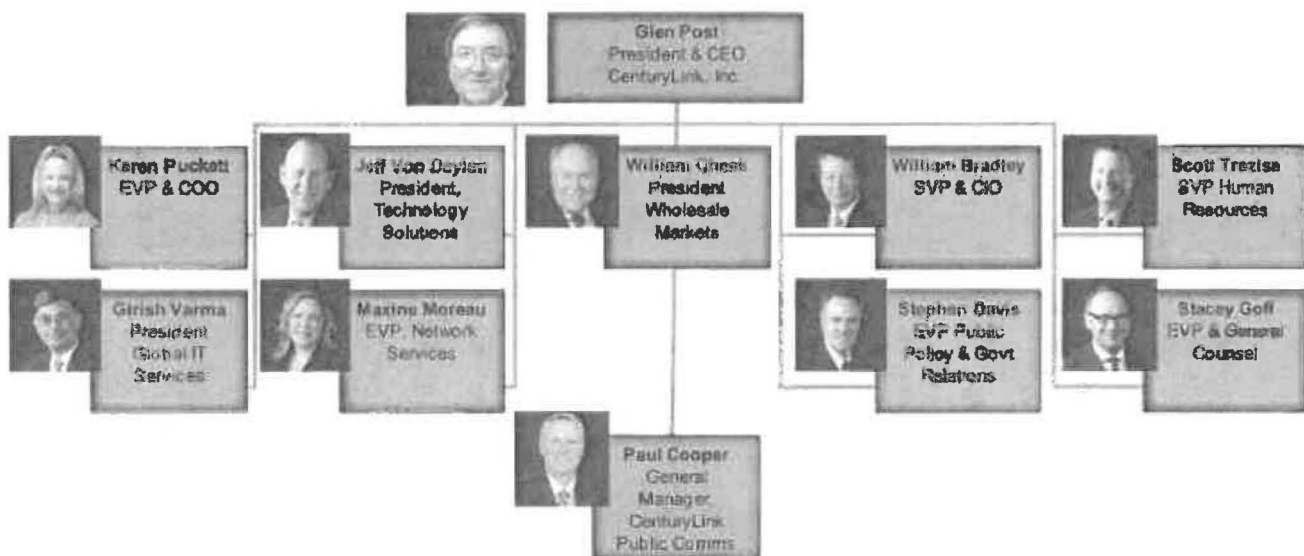
Level	Escalation Point
1	Program Manager (Brenda McKinley) Phone: (419) 755-8473 brenda.m.mckinley@centurylink.com
2	Director – Operations (Barry Brinker) Phone: (503) 990-6466 barry.e.brinker@centurylink.com
3	Director – Sales & Account Management (Darryl Lynn) Phone: (913) 345-6343 darryl.lynn@centurylink.com
4	General Manager (Paul Cooper) Phone: (913) 345-6002 paul.n.cooper@centurylink.com

Attachment A: Vendor Response Sheet

The contact information for Bill Cheek, President Wholesale Markets (Mr. Cooper's supervisor) and Glen Post, President & CEO (Mr. Cheek's supervisor) will be additionally provided to the DOC upon contract award. Although CenturyLink has never experienced a situation where a customer issue required escalation past Mr. Cooper, this option is available to DOC personnel at their discretion.

With respect to the corporate resources of CenturyLink, Inc., the following organizational chart includes the corporate hierarchy including CenturyLink Public Communications General Manager Paul Cooper through CEO Glen Post:

CenturyLink, Inc. Executive Leadership



CenturyLink, Inc. Senior Executive Organization

Glen Post – President & CEO. The CenturyLink career of Glen F. Post, III has spanned 37 years. He has served as Chief Executive Officer for 21 of those years and has directed all of the company's acquisitions and divestitures during this time. In less than ten years he led the company from the eighth to the third largest telecommunications company in the U.S.

Post leads a highly respected management team that is focused on delivering high-quality products and services to their customers; enhancing the communities they serve in a meaningful way; creating a dynamic work environment for employees; and achieving industry-leading, long-term shareholder value. His disciplined approach to strategic acquisitions and operations leadership as well as his focus on utilizing CenturyLink's strong cash flow and financial strength to drive long-term shareholder value has positioned the company for continuing growth.

Attachment A: Vendor Response Sheet

Post serves on the National Security Telecommunications Advisory Committee (NSTAC), and chairs the Communications Security, Reliability, and Interoperability Council (CSRIC).

William E. ("Bill") Cheek – President Wholesale Markets. Leading the Wholesale Markets Group, Bill Cheek is responsible for Product, Marketing, Sales, Service and Operations for the portfolio of Wholesale Products offered to inter-exchange carriers, competitive local exchange carriers, wireless providers, and correctional communication systems. He had a leading role in the merger of CenturyTel and Embarq – creating CenturyLink in 2009 – and used that experience again in the 2011 consolidation of Qwest into CenturyLink. He previously served as President, Wholesale Markets Group at Embarq and Assistant Vice President - Strategic Sales and Account Management in Sprint Business Solutions, where he was responsible for developing and maintaining relationships with large wholesale customers. A 37-year veteran of the telecommunications industry, Cheek began his career with Allied Tel in 1977, before joining Sprint in 1981.

Karen Puckett – Executive Vice President and COO. As CenturyLink's Chief Operating Officer, Puckett is responsible for the company's financial and operational performance in the business and consumer segments. She leads marketing, sales, service delivery, care and customer experience initiatives for all business and consumer customers and the implementation of the local operating model in the company's local service areas in 37 states. With 30 years of telecommunications experience, Karen Puckett is an industry veteran with proven success in the integration of complex operations, the achievement of industry-leading financial and operational performance, and the creation of a company culture that is focused on accountability, innovation and growth.

Jeff Von Deylen, President Technology Solutions. As President of Technology Solutions, Von Deylen oversees all aspects of the global managed IT solutions business, including sales, business development, marketing, product development and innovation, operations and customer service. He previously served as Senior Vice President of Global Operations and Client Services for Savvis (acquired by CenturyLink in 2011), leading teams engaged in client lifecycle support. This comprised service transition, service operations and continuous improvement strategies for all product lines, including network, collocation, managed hosting and cloud solutions. Before joining Savvis, Von Deylen held financial and corporate development positions at companies such as American Electric Power Co., GTS Telecommunications, Qwest Communications International and Arthur Andersen.

Girish Varma – President Global IT Services & Solutions. Varma is currently President of Global Information Technology Services and Solutions, where he is responsible for leading CenturyLink's new products and solutions in the areas of IT strategy and system consulting, application services, cloud systems integration and IT security services. Prior to the acquisition of Qwest in 2009, Varma served as Senior Vice President and Chief Information Officer at Qwest, a position he held since September 2006 and included leading the IT organization in enabling the business turnaround at Qwest. Prior to joining IBM, Varma was a Vice President at AT&T, where he retired in 2003 after a successful 25-year career. At AT&T, he had the CIO and service development responsibilities for AT&T business, network and local services. He started his telecommunications career at Bell Laboratories, where he held a number of technical and management positions with increasing levels of responsibilities. During the past several years he led a number of successful business and IT transformation programs in several areas.

Attachment A: Vendor Response Sheet

Maxine Moreau – Executive Vice President Network Services. A 30-year veteran of telecommunications, Network Services Executive Vice President Maxine Moreau is responsible for network planning, engineering and construction as well as the network operations reliability centers for the company's global network. She also is responsible for field operations for the national backbone network. Moreau is overseeing the network enablement that currently provides commercial 100 Gbps service to businesses for high-bandwidth needs as well as the deployment of 1 Gbps fiber networks in certain markets for both consumers and business customers. CenturyLink has the third-largest domestic fiber network in the United States. Before being named to her current position in May 2012, Moreau was Senior Vice President of Integration and Process Improvement. In that role, she led the successful integration of CenturyLink, Embarq, Qwest and Savvis, creating a Fortune 150 company and the third-largest telecommunications company in the United States. CenturyLink is now recognized as an industry leader in acquisition integrations.

William ("Bill") Bradley – Senior Vice President and Chief Information Officer. Bill Bradley is Senior Vice President and Chief Information Officer for CenturyLink. During his 29-year span he's had substantial involvement in numerous acquisitions and in driving synergy and innovation throughout the company. Bradley previously served as Chief Technical Officer, and has served in leadership roles in all aspects of information technology and information security. Bradley serves on several boards focused on developing collaborative relationships between industry and academic organizations.

R. Stephen ("Steve") Davis – Executive Vice President, Public Policy & Government Relations. Steve Davis is responsible for the development and advocacy of CenturyLink's regulatory and legislative policies at the federal, state and local levels. He leads an organization that includes professional staff located across the company's service region and oversees the company's federal regulatory and legislative affairs office in Washington, D.C. Davis has more than 35 years of experience in federal, state and local telecommunications law and policy. Before joining CenturyLink, he was senior vice president of public policy and government relations at Qwest Communications, where he directed the company's public policy activities, including regulatory reviews of Qwest's merger with CenturyLink.

Scott A. Trezise – Executive Vice President, Human Resources. As CenturyLink's top Human Resources executive, Scott Trezise leads all domestic and international human resources functions including compensation and benefits, employee and labor relations, leadership development, HRIS, HR policy, organizational effectiveness, payroll and talent acquisition. Prior to joining the company, Trezise served as Senior Vice President of Human Resources for the Shaw Group in Baton Rouge, Louisiana, where his responsibilities included compensation and benefits, talent management, staffing, and learning and development.

Stacey Goff – Executive Vice President & General Counsel. Stacey Goff is responsible for the company's Legal, Corporate Strategy, Corporate Communications, Investor Relations, Brand Management, Compliance and Ethics and Aviation functions. He has played a key role in negotiating and closing the numerous acquisitions and dispositions CenturyLink has completed over the last 15 years. He also contributes to the negotiation of the company's complex agreements and large dispute resolutions with third parties, as well as assisting the company's executive management and board of directors in their compliance with applicable laws and regulations. Goff's responsibilities

Attachment A: Vendor Response Sheet

include all aspects of the company's legal affairs, including support for business units, corporate functions, board- and shareholder-related legal matters, litigation, intellectual property and regulatory matters as well as directing the company's strategy, communication and branding teams.

Paul Cooper – General Manager, CenturyLink Public Communications. Paul has overall responsibility for our Public Access group including sales, field service, call center operations, systems development & support, and product management for CenturyLink, Inc.'s inmate communications and public payphone businesses. During his approximately eight-year tenure in his current position, CenturyLink has grown its correctional communications business significantly and now serves correctional facilities housing over 240,000 inmates, up from 110,000. He began his career at Sprint in 1999 and has served in a variety of functional areas including finance, network design, enterprise sales, and consumer product management, in addition to leading the program management effort to spin off Embarq from Sprint. Prior to working at Sprint he was an Economic Research Associate at the Federal Reserve Bank of Kansas City.

Key Contract Personnel - Resumes

CenturyLink's service to WV DOC begins with our Program Manager, who is supported by the personnel shown in the organizational charts above. Resumes of key contract personnel are detailed below:

BRENDA MCKINLEY

Program Manager – WV DOC
665 Lexington Ave, Mansfield OH 44907
419-755-8473 Office
Brenda.M.McKinley@CenturyLink.com

PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS/EXPERIENCE:

- 38 Years experience in Telecommunications
- 15 Years experience in Public Payphone Services
- Experienced project manager

CURRENT RESPONSIBILITIES:

- Inmate facility account management
- Performance Metrics and Financial Analysis
- Service Order Contro
- Technician management

PRIMARY FUNCTION FOR WEST VIRGINIA DOC:

- Implementation – Site Configuration
- Ongoing Program Management

EDUCATION / TRAINING:

- Project Management Training, Baldwin-Wallace
- Enforcer Administration
- Ongoing CenturyLink training in customer service, technology and management

Attachment A: Vendor Response Sheet

ADDITIONAL KEY PERSONNEL:

PAUL COOPER

General Manager

5454 West 110th Street, Overland Park, KS 66211

(913) 345-6002 Office

Paul.N.Cooper@CenturyLink.com

PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS/EXPERIENCE:

- 14 Years experience in Telecommunications
- 7 Years experience leading CenturyLink's Inmate Communications business
- Variety of functional expertise including finance, program management, network design and technical sales and support

CURRENT RESPONSIBILITIES:

- Lead 100+-member team responsible for sales, service, and operations for CenturyLink's state and county inmate telecommunications market, in addition to managing public pay phones throughout the U.S.

PRIMARY FUNCTION FOR WEST VIRGINIA DOC

- Overall contract administration
- Contract Approval
- Escalation Point

EDUCATION / TRAINING:

- Bachelor of Arts in Political Science and Economics
- Masters of Business Administration in Marketing and Finance
- Masters of Arts in Economics

DARRYL LYNN

National Sales Director

5454 West 110th Street, Overland Park, KS 66211

(913) 345-6343 Office

Darryl.Lynn@CenturyLink.com

PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS/EXPERIENCE:

- 36 years experience in Telecommunications with CenturyLink, Embarq, Sprint, and United Telephone Company – within both local and long distance arenas
- 19 years experience in Sales
- 9 years experience in the Inmate Markets

Attachment A: Vendor Response Sheet

CURRENT RESPONSIBILITIES:

- Overall sales responsibility for sales leadership in the Correctional Markets nationwide.
- Lead generation, account ownership for correctional markets within CenturyLink
- Provide direction to sales staff and coordinate functions
- Account Management responsibilities

PRIMARY FUNCTION FOR WEST VIRGINIA DOC:

- Contract Negotiation & Compliance
- Escalation Point

EDUCATION / TRAINING:

- B.S. in Management
 - Graduate - Darden School of Business' Executive Education "Leadership for Extraordinary Performance" Program - University of Virginia
-

PHILLIP BURKS

Senior Account Manager

5454 West 110th Street, Overland Park, KS 66211

Office: (913) 345-7565

Phillip.R.Burks@CenturyLink.com

PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS/EXPERIENCE:

- 25 years experience in Telecommunications with CenturyLink, Embarq, Sprint, and United Telephone Company – within both local and long distance arenas
- 33 years experience in Sales
- 8 years experience in the Inmate Markets

CURRENT RESPONSIBILITIES:

- Account Management and Sales responsibilities in selected CenturyLink accounts

PRIMARY FUNCTION FOR WEST VIRGINIA DOC:

- Ongoing Account Management & Contract Compliance

EDUCATION / TRAINING:

- Graduate of Kent State University
-

BARRY BRINKER

Director - Operations

1944 Jamison Drive SE, Salem, OR 97306

(503) 990-6466 Office

Barry.E.Brinker@CenturyLink.com

Attachment A: Vendor Response Sheet

PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS/EXPERIENCE:

- 17 Years experience in Telecommunications providing leadership, vision and direction for technology based corporations across North America. Managing all aspects of Operations and Customer Service - Implementation, Account Management, Field Operations, Engineering, Network Planning, Project Management, Procurement and Technical Support
- 5 Years experience in Inmate Call Control Systems Management

CURRENT RESPONSIBILITIES:

- Overall management of CenturyLink's Operations team with the following responsibilities:
 - Management of the following teams:
 - Program Managers
 - Call Center - Help Desk
 - Field Service Technicians
 - Technical Support Technicians
 - Customer Service and Billing
 - Contract negotiation and compliance with both customers and subcontractors
 - Vendor Management
 - Implementation of all products agreed to during contract negotiations
 - SLA reporting and overall contract compliance

PRIMARY FUNCTION FOR WEST VIRGINIA DOC:

- System operations management and field operations
- Escalation Point

EDUCATION / TRAINING:

- Bachelor of Science in Information Technology
- Extensive training on project management, implementation techniques, contract negotiation, customer service, managing vendor relationships and network design (SONET, LAN/WAN, DWDM)

MIKE HAYNES

Director – Systems

5454 West 110th Street, Overland Park, KS 66211

(913) 345-6656 Office

Mike.J.Haynes@CenturyLink.com

PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS/EXPERIENCE:

- 29 Years experience in Telecommunications
- 15 Years experience in Inmate Call Control Systems

Attachment A: Vendor Response Sheet

- Strong telecommunications information technology background
- Joined CenturyLink (formerly Sprint) in 1984

CURRENT RESPONSIBILITIES:

- Development and management of back-office support systems
- Design and implementation of IVR and Auto-dialer processes
- Commissioning of inmate and public payphone contracts
- Auditing of inmate commissions and rates
- Database development and enhancements
- Request for Proposal response development

PRIMARY FUNCTION FOR WEST VIRGINIA DOC:

- Operation of Information Systems and back office support

EDUCATION / TRAINING:

- Enforcer Administration Certification
- Bachelor of Arts in History and Education
- Company training in customer service, technology and management

TAMMIE SAUCEDO

Program Manager

6700 Via Austi Parkway, Las Vegas, NV 89119

(702)244-8384 Office

Tammie.J.Saucedo@CenturyLink.com

PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS/EXPERIENCE:

- 31 Years experience in Telecommunications
- 7 Years experience in Inmate Call Control Systems
- Several years experience successfully processing and analyzing inmate call detail usage and commissions for a total of approximately 150 state prison facilities for 6 state department of corrections as well as 29 county facilities

CURRENT RESPONSIBILITIES:

- Responsible for analyzing and auditing inmate call detail records, processing inmate facility commissions, maximizing revenue and increasing commissions by reducing bad debt and implementing debit calling where applicable.
- Developed and implemented commissioning of prisons system (COPS) to ensure accuracy of monthly commission reporting
- Provide primary customer contact and business office support
- Acting inmate and payphone liaison for all regulatory requirements or filings

Attachment A: Vendor Response Sheet

PRIMARY FUNCTION FOR WEST VIRGINIA DOC:

- Commissions
- Monthly Rate Audits Debit management

EDUCATION / TRAINING:

- Enforcer Administration Certification
 - Enforcer Installation, Support and Maintenance Certification
 - Company training in customer service, technology and management
-

LEONARD (JOE) STABLES

Director - Engineering & Installation
5454 West 110th Street, Overland Park, KS 66211
(913) 345-7525 Office
Leonard.J.Stables@CenturyLink.com

PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS/EXPERIENCE:

- 23 Years experience in Telecommunications
- 5 Years experience in Inmate Call Control Systems
- Experienced in the supervision, operation and maintenance of telecommunications Networks.
- Former Electronics Maintenance Chief for a Marine Corps communications unit

CURRENT RESPONSIBILITIES:

- Research and development of new network technologies for use on Inmate Communications Systems
- Work with vendors and service providers to improve product features and functionality for our customers
- Oversee the Project Implementation, including Training
- Subject Matter Expert on Inmate communications systems and serve as highest level technical support

PRIMARY FUNCTION FOR WEST VIRGINIA

- Implementation & System Design
- Highest level technical troubleshooting and resolution

EDUCATION / TRAINING:

- Bachelors in Business Management
-

SHELIA RAFFERTY

Implementation Manager
5454 West 110th Street, Overland Park, KS 66211

Attachment A: Vendor Response Sheet

(913) 345-4956 Office

Shelia.Rafferty@CenturyLink.com

PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS/EXPERIENCE:

- 35 Years experience in Telecommunications
- 10 Years experience in Inmate Call Control Systems
- An experienced project manager. Successfully managed the installation and conversion of inmate systems, phones, enclosures, pedestals, etc. for three (3) state accounts (88 facilities) and six (6) county jails.
- Participated in and provided detailed information for 150+ site surveys

CURRENT RESPONSIBILITIES:

- Develop installation schedules with input from state personnel, facilities personnel, Local Exchange Carrier (LEC) personnel, suppliers, and technicians.
- Order equipment and services: phones, enclosures, network circuits, routers, Internet access devices, call control recording and monitoring equipment, etc.
- On-site supervision of installations
- Troubleshoot and escalate unforeseen issues
- Ensure facility personnel are appropriately trained

PRIMARY FUNCTION FOR WEST VIRGINIA DOC:

- Lead Installer

EDUCATION / TRAINING:

- Masters Certificate in Project Management from George Washington University
- Enforcer Administration Certification
- Enforcer Installation, Support and Maintenance Certification
- Company training in customer service, technology and management

KRISTINE DEAN

Network Installation Manager

555 Lake Border Drive, Apopka, FL 32703

(407) 889-6882 Office

Kristine.Dean@CenturyLink.com

PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS/EXPERIENCE:

- 13 Years experience in Telecommunications
- 6 Years experience in Inmate/Corrections Market
- Network Engineering responsibility for dial tone, PRI, T1, DSL and all circuitry needed for installation
- Facilitate and coordinate the training of staff on the new Enforcer System platform
- Voice Biometrics implementation

Attachment A: Vendor Response Sheet

CURRENT RESPONSIBILITIES:

- Subject matter expert: submit pricing and costs for network expenses
-
- Assist with implementation and cut over projects for newly installed Inmate Telephone Systems by processing the orders for network services
- National Lead Trainer

PRIMARY FUNCTION FOR WEST VIRGINIA DOC:

- Network installation coordination
- Lead Trainer

EDUCATION / TRAINING:

- Enforcer Administration Certification
- Enforcer Installation, Support and Maintenance Certification
- Company training in customer service, technology and management

JOHN GOETSCH

Vice President – Technology, Inmate Calling Solutions, LLC (ICSolutions)
2200 Danbury Street, San Antonio, TX 78217
(210) 581-8105 Office
Jgoetsch@lcsolutions.com

PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS/EXPERIENCE:

- 11 years experience in Telecommunications
- 8 years experience in Correctional Markets, including 6 years with Value-Added Communications (now part of Global Tel*Link)

CURRENT RESPONSIBILITIES:

- Overall design and development of products and applications for correctional markets industry
- Oversee day-to-day IT operations
- Direct assembly of product hardware
- Technical oversight of product deployments in the field

EDUCATION/TRAINING:

- Rhodes University, South Africa (with honors)

Attachment A: Vendor Response Sheet

List project goals and objectives contained in Section 4, Subsection 4:

Section 4, Subsection 4 1: To provide, install and maintain a fully operational, flexible, secure and reliable inmate telephone system.

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

A summary is provided below; details are provided in our response to Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist.




General Description of Services Overview

CenturyLink has been providing inmate telephone service since 1991 and currently manages five state DOC contracts and numerous county accounts. We provide customer service at over 280 facilities nationwide with over 240,000 inmates and process millions of inmate calls each month. We currently provide ITS services to the following state Department of Corrections:

Customer	Alabama Department of Corrections	
Served since	2012	
Account size	30 facilities, 25,000 inmates	
Summary of Services	OMS interface, first-time installation of self-learning PANs, CTL attorney audits, fraud and velocity controls, prepaid collect and inmate debit, location-based calling restrictions	
Contact	Robert M Brantley, Assistant Accounting Director Phone: (334) 353-5561 Email: robert.brantley@doc.alabama.gov	

Customer	Kansas Department of Corrections	
Served since	2007	
Account size	13 facilities, 9,500 inmates	
Summary of Services	OMS interface, interface with JPay kiosk system for inmate debit purchase, interface with Union Supply for commissary ordering by phone (In-process), prepaid collect	
Contact	Chris Walker, Communications Supervisor Lansing Correctional Facility (formerly Kansas State Penitentiary) Phone: (913) 727-3235 Email: chris.walker@doc.ks.gov	

Attachment A: Vendor Response Sheet

<p>Customer</p> <p>Served since</p> <p>Account size</p> <p>Summary of Services</p> <p>Contact</p>	<p>Nevada Department of Corrections</p> <p>2008</p> <p>18 facilities, 12,700 inmates</p> <p>OMS interface, prepaid collect, inmate debit, continuous voice biometrics, cell phone detection equipment trial, automated inmate information services, detailed location-based calling restrictions by housing units, inmate voicemail</p> <p>Dawn Rosenberg, Chief of Purchasing and Contract Management</p> <p>Phone: (775) 887-3219</p> <p>Email: drosenberg@doc.nv.gov</p>	
<p>Customer</p> <p>Served since</p> <p>Account size</p> <p>Summary of Services</p> <p>Contact</p>	<p>Texas Department of Criminal Justice</p> <p>2008</p> <p>114 facilities, 160,000 inmates</p> <p>First-time installation of phone infrastructure (Gigabit-Ethernet LAN), OMS interface, prepaid collect, inmate debit, pre-call voice biometric validation, Managed Access implementation, called party and attorney identity and residency verification</p> <p>Lynda Cobler</p>	
<p>Customer</p> <p>Served since</p> <p>Account size</p> <p>Summary of Services</p> <p>Contact</p>	<p>Wisconsin Department of Corrections</p> <p>2001</p> <p>36 facilities, 22,000 inmates</p> <p>OMS interface, first time PIN implementation, attorney balloting, continuous recording storage</p> <p>John Shanda, Telecommunications Manager</p> <p>Phone: (608) 240-5666</p> <p>Email: john.shanda@wisconsin.gov</p>	

Attachment A: Vendor Response Sheet

We also invite WVDOC to contact our newest customer, Idaho Department of Corrections, where we are currently in the process of installing.

Customer	Idaho Department of Corrections	
Served since	Currently installing	
Account size	13 facilities, 7,500 inmates	
Summary of Services	OMS interface, word search, voice biometrics, installation of inmate living unit kiosks including video visitation, commissary ordering by phone and kiosk, inmate debit, automated inmate information services	
Contact	Juliet McKay, Contract Officer Phone: (208) 658-2176 Email: jmckay@idoc.idaho.gov	

The CenturyLink Team is in place and ready to immediately implement and manage this contract. CenturyLink invites the West Virginia Division of Corrections to contact any of our state or county ITS accounts to verify our ability to successfully implement and administer ITS services.

Custom-Designed Solution Dedicated to the Agency

(1) Telco-grade system engineering

- ✓ All Enforcer System components dedicated to West Virginia (servers, call processors, network access, AND storage arrays), not shared with other accounts and designed that way from the start
- ✓ Redundant network backups on facilities we own and control

(2) Better system and security features

- ✓ Relevant user-friendly features: Link Analysis, Suspicious call analysis, enhanced reverse number lookups, complete full-featured TDD/TTY monitoring inherent in the system, and more
- ✓ West Virginia dedicated system = features and interfaces are fully customizable to WV DOC's needs

(3) Complete portfolio of value-added offerings

- ✓ Absolute leader in continuous voice biometric implementation and operation
- ✓ Operational tools such as commissary-by-phone, automated information systems for inmates, appointment scheduling by phone, and more – all available with no impact to calling rates or commissions.

(4) Consistently better service

- ✓ Seamless transition highly experienced install team partnering with existing providers
- ✓ Offer to call ANY of our accounts for references

Attachment A: Vendor Response Sheet

- ✓ Family members have simple and fast access to live U.S.-based representatives, not an automated system
- ✓ Ownership of the entire solution, from the phone system to the fiber the network runs on
- ✓ Accountability to West Virginia
 - Part of the only Sarbanes-Oxley compliant company in the inmate communications market
 - Existing business with West Virginia

We believe these unique capabilities, combined with our very competitive calling rates, provide the lowest total cost of ownership to West Virginia, and therefore the best value to the State.

Section 4, Subsection 4.2: To implement and maintain fair and reasonable call minute rates for the inmates, families and friends.

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

We appreciate West Virginia's commitment to reasonable rates for inmates, families and friends, which starts with its prohibition of all per-call fees (i.e. no surcharges or other "junk" fees).

- The issue of refund disputes is eliminated – e.g. if a family member accidentally hook-flashes during a call – because called parties pay only for the minutes they use.
- Inmates make more frequent calls and connections with family members, since a short call is less expensive. As an additional benefit, CenturyLink's individual experience in other States shows that this more frequent calling has the added benefit of providing more overall commission revenue to the State.

Section 4, Subsection 4.3: To pay a commission rate to the Agency that will be deposited into the Inmate Benefit Fund, a fund providing additional benefits to the inmate population that are not mandated by law. **The commission rate quoted by Vendor will not be included in the bid evaluation process.**

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

By signing and dating this attachment, the Vendor acknowledges that they meet or exceed each of these specifications as outlined in Section Four: Project Specifications, Subsection 5. The State reserves the right to require documentation detailing how each is met at its discretion.

List mandatory specifications contained in Section Four, Subsection 5:

- 5.1. Vendor shall be responsible for all costs associated with the inmate telephone system, including the purchase of equipment, installation, service, maintenance, voice network/transmission, data network, and day-to-day operation. Agency shall have no liability or responsibility for any costs associated with the inmate telephone system.

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

- 5.2. When requested by Agency, Vendor shall provide informational pamphlets to all inmates describing the applicable features and functionalities of the inmate telephone system.

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

As described in detail in our response to 5.14 below under "Training Plan", CenturyLink's installation process includes training for ALL parties – staff, family members, and inmates. In addition to pamphlets for intake packets, CenturyLink technicians (subject to approval by facilities) will place 8.5" x 11" posters describing system and functionality. CenturyLink also has a multimedia center that has produced training videos for inmates in other states; we are able to customize this video for the Agency's specific needs.

- 5.3. Vendor is responsible for determining all wiring and software requirements; if applicable, costs associated with the conversion of service from current inmate telephone system provider to the successful vendor under this RFP. If applicable, successful vendor will coordinate all details of the switch over from current vendor.

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

Since 2008, the CenturyLink Team has successfully transitioned 24 separate accounts to the proposed Enforcer System platform – a total of 88 sites with over 5,500 inmate phones serving 68,000 inmates. Every cut-over has gone smoothly with no loss of data and minimal transition time. The CenturyLink Team is in place, well-seasoned, and ready to immediately implement and manage this contract.

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

CenturyLink has a reciprocal working arrangement with West Virginia's incumbent ITS vendor to ensure a seamless transition of service, as was recently shown in our transition of services at Alabama Department of Corrections. The transfer of service from the existing ITS to the Enforcer System platform will result in no loss of service, and all existing relevant customer data (PIN numbers, PIN/PAN lists, globally blocked numbers, privileged (do not record) numbers, etc.) will be successfully transferred to the new platform.

The transition process includes conducting a detailed site survey for each site, finalizing the system configuration and feature specifications, coordinating security clearance for the installation team, contacting the outgoing vendor to ensure a smooth transition process, scheduling staff training sessions, etc.

CenturyLink's strategy for installation includes extensive preparation, which incorporates contingency planning and complete redundancy during installation to ensure continuous, uninterrupted service.

CenturyLink invites the West Virginia Division of Corrections to contact any of our state or county ITS accounts to verify our ability to successfully implement and administer ITS services

- 5.4. Vendor will provide written documentation to Agency indicating that all circuits have been tested and all cables, pairs, fiber strands blocks, etc. are legibly marked after completion of each installation.

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

- 5.5. If applicable, the successful vendor shall work with the current inmate telephone system provider to ensure an orderly transition of services, responsibilities and continuity of the services required by Agency.

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

Please reference our response to 5.3 above.

- 5.6. All CDRs, (Call Detail Records) call recordings, documentation, reports data, contained in the inmate telephone system shall be the property of the Agency. All hardware and software shall be the property of the Vendor.

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

- 5.7. Vendor shall supply the required number of workstations, as well as future equipment upgrades and/or replacements, which become the property of the Agency after expiration or termination of the contract in order to allow Agency access to all CDRs, call and visitation recordings, documentation, reports, data, etc. contained in the inmate telephone system.

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

- 5.8. Vendor shall remove all equipment at the end of said contract in a manner that will allow Agency to reuse all wiring and associated cable.

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

The Vendor's behavior at the end of the contract, not just the beginning, is an often overlooked issue that we believe is a matter of basic integrity.

Sloppy wire cutting and management, refusal to provide important data or software, or other items are unfortunately situations we have encountered in various cutovers.

We invite and even encourage the Agency to contact former customers of CenturyLink (contact information gladly provided by request) to discuss our commitment to our customers in all phases of the contract.

- 5.9. Vendor's telephone system shall contain reception quality that meets telecommunication industry standards and will be at a minimum equal to the quality available to the general public.

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

CenturyLink engineers our network to ensure "toll quality" on all calls, and performs regular test calls on all systems for quality control purposes.

Our Enforcer System architecture uses standard digital signaling protocol G.729 for standard voice connections. In addition, as a part of a Tier 1 network provider we over-provision the bandwidth dedicated to the Agency. When measured by a standard of "Mean Opinion Score (MOS)", these combined ensure a minimum score of 4.0 or better (0 = pure noise, 5 = pure sound). Regardless of this measure, we will work with Agency personnel to ensure call quality is fully to your satisfaction.

- 5.10. All installed telephone sets must include volume control.

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

CenturyLink will install the Wintel ITC7090SS Coinless Inmate Phone with volume control, which is the overwhelming choice for inmate facilities throughout the industry. A full description of this unit is provided below in our response to Attachment B. Subsection 5.29.



Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

- 5.11. Vendor shall provide a detailed plan for all aspects of the system, including, but not limited to, installation, acceptance, and training to satisfy all requirements within ten (10) business days upon contract award.

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

- 5.12. Initial installations must be completed within 75 days from award of contract.

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

CenturyLink will complete the installation within 75 days of the award of contract; our proposed installation schedule is attached under Appendix 3 – Implementation Plan Chart.

- 5.13. Installation of all telephone sets and related equipment shall be installed during normal business hours, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., unless otherwise approved by Agency.

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

- 5.14. Agency requires, at a minimum, that the following issues be addressed and presented by vendor.

1. Equipment ordering
2. Establishment of all relevant system interfaces
3. Transfer of data from current supplier
4. Installation of telephone instruments
5. Installation of call processing equipment
6. Testing and system acceptance
7. Training and communication plan for:
 - d) Agency Staff
 - e) Inmate Population
 - f) Family Members

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

We stress that CenturyLink has implemented inmate telephone systems at county and state correctional facilities housing over 190,000 inmates in the last 5 years alone. The same personnel who led those installations would also lead the installation for the Agency, without requiring any “on the job” training.

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

Implementation Plan

CenturyLink will work with the incumbent ITS vendor to ensure a seamless transition of service. The transfer of service from the existing calling platform to the Enforcer System will result in no loss of service, and all existing relevant customer data (PIN numbers, PIN/PAN lists, globally blocked numbers, privileged (do not record) numbers, etc.) will be successfully transferred to the new system.

CenturyLink understands the high volume of phone usage on the weekends and usually completes our system cutovers during the Monday through Thursday timeframe.

Project Initiation

Once CenturyLink has received a letter of intent from the Agency, a conference call will be held between CenturyLink and the Agency. This initial call will identify all key personnel, their responsibilities and document information necessary to schedule detailed site inspections.

- Identify Agency personnel and their respective areas of responsibility; the implementation project plan will be modified to include these people, their requirements, and areas of particular interest.
- Verify number of inmate phones (standard, ADA, TDD) and associated hardware (backboards, pedestals, enclosures, flush mount brackets).
- Understand site access requirements, including local contacts (name, phone number, and individual site requirements)..
- Name customer contacts for:
 - Existing database information (blocking, PIN/PAN lists, free/ privileged call lists, call duration, 3way detect, disconnect settings, on/off times, etc.).
 - Phone schedule by site (beginning and end dates, site priority and constraints).
 - Speed dial lines (PREA, informant, inmate inquiry, etc.)
 - Local IT (e.g. workstation location and connectivity)
 - Miscellaneous information (identification of unique technical, regulatory, or administrative issues).
- Define additional requirements:
 - IT requirements
 - Other (unique technical needs, administrative regulations, etc.)
- Arrange date and time for site survey.

Project Planning

Site Surveys

The CenturyLink Team will perform the following tasks:

1. Identify location of new Enforcer and Main Demarc Room
 - Document Floor space or wall space for Adtran and UPS
 - Record room numbers for System and Demarc Room

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

2. Identify and document other requirements:
 - o Electrical power requirements (both for Enforcer equipment and during installation)
 - o Air conditioning requirements for the Enforcer equipment
 - o Parking requirements during installation
 - o Secured storage area requirements for equipment prior to installation
 - o Staging requirements during installation
 - o Physical address (street address, city, state, zip)
 - o Contact name and phone number for future coordination

The following information, if provided by the customer during inspection, will be formally documented:

1. Verify PIN/PAN requirements?
2. What is the desired call limit (calls/day)?
3. What is the desired calling duration limit (minutes)?
4. Is there a daily time period (lunch, nighttime) during which the system should be shut down?
5. Are the inmates supposed to hear call progression, and what level of detail (called party response, tones, silence, etc.)?
6. Is 3-Way call desired, and what type (detect, alarm, disconnect, etc.)?
7. Desired location of internet access devices, UPSCSU/DSUs, routers, and modems
8. Desired quantity and location of new cutoff switches
9. Desired quantity and location of new inmate phones
10. Desired quantity and location of new telephone devices for the deaf (TDDs)

Any information obtained in the site inspections that was not in the RFP, or enhances or contradicts information provided in the RFP, will be added to the project plan documentation to ensure the project satisfies the customer's needs. Most importantly, any requests for new inmate phones will be documented for further discussion with Agency personnel.

System Requirements Review and Finalize System Design

CenturyLink will review the data discussed during the implementation conference call and the site surveys to ensure that all customer requirements are met. Any new or outstanding issues will be resolved with the designated customer representative before orders are placed for system equipment.

The CenturyLink team will design the Enforcer (based on number of phone port, trunks, workstations, storage capacity, features, etc.) and determine the number of IP addresses needed.

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

Project Execution

Equipment Ordering. CenturyLink maintains relationships with a wide range of the top corrections suppliers in the industry and has selected those that best fit the specific needs of the Agency. CenturyLink's long-standing relationship with its chosen subcontractors provides for a seamless operation that will be transparent to the Agency. CenturyLink remains the single point of contact regarding performance, products, and services.

Delivery of Equipment and Services. CenturyLink is sensitive to the particular concerns associated with the daily operation of the Agency. The unexpected arrival of equipment or personnel can be very disruptive to the ongoing operations. Therefore, the delivery of any equipment or service in advance of the installation team's arrival (such as network services or system equipment) will be coordinated in advance. CenturyLink has dedicated personnel to manage the ongoing coordination of deliveries with sites, to minimize disruption to the customer.

Phone Installation. A telephone installation crew composed of the CenturyLink Implementation/Project Manager and two Technicians will be dispatched to ensure the scheduled cutover date is achieved.

An examination of where the new phones need to be installed will identify what work needs to be completed.

Installation: Install and Test Enforcer. CenturyLink will install the inmate phones:

- Extend lines if necessary from demarc to the room where the phone equipment will be installed
- Install blocks and identify each pair and what phone it serves
- Leave a copy of all notes and identification information on site
- Test all phones, jacks and toggle switches
- Identify all phones by cable pair

Internet access devices will be installed in the phone room by CenturyLink personnel. Installation is a matter of unpacking the equipment, placement on a rack (if needed) in the phone room area; punch down of inmate phone cables and out-going-lines and initiating system power. Test to ensure proper software configuration. This will include the downloading of any databases currently used by the facility within the inmate call processor. These databases include but are not limited to:

- Blocked Number Call Lists
- Inmate PIN's and PAN's
- Alert Features
- Reports
- Free and/or Attorney Numbers

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

The PM will then check all items in the approval process to ensure that all equipment, circuits, and trunks to be cutover meet the specifications of the Agency. It should be noted that all equipment will be tested and certified as fully operational prior to cutover to ensure that all of the individual requirements for each site are in full compliance with Agency regulations. At this point the system is turned over to the TSC (Technical Support Center) for 24/7 monitoring.

Cutover and Quality Assurance

1. CenturyLink will work with the Agency and the incumbent to transfer all calling information.
2. CenturyLink personnel will go to each phone and record the phone location and port identification number. This will be completed prior to inmates moving into the new facility.

Test Calls

CenturyLink will also ensure that the new Enforcer is properly programmed by placing test calls at each facility.

Calling Information	Function Verified by Test Call
Test Numbers	Accepted calls are completed, and denied calls are not completed.
Local Calling Area	Local calls not billed as long distance
Script Parameters	Inmates and called parties received proper instruction
Phone Signage	Instructions on phone reflect operation/configuration of system.
Globally Allowed Numbers	Calls to allowed numbers are completed
Globally Denied Numbers	Calls to prohibited numbers are not completed
Personal Identification Numbers (PINs)	Calls without PINs, or invalid PINs, are not completed. Calls with valid PINs are completed.
Personal Allowed Numbers (PANs)	Accepted calls will be completed, but only with the proper PIN
Privileged Numbers	Calls are not monitored and recorded
Free Numbers	Calls are not billed to called parties

Training Plan

Agency Staff Training and Communication Plan

Our goal is to familiarize Agency personnel with daily system functions, blocks, reports, and investigative tools as well as emergency system shut down of the inmate phones. We understand that different user groups will sometimes have different training needs. As such, classes will be scheduled and customized to fit the participants. The user-friendly nature of the Enforcer makes it easy to understand and minimizes staff training time.

Agency Staff Training will be a three phase process as outlined below:

Phase 1 – Pre-Cut Webinar

Each identified user will receive a printable copy of the Enforcer user guide via email in PDF format.

Online training ("Webinar") will be provided in several sessions to all participants beginning one month prior to the cutover. There is no maximum number of attendees for Webinar training and CenturyLink will schedule as many sessions as needed based on the role of the user.

Each participant must have access to a personal computer, workstation, or laptop with access to the Internet. The online class ("Webinar") will serve as a presentation of the Enforcer System and preparation for the cutover process.

The goal of Phase 1 Training is an introduction and high level overview of the Enforcer; these sessions typically last 30-45 minutes. Participants will be able to ask questions during the training session.

Phase 2 – Formal Training at Cut Over

Formal training will be provided immediately after cutover to address in detail managing inmates, global numbers, monitoring, and the retrieval of call recordings. These training sessions can be conducted onsite or at a central training location at the discretion of the Agency.

This will allow multiple users an opportunity to see the system details with live data. The training will be conducted utilizing a laptop and projector and the training location must have Internet access. Scheduled sessions will be based on the number of users and the needs of the Agency Staff. The goal of Phase 2 training is to fully prepare Agency personnel to operate the Enforcer. These sessions typically last approximately one hour depending on the user level.

Phase 3 – Post Cut Follow Up Training

Follow up training will be provided no more than 30 days after all platform cutovers have been completed and users have had a chance to start using the Enforcer. This training can be conducted onsite or via webinar.

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

The training method and the locations will be scheduled by the Agency. The goal of Phase 3 Training is to answer any new questions the users may have after working with the system. Phase 3 sessions typically lasts one hour depending on the needs of the users and the questions they may have.

The standard training curriculum is detailed below. This is a typical training agenda which can be customized for the Agency.

A. Day-to-Day System Administration

- Logging In
- User Access Control Settings
- Call Process Flow
- Call Record Search
- Blocked Number Administration
- Inmate Editor Function
- Create a new account
- ANI Advanced Privileges and Controls
- Entering PANs
- Alerts on Inmate Accounts
- Disable Account
- Search for Inmate Account
- Print Account Information
- Debit Account Administration
- Interface functionality (if applicable)

B. Investigative Functions

- Monitoring
- Call Disrupt Function
- Recording
- Recording Exempt Numbers
- Setting Alerts (email, pager and phone)
- Recording Search, Retrieval & Reporting
- Recording Export to CD
- Report Generation

C. Automated Calling Process

- Initiating a Call
- Collect Call Process
- Debit Call Process
- PrePaid Collect

D. Service & Maintenance

- Receiving Trouble Reports

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

Information Gathering & Preliminary Trouble-shooting
Trouble Reporting Instructions
Email updates on trouble tickets

E. Reference Tools

Quick Reference Guide
User Guide
Report Synopsis
Inmate Information Pamphlet in English & Spanish
Support Center

F. Contact Information

CenturyLink will provide a customized training curriculum for the Agency. Training classes will be scheduled to fit the Agency's preferences and the schedules of the personnel involved in the training.

Our systems have evolved with the input and recommendations by corrections industry experts, investigators, security personnel and officers, who use the systems on a daily basis, and provide the best feedback and concepts for further improvements to the system.

Upon the release of upgrades and/or enhancements to the Enforcer, the Agency will be notified and provided documentation of the features and functionalities contained in that release, and if the Agency deems refresher training is warranted, that training will be provided.

Inmate Population Training

Inmate training is a simple but critical component of implementation. The CenturyLink Team's inmate training checklist includes the following:

- Placement of posters in day rooms and common areas
- New calling procedures
- Account information for family members (need to close out previous accounts)
- Debit funding processes (no change)
- Placement of leaflets at visitation
- Production of pamphlet for intake packet (if desired)

Family & Friends Training

Training for family and friends is equally as important. This is one area where the CenturyLink Team's customer service program is most valuable. Upon an inmate's first call to a number following cutover, prepaid account holders are *automatically* routed to a live representative to initiate an account – not left to call us separately on their own.

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

Further, representatives are specially scripted to explain policies during account setup, including providing information on how to close out accounts and receive refunds from the previous provider. Of course, website updates, leaflets at visitation, and other communications further educate family members.

5.15. Vendor shall provide all maintenance, support, repair, and replacement to the inmate telephone system in a timely manner.

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

The CenturyLink operations team employs a multi-layer approach to ongoing maintenance and break-fix.

- ✓ *Layer 1: Preventative Maintenance.* Our approach begins with our preventative maintenance program and network monitoring center, which diagnose and resolve most issues before they even become visible to the customers.
- ✓ *Layer 2: Break-Fix Personnel and Procedures.* For issues that are customer-impacting, we provide a 24/7/365 trouble reporting and resolution process, in addition to defined escalation procedures.
- ✓ *Layer 3: Ongoing Quality Assurance Program.* Finally, we conduct pre-defined daily, weekly, and quarterly checks, in addition to extensive monthly operations reviews for all accounts, with special focus on our state DOC accounts.

At the center of these processes is CenturyLink's Account Program Manager (PM), who is responsible for ensuring compliance with performance operations and standards. The Agency's Account Program Manager will be Brenda McKinley, who is located in Mansfield Ohio, and a 36-year CenturyLink veteran.

Layer 1: Preventative Maintenance

On-site Preventative Maintenance. Our Field Technicians will perform hands-on preventative maintenance inspections on the Enforcer calling platform, associated workstations and all inmate phones on a monthly basis – **every phone is touched and tested every month.** A trouble ticket will be established to document the preventative maintenance process, and additional trouble tickets will be opened and tracked as necessary if the need for additional repairs is identified.

Extensive preventative maintenance inspections are completed on a routine basis. Through remote access, verification of telephone and trunk usage is completed prior to arriving on site to ensure quality repairs. The inmate telephone dials and handsets are checked for functionality, usability, appearance and voice quality.

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

All backboards, telephones and wiring are checked. System inspections include cleaning filters, fans and system internal parts. The circuit interfaces are checked for errors to ensure that all connections are clean and secure.

All workstation functions are thoroughly tested. Routine traffic analysis for stations and trunks are conducted to determine failing telephones or lines to provide proactive maintenance and reduce downtime for the phones. Ongoing remote and onsite assistance is available to all Enforcer users.

Layer #2 – Break-fix Personnel and Procedures

Program Manager

CenturyLink's Account Program Manager (PM), Brenda McKinley, will have overall responsibility for maintaining contract compliance and will be the primary liaison for the Agency throughout the life of the contract.

The PM will have overall responsibility for monitoring all tickets opened and closed on a daily basis, in addition to ensuring all issues are closed in compliance with our contracted Service Level Agreement. All technicians serving the Agency will report directly to the PM.

Additional Staffing

In addition to the field operations support team, the Program Manager will have a strong back office support team, with system development skills, exceptional financial accounting and reconciliation abilities, and comprehensive network knowledge. This team has been together for several years, and will be ready to support our system implementation for the Agency.

A chart of CenturyLink's support organization was provided previously in our response to Attachment A under the heading "Staffing Roles and Responsibilities".

Repair Times – Service Level Agreements (SLA)

CenturyLink will comply with the support levels detailed in Attachment B, Subsection 5.20 and work with the Agency to define the specific types of service issues that fall into each priority level. The following table restates those requirements.

Description of Priority Levels With Examples	Response Times (Maximum Time After Service Request by the Agency)	Repair Times (No Dispatch Required)	Repair Times (With Dispatch)
Priority Level 1 Emergency Service Issues, 50% or more of the service at a single site or housing unit is out of service.	1 Hour	3 Hours	8 Hours

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

Priority Level 2 Normal Service Issues, 25%-50% of the service at a single site or housing unit is out of service.	2 Hours	6 Hours	24 Hours
Priority Level 3 Normal Service Issues, 1%-25% of the service at a single site or housing unit is out of service.	2 Hours	6 Hours	36 Hours
Priority Level 4 Normal Service Issues, Non Service related issues.	4 Hours	24 Hours	36 Hours

Customer Escalation Process

The PM will report to Barry Brinker, CenturyLink's Director of Operations, who reports to Paul Cooper, our General Manager. The following table details the process that will be used for escalation of Agency trouble tickets.

Level	Escalation Point	Escalation Responsibilities
1	Program Manager (Brenda McKinley) Phone: (419) 755-8473 brenda.m.mckinley@centurylink.com	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Notifies personnel and supervisors of strategy for problem resolution. • Keeps Agency staff involved in progress of problem resolution. Escalates as necessary. • Responsible for seeing problem through to resolution, including documentation of root cause. • Contacts Manager – Operations within eight hours of missed performance standard.
2	Director – Operations (Barry Brinker) Phone: (503) 990-6466 barry.e.brinker@centurylink.com	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Resolves trouble/issue or escalates further if necessary. • Contacts additional resources (Engineering, CenturyLink Inc. Network, , LECs, IXC's, etc.) as necessary. • Keeps Agency staff informed of ongoing activities involving problem resolution.
3	Director – Sales & Account Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Convene senior management team to define and execute resolution plan.

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

	(Darryl Lynn) Phone: (913) 345-6343 darryl.lynn@centurylink.com	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Maintain communication with Agency staff regarding timelines.
4	General Manager (Paul Cooper) Phone: (913) 345-6002 paul.n.cooper@centurylink.com	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Re-direct personnel for immediate resolution, according to defined plan• Authorizes any significant investments, if needed.

Layer #3: Ongoing Quality Assurance Program

Led by the Program Manager, customer satisfaction will be ensured through five separate programs:

- 1) The trouble ticket process which ensures that every problem is identified, worked, tracked, and recorded for future review, and that no service ticket is closed without the concurrence of the impacted Agency personnel.
- 2) A weekly conference call is held by the Program Manager with the field operations team to discuss outstanding tickets, chronic problems, and customer concerns.
- 3) A weekly conference call is held by the Program Manager with Enforcer platform vendor personnel to discuss any tickets opened in the previous week that have not yet been closed.
- 4) The ongoing quality Preventative Maintenance Program (PMP), which ensures service standards are maintained. The PMP plan touches upon every facility, inmate phone, Enforcer workstation, and completed call on a regular basis (weekly, monthly, or quarterly, depending on the service element). The PMP plan ensures that all relevant operational data concerning all aspects of the contract (sales support, installation, project coordination, technical support, field service and maintenance, etc.) is obtained, documented, distributed, and acted upon as necessary.
- 5) Periodic service reviews (typically conducted at customer's location quarterly) to review trouble ticket statistics, identify any chronic or major problems, discuss any future additions, deletions, or modifications (new phones, new workstations, new sites, etc.), and resolve any operational, financial, or contractual concerns held by the customer. Service reviews ensure that feedback from the customer is obtained, documented, and addressed.

In total, this program is extensive and ensures consistently excellent customer service – to the Agency, its inmates, and their friends and family.

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

State DOC Quality Assurance Program

Daily

- ✓ NOC Network monitoring
- ✓ Remote Call Control Monitoring
- ✓ "No Revenue" report by phone
- ✓ Help Desk Support 24x7x365 by toll-free #

Weekly

- ✓ Call Center Metrics (average answer speed, abandoned calls)
- ✓ Internal Operations Review
 - ✓ Ticket Aging Report
 - ✓ Chronic Issues & Escalations

Quarterly

- ✓ Attorney Validation
- ✓ Calling Platform Refresher Training
- ✓ Quarterly Account Review with Customer

Monthly Operations Review

- ✓ Sev1 + Sev2 Incident Reports (Root Cause + Resolution)
- ✓ Total System Availability (Platform + Phones)
- ✓ Call Completion Percentage (Blocks vs. Refusals)
- ✓ Rate Audit of ALL call detail records
- ✓ Test calls and funding events – ensure compliance with rate and fees in contract
- ✓ Compliance with Preventative Maintenance Checklists
 - ✓ Call Control
 - ✓ Inmate Phones
 - ✓ Network
 - ✓ Software Checks
- ✓ Usage / Training Report (% of Authorized Users who Logged In)

5.16. All costs incurred for the maintenance, repairs and replacement shall be borne solely by the vendor and these costs shall not be offset by increasing rates or accessing higher fees to the end users.

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

5.17. Vendor shall upgrade software within 30 days of availability.

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

All software upgrades are available to all customers upon release. Major upgrades occur on a quarterly basis as described below in Section 5.18.

5.18. Vendor shall notify agency of all major software upgrades within 14 days prior to the installation. Vendor shall describe its software development cycle, including timing of major upgrades, along with its notification process. Agency reserves the right to deny or delay all software upgrades. Vendor shall detail its system architecture and change management process in the proposal.

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

Software Development Methodology

ICSolutions is recognized as a leader in technology innovation. Many features that are currently available on the Enforcer are the result of specific suggestions and requests from our clients. Regardless of which client requests the new feature, the functionality is automatically made available to all clients at no cost. ICSolutions follows an efficient, flexible and adaptive software development methodology to ensure that the Enforcer is always functioning optimally and offers the most cutting-edge features in the market today.

Our development process is a cooperative effort between CenturyLink and our technology partner ICSolutions that has been designed to balance speed-to-implement with analysis and testing rigor. The Agency will be notified at least 14 days prior to any upgrade and be provided with documentation on the new features and functionality of the new software.

Notification/documentation takes several forms:

- Email/phone notification from the CenturyLink Program Manager to personnel designated by the Agency as contract managers and System Administrators ("Super Users"). If upgrades require user training, the Program Manager will work with Agency designees to schedule the training.
- Release Notes, which are included in notification emails and directly within the Enforcer User Interface screen under "Tools"
- An updated User Reference Guide, which always available from the user screen under "Tools".

Software Development Process

When releasing new features, updates, and bug fixes, ICSolutions follows the Agile software development process, which allows for expediency and flexibility in development. While many companies go through a long process of analysis and documentation for business justification, ICSolutions is driven by the needs and desires of the customers to get to the end result quickly and efficiently. Business justification is left to a very few cases where the requested feature will only benefit a single customer.

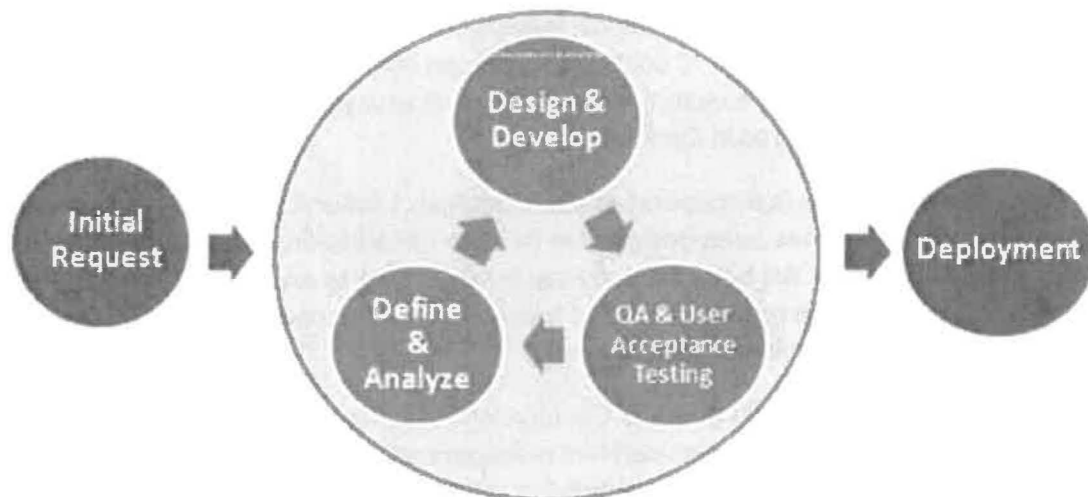
Benefits of Agile Software Development

The Agile Software Development process is unique in that the development methods are based on **iterative** and **incremental** development, rather than focusing on one long-term project from beginning to end. Instead, Agile breaks the development cycle into small pieces that allows for short-term planning that can be completed more quickly and fluidly. This incremental development allows developers to create solutions that evolve through collaboration with multiple cross-functional teams and in many cases, directly with the client, throughout the development process. Benefits of this type of flexibility include:

- Quick turn-around, with the ability to develop and deliver working software within days or weeks

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

- High level of customer input in every phase, allowing for adaptive change throughout the development process
- Collaborative effort that evolves with internal and external feedback



Agile Software Development Cycle

ICSolutions' Software Development Cycle consists of five phases after the Initial Request is placed:

- Phase 1: Define & Analyze
- Phase 2: Design & Develop
- Phase 3: Quality Assurance & User Acceptance Testing
- Phase 4: Deployment
- Phase 5: Post-Deployment

These phases are described in detail on the following pages.

Phase 1: Define & Analyze

Enhancements and upgrades to the Enforcer are predominantly driven by **emerging technology and technological ideas**, market demand and specific client requests.

Enhancements, upgrades, or client requests are entered into our ticketing system, which are prioritized and tracked through each phase of development. Feature requests may be submitted by internal ICSolutions employees, as well as external clients.

All feature requests are reviewed at the executive level by the Vice President of Technology, the

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

Vice President of Business Development and other general management to determine the order of priority for each enhancement.

- **Preliminary Product Requirements.** Business owners present features/functionality desired, including considerations of basic versus advanced functionality.
- **Analysis of Business Need.** Business owners additionally present data regarding the individual customer and/or broader market need for their idea.
- **Go/No-Go Decision.** A go/no-go decision is made based on preliminary business analysis. If "go," the project proceeds to formal evaluation.

Enhancements that are approved for development are ported into a Project List to outline the priority and order in which the enhancement will be completed. The Project List includes:

- Detailed list of feature(s) required, listed in order of priority
- For each feature required, requirements for each solution component are listed: application design and development, database design and storage requirements, as well as ongoing maintenance/monitoring and customer care (staff as well as consumers).

A Project Plan is then created to track progress and capture the overall essence of the project flow. Functional owners detail tasks and timelines needed to fully deploy the project; the project is then placed in the development queue.

The number of system updates required for a particular enhancement is dependent upon the scope of the project.

Phase 2: Design & Develop

During the Development phase, the Engineering Manager oversees the development of functional requirements through to the QA Testing phase. To ensure that development is on track, Engineering Scrums are run three times per week. Using Scrum methodologies in Agile, projects are broken down into smaller, more manageable pieces, known as "sprints," that can be completed within two to three days. At the end of each sprint, the Development Team meets to assess the project's progress and plan the next steps.

Due to the collaborative nature of the Agile process, ICSolutions Developers work closely with customers throughout the development phase to define and fulfill a requirement request in the most efficient and accurate way. The focus is on getting the feature developed that is most beneficial and useful to the customer, not on extraneous process and documentation.

For specific customer requests, periodic work-in-progress demonstrations of the new feature may be performed for customers where appropriate.

Phase 3: Quality Assurance & User Acceptance Testing

ICSolutions conducts thorough Quality Assurance testing, and in cases of specific customer

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

request, User Acceptance testing. Once the Development phase of each iteration is complete, the Quality Assurance Team will define test parameters for the system, which is reviewed with the entire Development Team. This Test Parameters and Requirements document will be used to generate a QA matrix. Testing is performed in a QA Test environment to verify functionality of new enhancements, bug fixes, and software patches.

Due to the incremental nature of Agile, testing often occurs concurrently with development so that each iteration of a feature is tested as it is developed. Testing in this manner lessens the risk of a compressed test period that often occurs in traditional Software Development Cycles as a result of running out of time on the development timeline.

For enhancements resulting from specific customer requests, our Engineers will work closely with the customer to conduct User Acceptance Testing in a controlled test environment to ensure that all requirements of the requested enhancement are met. Customers will review their enhancement for the appropriate functionality and usability and report any issues or requested changes back to the Testing Engineer.

While Engineers are completing QA Testing, ICSolutions' Technical Writer begins creating documentation of the new features that will go into the User Reference Guide and Release Notes, which are released to the Agency before deployment.

Phase 4: Deployment

After the Testing Phase is complete, the feature/module is moved from the development branch into the software trunk. The software is then forwarded to the System Architect for incorporation into the appropriate software release. New software releases and enhancements are distributed through an IP connection, with no need for any onsite disruption. Due to this centralized system update, downtime is minimal. An ICSolutions Client Services Representative will work with the Agency to arrange a mutually agreeable maintenance schedule at the most convenient time to ensure as little disruption to site operations as possible. ICSolutions can accommodate any time of day or night for release, whether during business hours or after hours.

Whenever an upgrade and/or enhancement to the Enforcer finishes testing and is ready for wide release, the Agency will be notified of the new release updates (typically within two weeks of the release) and provided documentation of the features and functions of the new software. A white paper "Feature Flyer" will be distributed to the Agency, which describes the new system feature and its functionality. At this point, the newly updated User Reference Guide and Release notes are uploaded online for Agency users to access through the Enforcer GUI.

ICSolutions schedules two major and two minor releases per year on a quarterly basis to ensure the system is always state-of-the-art. In addition, specific customer requests can be completed on-demand and pushed to the Agency as a patch. These requests will then be rolled out to all clients in the next quarterly release. Any bug fixes and critical patches will be completed and applied immediately, as well.

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

Phase 5: Post-Deployment

In the Post-Deployment phase, our Technical Services Center is notified of all system changes in the release so that they are aware of and prepared for any potential issues that may occur. All software is built to report non-standard behavior through our central monitoring system, Enforcer Real Time Status (ERTS).

System monitoring is part of the fundamental design of all components of the Enforcer system. All key applications send heartbeat messages to ICSolutions' central monitoring system, ERTS.

These heartbeats are recorded in a status database and displayed on a browser screen. ERTS monitors all heartbeats and raises events, should a heartbeat become overdue based on configuration to ensure that no missing heartbeats are ignored.

Any condition which is deemed "not normal" can cause an event to trigger. All programs generate detailed log files both for troubleshooting and monitoring, with logs being scraped at least twice per hour for anomalous activity, which is sent to ERTS for processing.

ERTS has various options for event handling including, but not limited to, email, SMS, and user interface alerts. Our Technical Support and system monitoring teams are responsible for responding to and performing Level 1 support on issues, and escalating both technically and administratively, as appropriately. Should an event occur as a result of a recent release, our Technical Services Center will work with the Engineering department to troubleshoot the issue so that Engineering can begin development of a bug fix or software patch where appropriate.

CenturyLink architecture assures that the Agency can deny updates

Because our hardware and software environments would be 100% dedicated to West Virginia, not mixed with other accounts, a decision by the Agency not to implement a certain upgrade will not impact any other account we serve. Please note that this 100% dedicated architecture is true at the network, software AND hardware level, INCLUDING storage arrays. This ensures:

- ✓ *Immediate retrieval of data.* Users are not competing with users from other agencies. This is where dedicated bandwidth and storage arrays are especially important.
- ✓ *Flexibility in customizing software.* The software environment and user interface is strictly yours – we are able to develop rules and/or screens for use only by the Agency, or make the capabilities available to other customers if we believe the new software has broader applicability.
- ✓ *Flexibility in implementing software changes.* The Agency is also given full flexibility in implementing software changes or even backing out changes after they have occurred.

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

5.19. Vendor shall upgrade all hardware as required to comply with performance standards as mandated in this RFP.

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

Central data center management

Central data center equipment is refreshed on a standard cycle (depending on component) to ensure reliability and vendor support, while any impaired components are replaced in compliance with our Service Level Agreements.

On-site configuration management

Anytime throughout the contract term, the Agency can call the Program Manager to make a MAC (Move Add Change) request. Non-urgent requests will be filled by a local service technician during their next scheduled visit.

More complicated requests (installing phones in a new wing of the jail, upgrading to full video phones in the booking areas etc.) will be assigned a project manager and handled like the initial implementation with a site survey, a meeting with the Agency, a formal project plan, and weekly progress reports.

If, at any point, the Agency plans to expand a facility, add a new facility or requests additional phones at an existing facility, CenturyLink can add storage and phones at any time without affecting the operations of the existing system.

Additional network capacity may require up to 30 days' notice if it requires a local network access provider to add new line(s) (this is due to local phone company requirements and is true for any provider), but does not require any system downtime.

5.20. Telephone support from live, qualified technicians must be available 24/7/365.

1. Priority Level 1, when more than 50% of a single site or housing unit is without service. A response is required in less than 1 hour, and a resolution within 3 hours without a site visit. Resolution requiring a site visit must be completed within 8 hours.
2. Priority Level 2, when 25% to 50% of a single site or housing unit is without service. Response time is a maximum of 2 hours and resolution is a maximum of 6 hours without a site visit. Resolution requiring a site visit must be completed within 24 hours.
3. Priority Level 3, when 1% to 25% of a single site or housing unit is without service, response time is a maximum of 2 hours and resolution is a maximum of 6 hours without a site visit. Resolution requiring a site visit must be completed within 36 hours.
4. Priority Level 4, items on software fixed list or related to administrative issues that are informational, non-service related conditions or non-business critical, response time is a

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

maximum of 4 hours, and resolution is a maximum of 24 hours without a site visit. Resolution requiring a site visit must be completed within 36 hours.

5. Agency reserves the right and ability to establish and/or change the priority level for each occurrence.

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

The CenturyLink operations team will respond promptly to all inmate telephone service calls, friends and family issues, billing inquiries and any other issues relating to the inmate phone system on a 24/7/365 basis.

This will be accomplished through our centralized Customer Service Center via a toll free customer service line. When a trouble condition is reported, our technicians will quickly perform diagnostic testing to isolate the problem, determine if a remote resolution is an option, and if not, quickly dispatch a field technician to the site.

Should any issue potentially prevent a trouble condition from being resolved within the timeframe contractually permitted, the issue will be immediately escalated to the Program Manager who will discuss the situation with Agency staff as appropriate.

Once a resolution to the issue is achieved, acceptance testing is completed before any trouble ticket is closed.

Repair Times – Service Level Agreements (SLA)

CenturyLink will comply with the requested Response/Repair SLA's and work with the Agency to define the specific types of service issues that fall into each priority level.

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

Description of Priority Levels With Examples	Response Times (Maximum Time After Service Request by the Agency)	Repair Times (No Dispatch Required)	Repair Times (With Dispatch)
Priority Level 1 Emergency Service Issues, 50% or more of the service at a single site or housing unit is out of service.	1 Hour	3 Hours	8 Hours
Priority Level 2 Normal Service Issues, 25%-50% of the service at a single site or housing unit is out of service.	2 Hours	6 Hours	24 Hours
Priority Level 3 Normal Service Issues, 1%-25% of the service at a single site or housing unit is out of service.	2 Hours	6 Hours	36 Hours
Priority Level 4 Normal Service Issues, Non Service related issues.	4 Hours	24 Hours	36 Hours

5.21. Vendor shall provide on-site field support from qualified technicians to be available 24/7/365. Refer to Section 5.20 for response and resolution timeframes. Vendor must provide a minimum of three (3) technicians that reside in the State of West Virginia.

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

CenturyLink will exceed this requirement by providing four (4) West Virginia-based technicians. Two existing technicians (Jim and Mary Beth Chapman) will be located in Hedgesville, West Virginia, while two additional technicians will be hired in specified locations to minimize overall drive times and maximize our ability to service on-site issues in a timely way.

5.22 The inmate telephone system must be a non-coin operated telecommunications service, using line-powered instruments compatible with Agency's current wiring at all sites. In the event, new wiring is required at onset or with future expansion, Vendor shall be responsible for supplying and installing said wiring.

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

- 5.23. All services and equipment provided by Vendor must comply with all current and future federal, state, and local laws, rules, and regulations, as well as internal Agency policies and procedures. Vendor must be properly authorized by appropriate governing or regulatory entities to provide inmate telephone systems.

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

CenturyLink is authorized by all appropriate governing or regulatory entities to provide inmate telephone systems and service.

- 5.24. Vendor's inmate telephone system must meet all ADA standards, including the installation TDD technology and hardware when requested by the Agency.

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

The Enforcer System meets all ADA standards.

CenturyLink's proposed inmate telephone, the Wintel ITC7090SS, includes user controlled amplification and meets ADA requirements.

CenturyLink will install the Ultratec Superprint 4425 TDD device, which is the most commonly deployed TDD device in the industry.

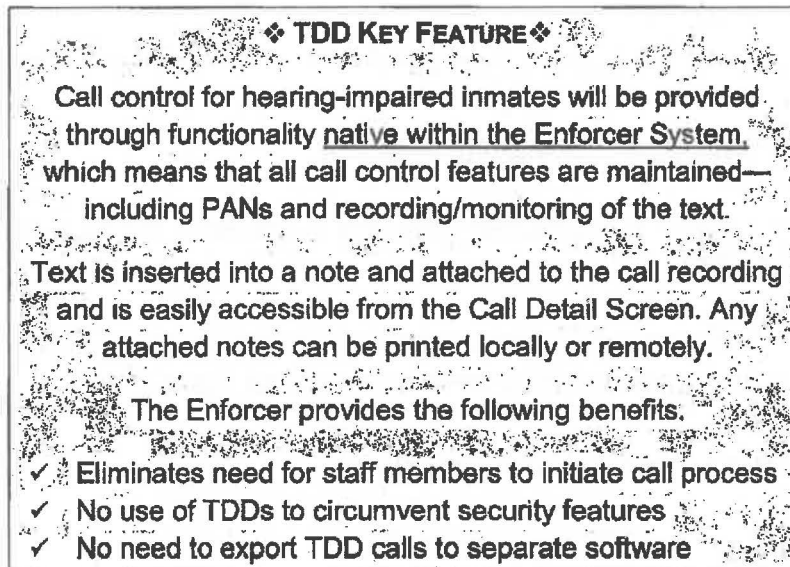
Features and benefits of the Ultratec Superprint 4425 TDD device are listed below:

- Built-in 24-character printer
- Three selectable print sizes
- 32 K memory
- Call progress clearly shown on LCD display
- Programmable Relay Voice Announcer
- Memos you can name for easy recall and sending
 - ✓ Keyboard and memory dialing
 - ✓ Call progress (display shows whether line is ringing or busy in direct connect)
 - ✓ Tone-and-pulse dial (including *, # and hook flash)
 - ✓ Auto-answer (direct connect)
 - ✓ Remote message retrieval
 - ✓ Auto ID
 - ✓ Time and date
 - ✓ TTY voice announcer
 - ✓ User-programmable relay voice announcer
 - ✓ 20-character vacuum fluorescent display
 - ✓ Rechargeable batteries
 - ✓ Optional ASCII code



Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

- ✓ Optional large visual display port (includes ASCII)



- 5.25. Vendor must obtain approval from Agency prior to cutting into girders, beams, wall, flooring or any other structures that may impair fire or moisture-proofing or cause structural damage.

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

- 5.26. Vendor must use new materials for wiring, which must be clearly marked at both ends and comply with current Electronic Institutional Association/Telephone Institutional Association specifications. No exposed wiring is permitted. To be run with industry standard telephone cabling CAT 5 cable or category 325 pair cable as necessary. All wiring infrastructure installed by Vendor shall become the property of the Agency upon expiration or termination of said Contract.

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

- 5.27. Vendor shall reimburse Agency for any damage to Agency's property caused by Vendor during the term of this contract.

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

- 5.28. Vendor must affix labeling to all telephones with clear and concise dialing instructions, including notification that all calls are subject to monitoring and recording. Labels must be printed in both English and Spanish or as required by the Agency.

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

5.29. Vendor must supply only new telephone equipment. Said telephone equipment must be sturdy, non-coin, vandal resistant and armored with durable tamper-proof construction appropriate for a correctional environment. Agency recommends all Vendors provide a live demonstration of phone system at oral presentation. Agency requires all vendors to bring a sample of the inmate telephone/handset to the oral presentation.

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

CenturyLink will install the Wintel ITC7090SS Coinless Inmate Phone with volume control, which is the overwhelming choice for inmate facilities throughout the industry. This hardened inmate phone meets and exceeds the listed requirements above.

The inmate telephones have been constructed to be tamperproof and are constructed of 14-gauge stainless steel and designed for indoor or outdoor inmate use. Features and benefits of the Wintel ITC7090SS are listed below:

- Magnetic hook switch
- Built-in volume user controlled volume "LOUD" button on all inmate telephones.
- Meets all ADA requirements for user controlled amplification.
- Rugged vandal resistant housing especially designed for inmate use.
- Sealed handset suitable for heavy use and abuse areas.
- Security screws to minimize tampering.
- Confidencer technology filters out background noise at the user's location.
- Armored handset cord equipped with a steel lanyard (1000 lb. pull strength) and secured with vandal resistant retainers.
- Hearing aid compatible and FCC registered (DF4USA-75652-CC-E)



5.30. Vendor, as well as Vendor's subcontractors, shall clean up and remove all trash from installation areas. No equipment, parts or inventory shall be stored onsite unless approved by Agency.

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

5.31. Vendor shall provide a report to Agency listing the following:

- d. Telephone numbers
- e. Equipment identification numbers
- f. Location of equipment

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

5.32. Agency ID cards will be provided to Vendor's personnel for entry into the facilities. Sites reserve the right to search any deliveries, mail or packages received at the site prior to being delivered inside of the security perimeter. Contract workers/visitors are subject to search of their person, vehicles and personal items before entering the site. Such searches may be pat down searches, searches by metal detectors, or searches by Agency canine unit. Agency has authority to deny access. Vendor's personnel shall comply with all Agency policies and procedures.

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

5.33. Vendor's personnel and subcontract personnel shall obtain, at Vendor's cost, background security clearance prior to arrival at the facilities.

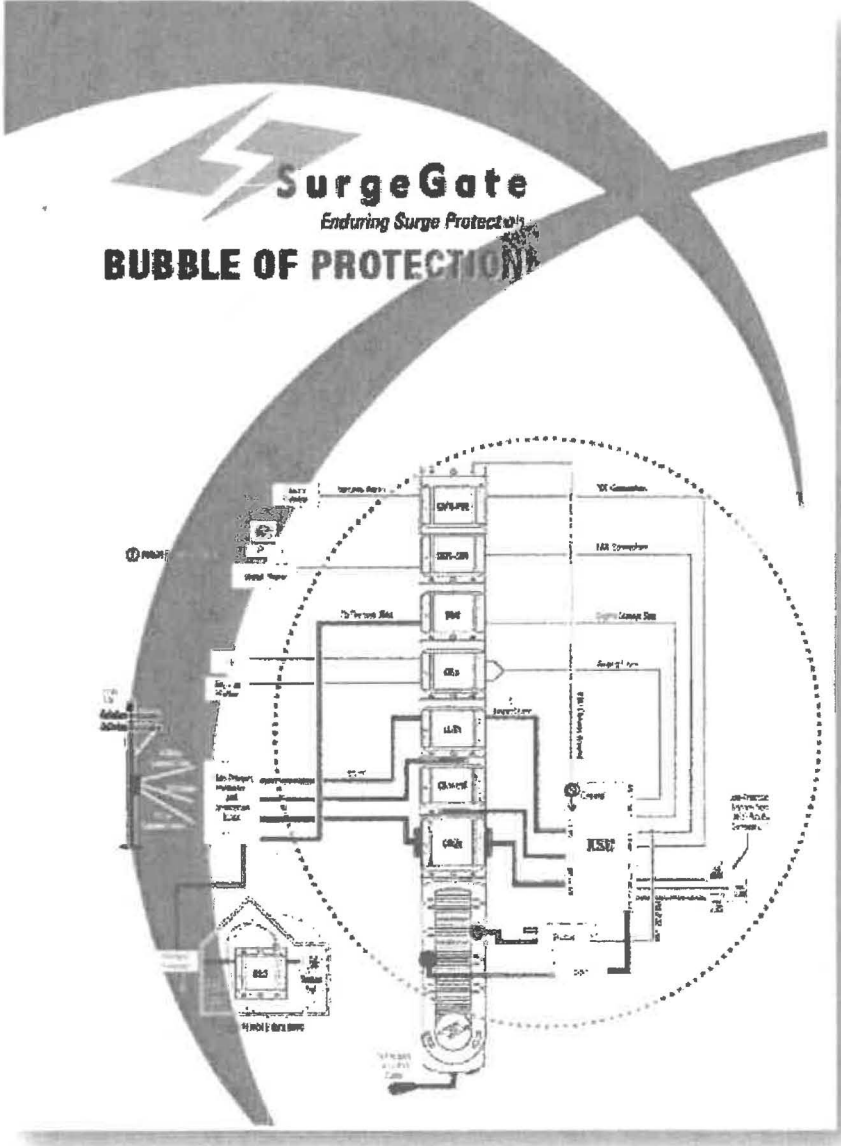
Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

5.34. Vendor shall install adequate surge and lightning protection equipment for the inmate telephone system.

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

Our surge and lightening protection system for on-site equipment uses the SurgeGate™ system a state of the art Telecom surge protection system manufactured by ITW Linx. The system is comprised of various modules to protect the incoming network from the LEC, modules to protect the Station ports, (inmate phone connections) and the power system. When installed, this system will tie together all the systems at each site for a common bond on the ground side of all equipment in the phone room.

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist



5.35. Vendor shall provide UPS back-up power. No separate power supply is required. It should be a minimum of thirty (30) minutes to allow for a safe shutdown of the system during power interruption.

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

Each facility will have its own UPS back-up system which will provide at least 30 minutes of power to allow for a graceful shutdown of the system.

In addition, the network monitoring software is in constant communication with each

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

uninterruptible power supply (UPS), as well. Our UPS Monitor (UPSMon) software continually monitors the status, utility voltage, battery capacity, remaining run-time and UPS Load of every installed ITS nationwide.

The software runs 24/7/365 and automatically sends an email alert to our 24 hour technical support team anytime there is a loss of utility power of any duration, to any ITS device. Most utility power interruptions are very brief. The UPS controlling software also performs a data- save and graceful shut-down of the affected system one minute before primary battery power is exhausted.

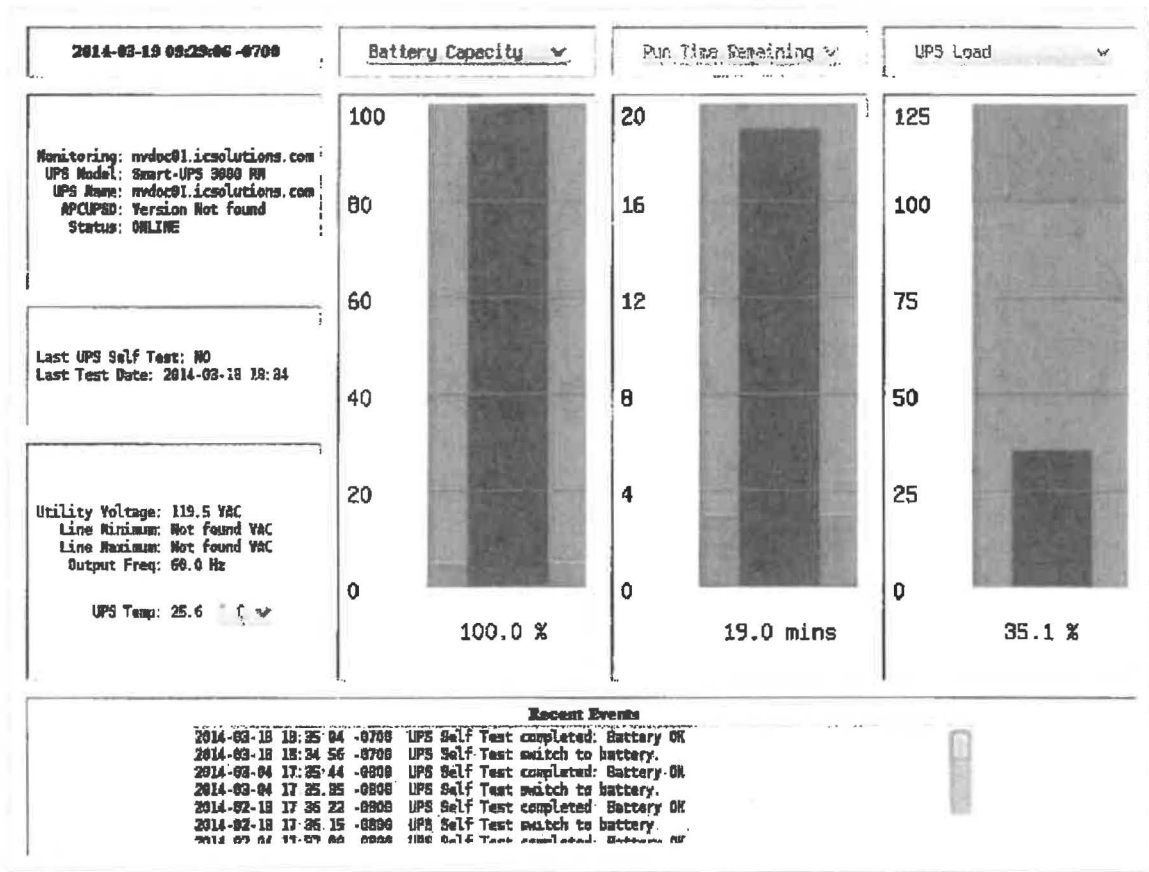
In addition to running continuous, automated analyses, technicians can view the status of all UPS units in service at any time from our Network Operations Center (NOC), which proactively monitors the performance of all calling platform equipment.

APC UPSD UPS Network Monitor								
Tue Mar 18 13:06:28 CDT 2014								
System	Model	Status	Battery Chg	Utility	UPS Load	UPS Temp	Batt. Run Time	Data
1000	APC UPS 1500 ERM	ONLINE	100.0%	113.1 VAC	45.0%	22.0°C	12.0 min	1000
1001	APC UPS 1500 ERM	ONLINE	100.0%	113.1 VAC	45.0%	22.0°C	12.0 min	1001
1002	APC UPS 1500 ERM	ONLINE	100.0%	113.1 VAC	45.0%	22.0°C	12.0 min	1002
1003	APC UPS 1500 ERM	ONLINE	100.0%	113.1 VAC	45.0%	22.0°C	12.0 min	1003
1004	APC UPS 1500 ERM	ONLINE	100.0%	113.1 VAC	45.0%	22.0°C	12.0 min	1004
1005	APC UPS 1500 ERM	ONLINE	100.0%	113.1 VAC	45.0%	22.0°C	12.0 min	1005
1006	APC UPS 1500 ERM	ONLINE	100.0%	113.1 VAC	45.0%	22.0°C	12.0 min	1006
1007	APC UPS 1500 ERM	ONLINE	100.0%	113.1 VAC	45.0%	22.0°C	12.0 min	1007
1008	APC UPS 1500 ERM	ONLINE	100.0%	113.1 VAC	45.0%	22.0°C	12.0 min	1008
1009	APC UPS 1500 ERM	ONLINE	100.0%	113.1 VAC	45.0%	22.0°C	12.0 min	1009
1010	APC UPS 1500 ERM	ONLINE	100.0%	113.1 VAC	45.0%	22.0°C	12.0 min	1010
1011	APC UPS 1500 ERM	ONLINE	100.0%	113.1 VAC	45.0%	22.0°C	12.0 min	1011
1012	APC UPS 1500 ERM	ONLINE	100.0%	113.1 VAC	45.0%	22.0°C	12.0 min	1012
1013	APC UPS 1500 ERM	ONLINE	100.0%	113.1 VAC	45.0%	22.0°C	12.0 min	1013
1014	APC UPS 1500 ERM	ONLINE	100.0%	113.1 VAC	45.0%	22.0°C	12.0 min	1014
1015	APC UPS 1500 ERM	ONLINE	100.0%	113.1 VAC	45.0%	22.0°C	12.0 min	1015
1016	APC UPS 1500 ERM	ONLINE	100.0%	113.1 VAC	45.0%	22.0°C	12.0 min	1016
1017	APC UPS 1500 ERM	ONLINE	100.0%	113.1 VAC	45.0%	22.0°C	12.0 min	1017
1018	APC UPS 1500 ERM	ONLINE	100.0%	113.1 VAC	45.0%	22.0°C	12.0 min	1018
1019	APC UPS 1500 ERM	ONLINE	100.0%	113.1 VAC	45.0%	22.0°C	12.0 min	1019
1020	APC UPS 1500 ERM	ONLINE	100.0%	113.1 VAC	45.0%	22.0°C	12.0 min	1020

UPSMON- All Systems Status

They can also pull up details including histories of all power fluctuations and disturbances to investigate and diagnose aberrations in network usage and performance:

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist



UPS Mon Detail – View System Details

- 5.36. In the event of a power outage, the inmate telephone system must automatically shut down without losing any calling data. Once power is restored, the phone system must have an automatic restart feature.

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

The primary on-site equipment, the Integrated Access Device (IAD), is powered by a UPS, and is homed to the centralized platform at the off-site primary and secondary data centers. In the event of a commercial power outage at a facility, the inmate phones will continue to operate for up to 30 minutes, during which time calls in progress will be allowed to continue, but new call attempts will be blocked from all phones that have lost commercial power. New call attempts will continue to be blocked until ten minutes after restoration of commercial power.

The Enforcer is installed at an offsite Primary Data Center where commercial power is backed up by UPS generator power.

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

If commercial power is lost at the Primary Data Center, generator power will continue to run the Enforcer indefinitely, providing the generator is refueled. If refueling is not possible and backup power is lost, service will be quickly transferred over to the Secondary Data Center.

The Enforcer will continue to function normally, and calling will not be impacted at the facilities, except in the extremely unlikely event that both commercial power and backup power are interrupted at both data centers. In this case, the Enforcer would perform a data save and graceful shutdown of all call processing until commercial power is restored.

Timers in the UPS and data center ensure that power stability has returned before restoring full telephone service, at least ten minutes after commercial power restoration.

Since March 2007 we have processed hundreds of millions of call detail records (CDRs) and audio recordings with the centralized Enforcer platform. Not a single CDR or audio recording has been lost to date.

5.37. System Features and General Operation:

SECURITY FEATURES

1. Must process all inmate calls on an outgoing, station-to-station, ~~prepaid~~ basis (**modified per Addendum 7, Q&A 56**).

Read, agreed and will comply. All inmate calls are processed by the Enforcer System and terminated over outbound only trunks. As part of a Local Exchange Carrier, CenturyLink provides both prepaid and traditional collect services, in addition to an existing real-time interface with the Agency's Lockdown trust software for debit calling.

2. Must limit one call per connection

Read, agreed and will comply. Upon termination of each call, the inmate is returned to the call initiation script and required to go through the entire controlled process in order to place another call.

3. Must block all incoming calls

Read, agreed and will comply. The on-premise IP Gateways are incapable of processing an inbound call – as a result no inmate telephone is capable of receiving an Incoming call.

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

4. Must process all calls by an automated operator. Access to live operators is not permitted at any time.

Read, agreed and will comply. The Enforcer System provides fully automated collect, prepaid collect and debit calling. Inmate access to live operators is neither required nor permitted at any time.

5. The inmate shall be placed on hold after the dialing sequence in order to prohibit the inmate from monitoring or communicating with the called party. Once the call is accepted by the called party, the inmate will be connected.

Read, agreed and will comply. The inmate cannot communicate with the called party until the call has been positively accepted. During this time the call timer is turned off so neither party is billed for this setup period.

6. Must be able to inform the called party of any and all charges for the call, prior to accepting the call.

Read, agreed and will comply.

On every call, the Enforcer announces the funding mode of the call to the call recipient. For example, for a Collect call, the automated operator prompt will say "Hello, you have a **collect call** from (inmate's name), an inmate at (facility name)." For a Debit call (paid for by the inmate), the automated prompt will say, "Hello, you have a **call at no expense to you** from (inmate's name), an inmate at (facility name)."

If the call is a Collect or Prepaid Collect call (paid for by the call recipient), the automated prompt offers the call recipient the opportunity to hear the call rate on every call: **"To hear the charges for this call, press 2."**

The script that the called party is:

- *"Hello. You have a (type of call) from (inmate's name), an inmate at (facility name)"*
- *"Your account balance is (dollars and cents of the account balance)." (Prepaid call only)*
- *"To hear the charges for this call, press 2" (Prepaid and collect only)*
- *"To accept this call press 5"*
- *"To refuse this call hang up now"*
- *"To block this call and all future calls from this facility, press 9"*
- *"This call will be recorded and is subject to monitoring at any time."*

If the prepaid account balance is insufficient to pay for the first minute of the call, the call recipient will hear the following message:

- ***"Your account balance is (dollars and cents remaining in their prepaid collect account)"***

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

- *This balance is not enough to allow this call to be completed .Please contact Inmate Calling Solutions at 888-506-8407. Please press 0 to be transferred to Inmate Calling Solutions at 888-506-8407."*

7. Must have pre-recorded message announcing to the called party that this is: collect call, name of facility, inmate name placing the call, and that the call is subject to being monitored and/or recorded. The system shall, at a minimum, have multi-lingual capabilities for English and Spanish.

Read, agreed and will comply.

The Enforcer is delivered with pre-recorded instructional voice prompts in both English and Spanish for the inmate and the called party. Language is selected by the inmate as part of the call setup process, using a one-digit code: "For English, press 1; for Spanish, press 2." Additional languages can be added at the facility's request at no charge. Languages currently deployed at other facilities include French, Russian, and Hmong.

Section 5.37.7, immediately preceding this section, provides the complete announcement sequence, including the type of call, facility, name of the inmate, and a disclaimer that the call is being recorded.

8. Must provide Agency with the ability to program allowed or blocked numbers, either globally or by inmate.

Read, agreed and will comply.

The Enforcer enables authorized users to immediately enter blocked numbers into the system using the user-friendly Administrator interface. Blocks may be added for a specific telephone number or group of numbers. Important Block Features:

- Block groups of numbers such as: 800, 888, 866, 911, 1411, 555-1212, 1010XXX, etc.
- Block individual numbers – **unlimited quantity**
- Blocks from your existing system will be imported during installation process
- Soft block resulting from multiple refused calls
- Real-time block activation
- Simple workstation block entry
- Blocked number report

Inmate-Specific Blocked Numbers

To block calls only from a specific inmate to a particular number add the number to that inmate's PAN (Personal Allowed Number List) and check in the "Block" column as shown below.

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

PANs (Personal Allowed/Blocked Numbers)

Inmate ID: B70414 GREGORY SMITH

Save Changes

PAN History

(3 digit speed dial must start with a '1' for PANs)

PAN Num	Phone Number	Speed Dial	Name	Relationship	Description	Block	In Use	PAN Type	Date Added	Modified By	Deleted By
1	1-312-301-8014		GATORS, DEBRA	FRIEND	CHICAGO IL	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	All	04/20/2010	enf	
2	1-440-787-0367		SMITH, TYRONE	BROTHER		<input type="checkbox"/>	1	All	04/20/2010	enf	
3	1-773-261-1704		SMITH, OC	UNCLE	CHICAGO, IL	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	All	04/20/2010	enf	
4	1-773-261-1715		SMITH, TYRONE	WIFE		<input type="checkbox"/>	1	All	04/20/2010	enf	
5	1-773-276-3025		HARMON, LAMETTE	SPOUSE	CHICAGO, IL	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	All	04/20/2010	enf	

Edit PAN- Add Inmate-Specific Call Block

Blocks can be added using the Global Number Edit screen shown below. This will block all calls from inmates to this number.

Number: Speed Dial: Name:

Description:

All Sites

Call Type:

Category:

☐ Passive Acceptance ☐ Greeting Off ☒ Block ☐ PAN Override ☐ Do Not Record ☐ Privileged

☐ Email Alert(s) ☐ Page Alert(s) ☐ Monitor Alert(s) ☐ Payment Alert(s) ☐ General Alert

☐ Hide Recording ☐ Hide CDRs

Max Duration (minutes): Digits: Time frame (secs):

☐ Ignore DTMF ☐ Ignore Silence Seconds:

Notes:

Global Number Edit- Add blocked Number

Standard blocks are established for each system at the time of installation. These include directory assistance, 911, emergency, pay-per-call services, 1010XXX access codes, toll free numbers, and live operators.

In addition, CenturyLink's project team will work with the site to populate the blocked number table with facility personnel telephone numbers, and will work with the outgoing vendor to incorporate any telephone numbers which were blocked due to complaints of harassment.

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

9. Must deny access to 800, 888, 877, 411, 555-1212, 900, 911, 950+1, 976 or 10-10xxx numbers and allow blocking of specific telephone numbers.

Read, agreed and will comply. These numbers are all blocked as part of our standard installation checklist.

10. Must allow free local calls to designated numbers, such as Public Defenders, Rape Crisis Centers, Prison Rape Elimination Act Hotline, and Critical Incident Hotline.

Read, agreed and will comply. All calls to special Agency-designated numbers, including those above, will be provided on a free basis.

11. Must be able to control call duration based on time limits or time of day restrictions.

Read, agreed and will comply.

This is a standard feature and available by inmate, facility, or down to the phone level if needed. Typically call durations is set to a default level by facility. However, within a facility, any phone can have a separate duration limit that will override the default limit; this is illustrated below in Section 5.37.12 on the "Stations" screen.

The Agency will have complete control over the times that inmates have access to the phones for calling. Using the "Phone Schedule" button from the "Site Admin" tab, staff will be able to control the times of use by phone, area (pod, medical, intake, etc) or the entire facility. The following screen illustrates a weekly schedule for a group of phones. Note that in the "Edit" column, the option is provided to turn the phones off or on all day:

CenturyLink **INMATE PHONE SYSTEM** Powered By THE ENFORCER®

Demo User: mhaynes (v 1.1.1) Copyright 2006-2014

Navigation: Inmate, Global Numbers, Accounts, Monitor Phones, Call Info, Reports, The Enforcer, Site Admin, CTS Admin, Tools, Logout

Weekly Phone Schedule

Groupname	Day	Schedule	Edit		
Default	Mon	7:00-22:00	on all day	off all day	
Default	Tue	7:00-22:00	on all day	off all day	
Default	Wed	7:00-22:00	on all day	off all day	
Default	Thu	7:00-22:00	on all day	off all day	
Default	Fri	7:00-22:00	on all day	off all day	
Default	Sat	6:00-24:00	on all day	off all day	
Default	Sun	6:00-24:00	on all day	off all day	
Default	Hol	regular service	on all day	off all day	regular service

Buttons: Save Changes, Cancel Changes

Phone Schedule Screen

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

12. Must be able to set limits by housing units, individual inmates, and facility or destination numbers.

Read, agreed and will comply.

This is a standard feature; calling restrictions within the system are almost infinitely flexible. The following screen illustrates restrictions for inmates, including the number of calls allowed per day, maximum number of PANs, and free calls allowed:

The screenshot shows the 'Inmate Profile Screen' with a navigation bar at the top containing links: Inmate, Global Numbers, Accounts, Monitor Phones, Call Info, Reports, Site Admin, ICS Admin, Tools, and Logout. The main content area is divided into several sections:

- Inmate ID:** 00000000000000000000 (with a 'Find New' button)
- Status:** Active, **Location:** C4-22B
- Site:** Bibb Correctional Facility, **Transfer:** (empty)
- Personal Info:**
 - PN:** 211, **High Profile:** 100
 - ID:** 21, **Passcode:** (empty)
 - Edit Pin/Passcode** and **Pin Reset** buttons
 - Recorded Name:** (empty), **Pin:** (empty), **Erase** button
- Class:** Normal, **Going ID:** (empty)
- Rate Group:** Default
- Restrict:** 0, **Calls Every:** 0
- Alerts:**
 - Email Address(es):** (empty), **Attach** button
 - Pager Number(s):** (empty)
 - Monitor Number(s):** (empty)
 - Payment Email(s):** (empty)
 - General:**
 - Max PANs Allowed:** Default: 10
 - Free Calls Allowed:** 0, **Remaining:** 0, **Disabled** checkbox, **Last Reset:** none

Inmate Profile Screen

The System can assign each inmate to a single phone or a group of phones. Using Station Group Names, which assign one or phones to logically named groups, staff can quickly enforce physical phone restrictions. In the following example, Inmate Clark can only make calls from Apache B and D, however, any inmate without a Group restriction can also use Apache B and D.

Allowed Station Groups for Inmate

Inmate ID: 072320 RODNEY CLARK

[Save Changes](#) [Back to Inmate Profile](#)

Station Group Name	Allowed For Inmate
All Stations	<input type="checkbox"/> Allow
APACHE A	<input type="checkbox"/> Allow
APACHE B	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Allow
APACHE C	<input type="checkbox"/> Allow
APACHE D	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Allow
NAVAJO A	<input type="checkbox"/> Allow
NAVAJO B	<input type="checkbox"/> Allow
NAVAJO C	<input type="checkbox"/> Allow
COCOPA A	<input type="checkbox"/> Allow
COCOPA B	<input type="checkbox"/> Allow

Allowed Station Group Screen

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

The following screen illustrates the ability to limit a destination number to a specific number of minutes:

Call Info	Reports	Site Admin	ICS Admin	Tools	Logout
-----------	---------	------------	-----------	-------	--------

Dialed Phone Number:

Global Number Edit

Not found. Enter data to create new number.

Number:
 Speed Dial:
 Name:

Call Type:

Category:

Block:

☐ Passive Acceptance
☐ Greeting Off
☐ PAN Override
☐ Do Not Record
☐ Privileged
☐ Free Video

Max Duration (minutes):
 Default is 25

☐ Email Alert(s)
☐ Page Alert(s)
☐ Monitor Alert(s)
☐ Payment Alert(s)
☐ General Alert

☐ Attach

Dial pattern:
 Rate File:

☐ Hide Recording
 ☐ Hide CDRs

☐ Ignore DTMF Digits: 0
 Time frame (secs): 0

☐ Ignore Silence Seconds: 0

Notes:

Global Number Edit Screen

On the following screen, administrators can select several parameters for individual phones, including the type of calls made (collect, debit, free, etc.), and the maximum call length allowed from each specific phone:

Station ID	Active	Station Name	Enrollment	Allow Collect Calls	Allow Card Calls	Allow Debt Calls	Allow Free Calls	Special Call Handling	Special Call pin	Branding number	app-acc	Consistency	Violation	Violation Partner Station	Investigator	Phone	Lobby	Rate Plan	Velocity Check	Max Out Limit	Enroll Only
35101	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	A-11	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Coll	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Card	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Debt	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Free	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Special	pin 0		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Comm	Enabled	Enabled	Disabled	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Phone	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Lobby			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Velocity	0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enroll Only
35102	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	A-13	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Coll	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Card	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Debt	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Free	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Special	pin 0		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Comm	Enabled	Enabled	Disabled	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Phone	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Lobby			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Velocity	0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enroll Only
35103	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	A-16	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Coll	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Card	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Debt	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Free	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Special	pin 0		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Comm	Enabled	Enabled	Disabled	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Phone	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Lobby			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Velocity	0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enroll Only
35104	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	B-13	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Coll	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Card	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Debt	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Free	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Special	pin 0		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Comm	Enabled	Enabled	Disabled	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Phone	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Lobby			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Velocity	0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enroll Only
35105	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	B-46	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Coll	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Card	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Debt	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Free	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Special	pin 0		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Comm	Enabled	Enabled	Disabled	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Phone	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Lobby			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Velocity	0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enroll Only

Stations Screen

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

13. Must have voice biometric technology integrated and offer related analysis tools and capabilities. Preference will be given to systems that have continuous voice analysis throughout the call duration. Agency will not accept "beta" for unproven technology. If offering continuous voice verification, please include a reference where this service has been in place for a minimum of 6 months. **(Continuous voice analysis preferred rather than mandatory per addendum 7, Q&A # 11a and others)**

Read, agreed and will comply.

CenturyLink and ICSolutions are BY FAR the most experienced providers of voice biometrics in the market today, with facilities housing over 50,000 inmates using voice biometric software and investigative systems.

This experience spans pre-call validation, continuous (throughout the call) analysis, and inmate-to-inmate analysis (see table below); this experience is critical given voice biometrics' impact on system design (call processors, connectivity, server sizing, etc.).

	Capability	Description	Primary benefit	CenturyLink Service History
(1)	Pre-call verification ("PCV")	Matches voice print with inmate PIN prior to allowing call to be placed	Prevents PIN theft when inmate not present	Have been providing PCV and continuous voice biometrics to multiple agencies on the Enforcer System since 2006
(2)	Continuous analysis ("Continuous" or "Investigator Pro™")	Includes #1, plus analyzes inmate and called party side throughout call	Prevents PIN theft when inmate is present ("verify-then-push aside")	
(3)	Inmate-to-inmate analysis ("ICER")	<u>Separate standalone capability.</u> Analyzes calls: Are two inmate voices on a single call?	Prevents call conferencing not otherwise detectable	Have been providing at the Kansas DOC since 2012

Note: Due to the differences in software royalty and server capacity costs between #1 ("PCV") and #2 ("Continuous") voice biometrics, CenturyLink has provided separate pricing offers so that the Agency can make their own decision regarding the relative benefits and costs of each offering. #3 ("ICER") is included in either offering at no impact to pricing.

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

PCV vs. Continuous Voice Biometrics

The choice of voice biometrics software is clearly an important one which impacts the security of the inmate telephone system. At the same time voice biometrics' effectiveness depends on a number of site-specific factors. Given our experience with these products and the sensitivity of this topic, we respectfully request the opportunity to discuss further with the Agency during follow-up questions and/or vendor presentations.

#1 – Pre-Call Validation

Pre-call validation matches a pre-recorded voice print from the inmate that can be compared to the inmate's voice when they make a phone call; if the print and the actual voice do not match, the call is not allowed to be placed. This feature is very useful in reducing attempted PIN theft among inmates

- If such an event occurs, the call detail record is marked with a termination code identifying the call as failing biometric validation.
- Note that this is a one-time, up-front rejection of the call attempt. If rejected, the inmate would be required to hang up and attempt the call again.

Enrollment at Intake and Agency Involvement. Before first using the inmate telephone system, inmates must enroll a voice print that is saved in the database. To do so, CenturyLink would install dedicated enrollment phones in the intake areas.

- Intake officers simply direct the inmate to the enrollment phone, where the inmate simply follows the prompts to repeat their name and certain phrases. In total the process takes about two minutes.
- We recommend indirect supervision of enrollments, where an officer's presence is "felt" by the inmate but the officer is able to perform other tasks.

For the initial enrollment project, CenturyLink Team personnel will be deployed in teams with portable enrollment units to manage the process and enroll all existing inmates. Facility personnel would be required only for escorting and security for the enrollment teams.

Investigative Information. Search criteria can also be used to filter call detail records with voice biometric failures. In addition, because we record all calls from the moment the receiver goes off-hook (to our knowledge this is unique in the industry), investigators are able to listen to all of the inmate's activities prior to attempting the call.

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

#2 – Continuous Voice Biometrics

For continuous voice biometrics, CenturyLink has partnered with JLG Technologies, LLC to offer the most advanced voice biometrics software available in the corrections market today. JLG's Investigator Pro product incorporates technology developed for the United States Department of Defense for its own voice security and detection applications.

CenturyLink has had the Investigator Pro deployed for over five years and is the only provider to have continuous voice biometrics deployed in a state DOC in addition to large county facilities. We invite the Agency to contact Hillsborough County Jail or the Nevada and/or New Hampshire DOCs to discuss how The Investigator Pro has positively impacted those agencies (New Hampshire references will be provided on request).

Customer	Nevada Department of Corrections
Served since	2008
Account size	facilities, 12,500 inmates
Contact	Pam del Porto, Inspector General (Primary) Phone (775) 887-3395 pdelporto@doc.nv.gov Dawn Rosenberg, Chief of Purchasing (Secondary) Phone (775) 887-3219 drosenberg@doc.nv.gov

Customer	Hillsborough County Sheriff's Office
Served since	2011
Account size	2 facilities, 3,000 inmates
Contact	Jim Hardin, Information Services Division Project Manager Phone: (813) 290-2270 Email: jhardin@hcsos.tampa.fl.us

Advanced voice biometric technology automatically detects and marks suspicious activity

Suspicious Call Finder

Conventional voice verification systems – where inmates' voice prints are verified before the call starts but not after – have two major limitations: first, they do not detect inmates handing the phone to another inmate after validation, and second, in the case of a verification failure, they only record the event.

The Investigator Pro's Suspicious Call Finder module eliminates these limitations and provides analysis of inmate voices throughout the entire call; in addition, it provides the key piece of information correctional facilities value: the probable identities of imposters. When a call is

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

completed, the Investigator goes to work uses specialized hardware and software to perform the billions of mathematical computations necessary to intelligently compare previously enrolled inmate voice models against the voices on the call, determining the highly probable identities of imposters.

Pre-Call Imposter Detection

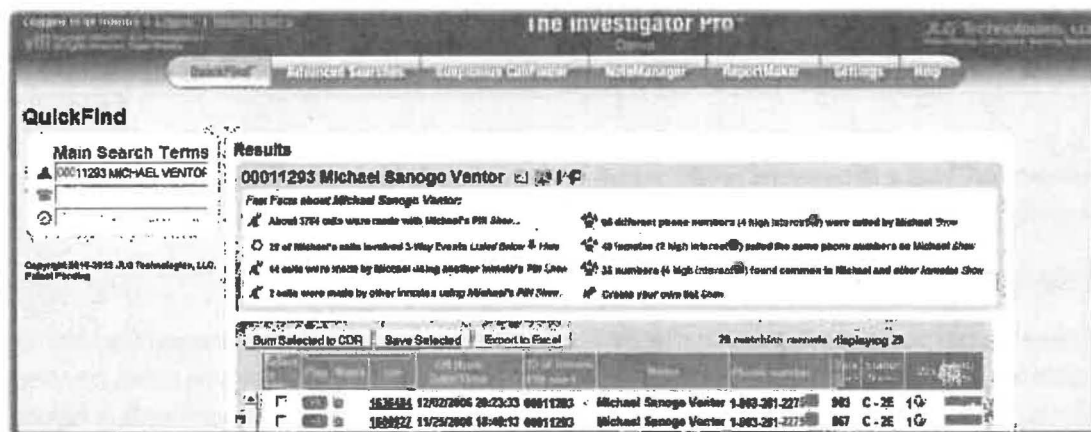
The Investigator Pro Pre-Call Imposter Detection module provides pre-call imposter screening. When an inmate initiates a call attempt, the Pre-Call Imposter Detection module compares likely imposters against the voice being provided at the time of the call initiation. Instead of the conventional approach of comparing the inmate voice against a previously recorded sample of the inmate voice, it utilizes its imposter detection system to see if an imposter is trying to make the call and alerts the facility of which inmate imposter is trying to defeat the system.

Voice-Biometrics Enhanced Link Analysis

The Investigator Pro's QuickFind tool results take into account all the intelligence the system has acquired and returns it in easy to understand statements. Each statement represents types of calls the inmate has made or information that associates that inmate with other inmates and their outside called parties.

Categories of calls the investigator can quickly search on are:

- Completed calls made by that inmate PIN
- Any calls where a 3 way call has been detected (a means to hide contact with an unknown called party)
- Calls when the inmate used another inmate PIN (an attempt to hide the inmate identity)
- Calls made where other inmates have used this inmate's PIN (an attempt to hide their identity)



Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

Other Investigator System Reports

The Investigator Pro features a number of different system reports that assists the facility investigator in focusing the attention on the most valuable calls to investigate. For investigators, the reports include: enrollment reports, pre-call imposter reports, high-value target calls for review, high-interest-group activity, and a variety of other reports that show frequent abusers of accounts, accounts being abused, and involved called parties. For leadership, the Investigator includes Management Reports to track product usage, ensure user accountability, and provide instant access to any case or inmate-sensitive call activity.

For brevity, a small sample of these reports and search screens are provided below.

Investigators are able to quickly search for all calls with suspected of PIN abuse, by calls using a specific inmate's voice, or any other number of search criteria.

The Investigator Pro

File Edit View Options Database Help

Search Find Advanced Searches Suspicious Call Finder Suspicious Call Finder Suspicious Call Finder Suspicious Call Finder Suspicious Call Finder

The Suspicious Call Finder™

1. Create Report on Recorded Calls

Where:
2. Suspicious Call Report

Call ID	Call Date	Call Time	Call Status	Call Type	Call Duration	Call Location	Call Description	Call Notes
001	01/01/01	10:00:00	Completed	Emergency Number	00:01:00	1000 Main St	Emergency Number	
002	01/01/01	10:05:00	Completed	Emergency Number	00:01:00	1000 Main St	Emergency Number	
003	01/01/01	10:10:00	Completed	Emergency Number	00:01:00	1000 Main St	Emergency Number	
004	01/01/01	10:15:00	Completed	Emergency Number	00:01:00	1000 Main St	Emergency Number	
005	01/01/01	10:20:00	Completed	Emergency Number	00:01:00	1000 Main St	Emergency Number	
006	01/01/01	10:25:00	Completed	Emergency Number	00:01:00	1000 Main St	Emergency Number	
007	01/01/01	10:30:00	Completed	Emergency Number	00:01:00	1000 Main St	Emergency Number	
008	01/01/01	10:35:00	Completed	Emergency Number	00:01:00	1000 Main St	Emergency Number	
009	01/01/01	10:40:00	Completed	Emergency Number	00:01:00	1000 Main St	Emergency Number	
010	01/01/01	10:45:00	Completed	Emergency Number	00:01:00	1000 Main St	Emergency Number	
011	01/01/01	10:50:00	Completed	Emergency Number	00:01:00	1000 Main St	Emergency Number	
012	01/01/01	10:55:00	Completed	Emergency Number	00:01:00	1000 Main St	Emergency Number	
013	01/01/01	11:00:00	Completed	Emergency Number	00:01:00	1000 Main St	Emergency Number	
014	01/01/01	11:05:00	Completed	Emergency Number	00:01:00	1000 Main St	Emergency Number	
015	01/01/01	11:10:00	Completed	Emergency Number	00:01:00	1000 Main St	Emergency Number	
016	01/01/01	11:15:00	Completed	Emergency Number	00:01:00	1000 Main St	Emergency Number	
017	01/01/01	11:20:00	Completed	Emergency Number	00:01:00	1000 Main St	Emergency Number	
018	01/01/01	11:25:00	Completed	Emergency Number	00:01:00	1000 Main St	Emergency Number	
019	01/01/01	11:30:00	Completed	Emergency Number	00:01:00	1000 Main St	Emergency Number	
020	01/01/01	11:35:00	Completed	Emergency Number	00:01:00	1000 Main St	Emergency Number	
021	01/01/01	11:40:00	Completed	Emergency Number	00:01:00	1000 Main St	Emergency Number	
022	01/01/01	11:45:00	Completed	Emergency Number	00:01:00	1000 Main St	Emergency Number	
023	01/01/01	11:50:00	Completed	Emergency Number	00:01:00	1000 Main St	Emergency Number	
024	01/01/01	11:55:00	Completed	Emergency Number	00:01:00	1000 Main St	Emergency Number	
025	01/01/01	12:00:00	Completed	Emergency Number	00:01:00	1000 Main St	Emergency Number	
026	01/01/01	12:05:00	Completed	Emergency Number	00:01:00	1000 Main St	Emergency Number	
027	01/01/01	12:10:00	Completed	Emergency Number	00:01:00	1000 Main St	Emergency Number	
028	01/01/01	12:15:00	Completed	Emergency Number	00:01:00	1000 Main St	Emergency Number	
029	01/01/01	12:20:00	Completed	Emergency Number	00:01:00	1000 Main St	Emergency Number	
030	01/01/01	12:25:00	Completed	Emergency Number	00:01:00	1000 Main St	Emergency Number	
031	01/01/01	12:30:00	Completed	Emergency Number	00:01:00	1000 Main St	Emergency Number	
032	01/01/01	12:35:00	Completed	Emergency Number	00:01:00	1000 Main St	Emergency Number	
033	01/01/01	12:40:00	Completed	Emergency Number	00:01:00	1000 Main St	Emergency Number	
034	01/01/01	12:45:00	Completed	Emergency Number	00:01:00	1000 Main St	Emergency Number	
035	01/01/01	12:50:00	Completed	Emergency Number	00:01:00	1000 Main St	Emergency Number	
036	01/01/01	12:55:00	Completed	Emergency Number	00:01:00	1000 Main St	Emergency Number	
037	01/01/01	13:00:00	Completed	Emergency Number	00:01:00	1000 Main St	Emergency Number	
038	01/01/01	13:05:00	Completed	Emergency Number	00:01:00	1000 Main St	Emergency Number	

VoiceSearch™

1. Search for calls with the voice of: 001-213 MICHAEL VENTOR Alamogordo City A 10/11/2006 Search

Date-Time Range: 10/11/2006 Advanced Search

2. Results Based on the voice of: Michael Sanogo Ventr Inmate ID: 00111293

Found 3187 records total. Displaying 1 to 10. Next 10 Records to show at a time 10

View: ☒ Calls using highest PIN (99) ☐ Calls where Inmate was Imposter (0) ☐ Other calls (1) ☐ Retrieve calls with lower voice score

Call Date	Time	Call Type	Call Time	Call Date	Time	Call Type	Call Time	Name	Phone Number	Call Score	Call Type	Call Time
10/11/2006	01:25:00	01:25:00	00001293	Mark Watkins Mendragon	1-903-781-2275	867	C - 4W					
10/11/2006	21:52:10	00011293	Michael Sanogo Ventr	1-903-781-2315	874	C - 2E						
10/11/2006	21:35:14	00011293	Michael Sanogo Ventr	1-903-781-2315	896	C - 2E						
10/11/2006	21:35:49	00011293	Michael Sanogo Ventr	1-903-781-2315	865	C - 2E						
10/11/2006	11:30:50	00011293	Michael Sanogo Ventr	1-903-781-2315	887	C - 2E						
10/11/2006	00:43:33	00011293	Michael Sanogo Ventr	1-903-781-2315	639	C - 2E						
10/11/2006	20:49:24	00011293	Michael Sanogo Ventr	1-903-781-2275	903	C - 3S						
10/11/2006	20:29:31	00011293	Michael Sanogo Ventr	1-903-781-2275	852	C - 3S						
10/11/2006	10:52:06	00011293	Michael Sanogo Ventr	1-903-781-2275	171	C - 4W						
10/11/2006	16:15:04	00011293	Michael Sanogo Ventr	1-903-781-2275	787	C - 2E						

A sampling of the structure of High Interest Groups (HIGs) in the Investigator Pro system

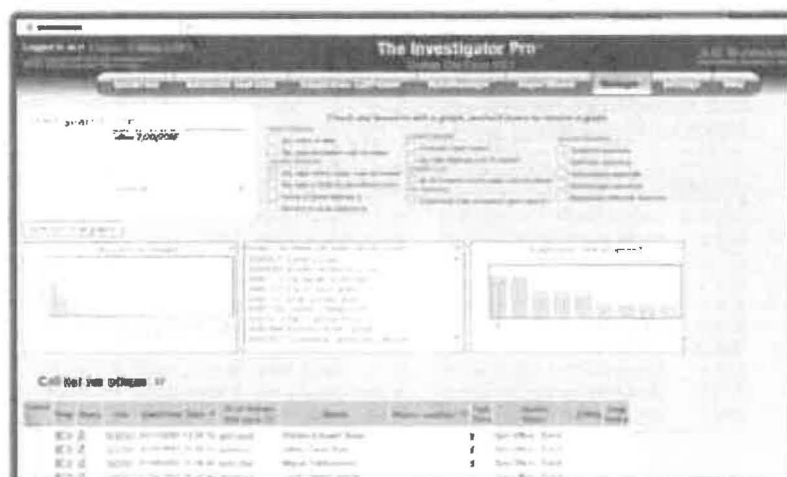
Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

High Interest Group: Introduction of Contraband		Parameter:	Type [list]	Parameter:	Type [list]
Parameter:	Cell Phone		Cigarettes		Added Another Inmate
	Cigarettes		Drug		Attempted
	Drug		Weapon		Completed Escape
	Weapon		->		->
Parameter:	Date [date]		High Interest Group: Mail Monitor		Parameter:
Parameter:	Source [list]		Parameter:	Status [list]	
	Disciplinary Report			Current	
	Incident Report			Previously	
	Suspect List for Drug Testing		Parameter:	Reason [list]	
	->			Cell Phone	
High Interest Group: Escape Risk				Cigarettes	
Parameter:	Future Risk of Escape [list]			Drug	
	High			Other	
	Low			Weapon	
	Medium			->	
Parameter:	Security Level Escaped From [list]		Parameter:	Expiration Date [date]	
	Court		High Interest Group: High Profile		
	Hospital		Parameter:	Reason [list]	
	Maximum				
	Medium		High Interest Group: Parole &		
	Minimum		Parameter:	Name [text]	
	Police				
	Pre-release Facility				

Automatic reporting on High Target Calls for Review:

High Target Calls for Review						Today you reviewed 8 calls.			
						Review your 8 calls from 12:22 PM with your team.			
Call ID	Call Time	Call Date	Call Status	Call Type	Call Description	Call Time	Call Date	Call Status	Call Type
122221	12:22:21	12/22/2011	12:21:56	000120000	Worse Inmate Jacob	1:00:275-2440	12/22/2011	12:21:56	000120000
122222	12:22:22	12/22/2011	12:21:56	000120000	Worse Inmate Jacob	1:00:275-2440	12/22/2011	12:21:56	000120000
122223	12:22:23	12/22/2011	12:21:56	000120000	Worse Inmate Jacob	1:00:275-2440	12/22/2011	12:21:56	000120000
122224	12:22:24	12/22/2011	12:21:56	000120000	Worse Inmate Jacob	1:00:275-2440	12/22/2011	12:21:56	000120000
122225	12:22:25	12/22/2011	12:21:56	000120000	Worse Inmate Jacob	1:00:275-2440	12/22/2011	12:21:56	000120000
122226	12:22:26	12/22/2011	12:21:56	000120000	Worse Inmate Jacob	1:00:275-2440	12/22/2011	12:21:56	000120000
122227	12:22:27	12/22/2011	12:21:56	000120000	Worse Inmate Jacob	1:00:275-2440	12/22/2011	12:21:56	000120000
122228	12:22:28	12/22/2011	12:21:56	000120000	Worse Inmate Jacob	1:00:275-2440	12/22/2011	12:21:56	000120000
122229	12:22:29	12/22/2011	12:21:56	000120000	Worse Inmate Jacob	1:00:275-2440	12/22/2011	12:21:56	000120000
122230	12:22:30	12/22/2011	12:21:56	000120000	Worse Inmate Jacob	1:00:275-2440	12/22/2011	12:21:56	000120000
122231	12:22:31	12/22/2011	12:21:56	000120000	Worse Inmate Jacob	1:00:275-2440	12/22/2011	12:21:56	000120000
122232	12:22:32	12/22/2011	12:21:56	000120000	Worse Inmate Jacob	1:00:275-2440	12/22/2011	12:21:56	000120000
122233	12:22:33	12/22/2011	12:21:56	000120000	Worse Inmate Jacob	1:00:275-2440	12/22/2011	12:21:56	000120000
122234	12:22:34	12/22/2011	12:21:56	000120000	Worse Inmate Jacob	1:00:275-2440	12/22/2011	12:21:56	000120000
122235	12:22:35	12/22/2011	12:21:56	000120000	Worse Inmate Jacob	1:00:275-2440	12/22/2011	12:21:56	000120000
122236	12:22:36	12/22/2011	12:21:56	000120000	Worse Inmate Jacob	1:00:275-2440	12/22/2011	12:21:56	000120000
122237	12:22:37	12/22/2011	12:21:56	000120000	Worse Inmate Jacob	1:00:275-2440	12/22/2011	12:21:56	000120000
122238	12:22:38	12/22/2011	12:21:56	000120000	Worse Inmate Jacob	1:00:275-2440	12/22/2011	12:21:56	000120000
122239	12:22:39	12/22/2011	12:21:56	000120000	Worse Inmate Jacob	1:00:275-2440	12/22/2011	12:21:56	000120000
122240	12:22:40	12/22/2011	12:21:56	000120000	Worse Inmate Jacob	1:00:275-2440	12/22/2011	12:21:56	000120000

Management Reporting:



Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

The Investigator Pro is fully integrated into the Enforcer platform, facility personnel will not have to log into another system to access the functionality and features.

#3 – Inmate-to-Inmate Communications Event Reporting (“ICER”)

CenturyLink is pleased to offer the State ICER™ - Inmate Inter-Communication Evaluation and Reporting system. We are partnering with JLG Technologies, a leading voice biometric analysis technology company. After developing its Investigator Pro voice identification and crime investigation system now in place in 176 correctional facilities throughout the country, JLG furthered its research as a result of requests from corrections investigators to develop an automated way of identifying inmates who are illegally communicating with other inmates using the inmate telephone system. The result of this research and development effort is ICER.

The Threat

Inmates have been, and continue to communicate with each other over the telephone systems that have been provided for their controlled contact with the outside world.

Until now, ITIC (short for Inmate-to-inmate phone communications) has essentially gone undetected because there was neither practical technology nor uniform networking capability to identify such communications. Following are highlights of the ITIC threat:

- Through a variety of methods, inmates are circumventing the inmate phone system at a particular facility to communicate with another inmate whether the other inmate is in a neighboring POD or in a facility in a different state and using a different inmate phone system.

Inmates exploit conference bridges, services such as Skype, Google Voice and other kinds of modern telecommunications technology. In addition, they rely on called parties to bridge the calls, place three-way calls, or even put two speaker-phones in proximity to one another, so that inmates can talk to other inmates

- Until recently, ITIC incidents were only found when accidentally stumbled upon by correctional staff and Incidents are now known to occur with much wider frequency than previously known. ICER has already identified more than 1,000 of these events.
- These ITIC communications have involved criminal activities including coordinating gang-related murders, drug trafficking, racketeering, as well as inmate disturbances at multiple correctional facilities around the country.

Technology, Cooperation Between Inmate Telephone System providers, and Participating Nation-Wide Corrections Administrations are Joining to Reduce the Threat

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

Every day we learn from the news about instances of major crimes being solved because of the increasingly cooperative efforts of state and federal agencies that are now beginning to share case-critical data around the US and the world.

In the world of inmate phone calls, we are offering a new technology based on voice biometric analytics and a dedicated cooperative network provided through a consortium of inmate telephone system providers* and JLG Technologies.

This combined effort will enable all participating corrections administrations throughout the country to receive specific and detailed information on a call-by-call basis when their inmates are using their phone systems to talk to each other – whether the calls are connected between different inmate telephone systems, between PODs in the same facility, or between inmates in facilities from Florida to California.

The more agencies that take part in the ICER network and share ICER data, the more ITIC calls that will get caught in the net and be reported.

* Inmate Telephone System providers who have joined the ICER Consortium to date includes Securus Technologies and CenturyLink. As of 3.25.14, PayTel Communications, ICSolutions, and GTL (Global Tel*Link) have signed letters of intent to join.

How ICER Works

ICER uses advanced voice analysis technology to generate a “call signature” — a representation of the call that does not involve any of the original audio — for each completed inmate telephone call.

Call signatures are then automatically encrypted and transmitted to the central data center at JLG Technologies headquarters in Framingham, MA for analysis. Because none of the original audio is used in a call signature, the ICER system is in full compliance with state laws regarding the transmission of call recordings.

Under normal operations, call signatures are created, transmitted, and received at the data center within seconds of each completed call. Upon arrival, the call signature is immediately analyzed and checked against other call signatures.

If an ITIC event is detected, it is logged in the ICER system database and investigators from the participating corrections administration are automatically alerted via email to log into the ICER system for the detailed report.

To protect certain elements of inmate data from being displayed to participating agencies, on-line consent by both parties must be gained before details of the full report are made available.

The ICER system doesn't require correctional facilities to transmit audio files and each agency is always in complete control of the level of sensitivity of any data transferred.

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

JLG Technologies
Voice Communications & Data Services
Solutions and Support



ICER Event Report

Event Identified On: Mar 11, 2014
10:14 pm (EDT)

An Inmate Inter-Communications Event has been detected involving an inmate at your facility. The details of which follows below.

Inmate	WILLIAMS, LAURIE	SMITH, DAVID
Agency	Russ County Detention Center	Russ County Detention Center
Site	45976	24781
Inmate ID	0041995769	0042797568
Called Number	17024483043	17022141399
Station Name	OPEN AREA MALE - 26	OPEN AREA MALE - 27
Call ID	4631857072	4315321735
Call Start Time	Mar 11, 2014 10:12 pm (EDT)	Mar 11, 2014 10:13 pm (EDT)
Time into Recording (H:M:S)	04m:21s (261 sec)	03m:30s (210 sec)
Duration of Event (H:M:S)	01m:22s (82 sec)	01m:22s (82 sec)

The above is a sample report showing data which investigators in two participating agencies will see once mutual viewing acceptance is granted. Until mutual viewing acceptance is granted, investigators will only be able to see inmate call data for their own facility (either the right or left sides of the report) plus limited data on the inmate from the other facility. Where inmates are calling each other within their own facility (not shown), all data for both inmates will be displayed automatically.

While we view ICER as a significant contribution to detecting inmate inter-facility communication, participation of your administration and facility is voluntary and will be provided at no cost to your facility. The cost of this technology is born by the consortium of inmate telephone providers and JLG Technologies. We would be pleased to discuss ICER further with the Agency during contract discussions. We have included a copy of the user's license that would grant permission to the Agency to participate in the nationwide ICER operations at the end of Appendix 2 – Value Added Services. The only prerequisite is completion of the attached JLG Technologies standard license form contained herein.

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

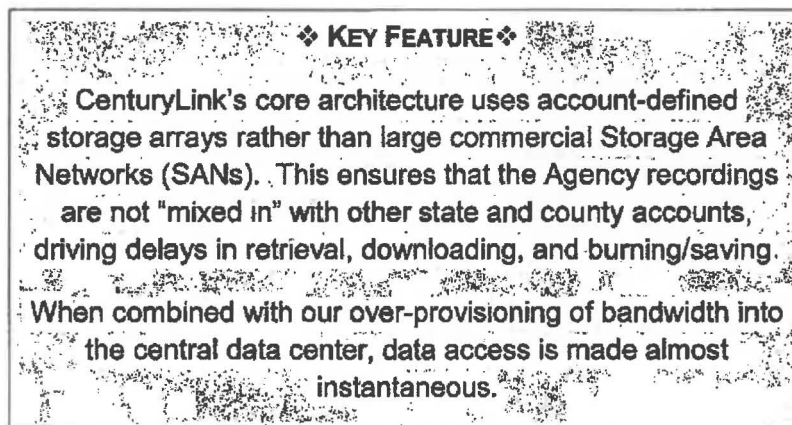
Where is the ICER Network Currently Operating?

ICER is currently operational in these states: California, Florida, Kansas, Maryland, and New Hampshire. Upon completion of the license agreement, the Agency's facilities will automatically be added to the network.

ICER™ – is a registered trademark of JLG Technologies

14. Must provide an integrated capability to monitor, record, store and retrieve inmate phone conversations on a real time basis. Recordings must be stored online for the entire contract term with the option to archive to removable/portable storage media. All recorded phone conversations are the property of the Agency.

Because the Enforcer utilizes an Agency-dedicated storage array rather than a commercial Storage Area Network (SAN), recording retrieval, listening, CD burning, system downloading, and other functions are immediately available in real time. **This is an important differentiating feature of CenturyLink's system.**



All inmate telephone stations will be connected to the Enforcer call processor and will have fully integrated digital recording capability with the option to record every call with the exception of privileged attorney calls or other types of calls as required by the facility.

The Enforcer offers Call recordings are digitally stored on an array of secure hard disks and will be available to the facility for immediate access throughout the contract duration.

Authorized Agency personnel can monitor live calls in progress with a high level of audio quality from any location, whether remote or on-site. The Enforcer is operated through an easy-to-use browser-based GUI (Graphical User Interface). Anyone with a password and log-in ID granted by Agency administrators can access the system from any computer with an internet connection as if they were opening a secure website.

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

The point-and-click user experience is familiar and intuitive for users regardless of their level of technical expertise.

The Enforcer streams and copies recordings to system users through its monitoring and playback functions. To maintain absolute integrity of recordings for admission in court, the Enforcer allows only WORM (Write Once Read Many) storage. Access to or manipulation of the source recording is never allowed.

The system has extensive search capabilities for staff. Call recordings can be retrieved based several parameters, a few of which are listed below:

- Inmate PIN/ID
- Date Range
- Called Number
- Facility
- Inmate Station
- Living Unit (building, cell block, etc.)
- Call Completion Type
- Call Bill Type

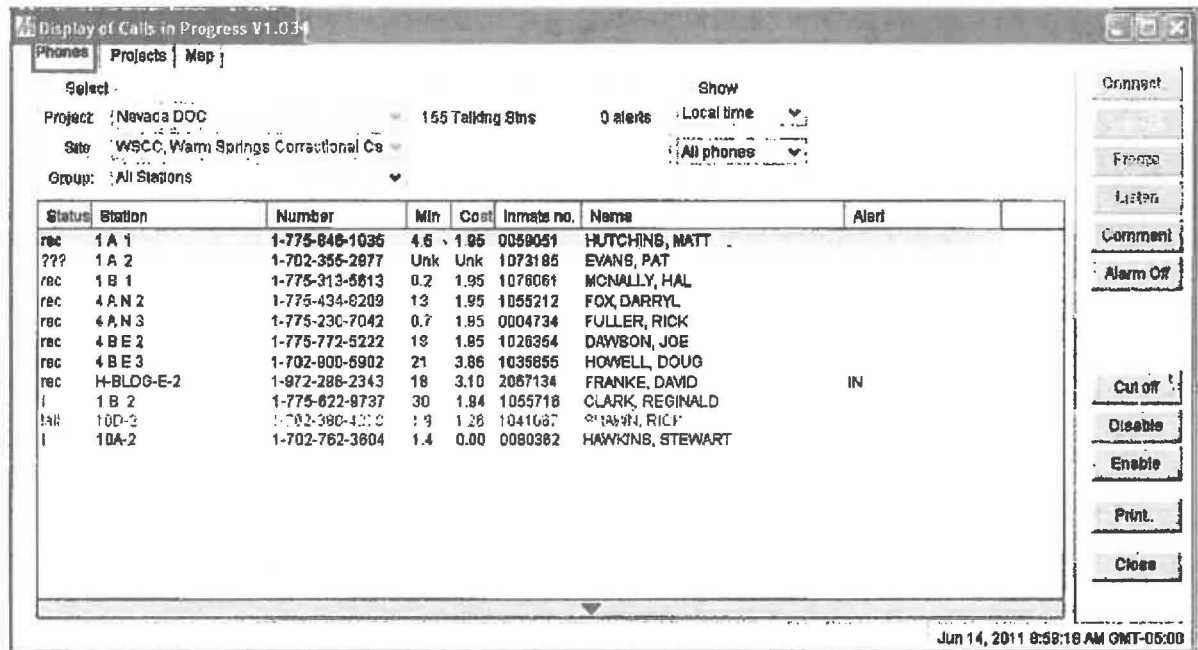
The Enforcer provides flexible and convenient remote access for investigators. This remote access allows users to perform any of the features and functions of the Enforcer that are available on-site, including debit entries, monitor live calls, listen to recorded calls, access recordings, search system data and generate reports as though they were on-site. All system functions can be performed by any approved user who presents the **proper user ID and password** during login.

Call monitoring is fully integrated with System and is accessible through the Monitor Phones tab, which then displays the "Display of Calls in Progress" screen. The authorized user selects a station or trunk to monitor with a click of the mouse, and then clicks the "Connect" button. This function is **silent and undetectable by either the inmate or called party**. Multiple monitoring sessions can occur at the same time **without any impact to ongoing call processing or recording**. Users cannot monitor calls flagged as "do not record".

Authorized personnel can monitor any live call in progress with a high level of audio quality **from any location, whether remote or on-site**.

Once the operator has gained access to this display with the proper password and privileges, the monitoring operation can be activated. The operator simply clicks on a call in progress, or telephone station port, and the system begins streaming the audio to the workstation and plays through the workstation speakers or attached headset. The "Display of Calls in Progress" screen is shown below:

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist



Display of Calls in Progress Screen

The Monitor Phones function group lets you perform several actions on live (in-progress) calls, recent calls, and the phone stations from which the calls are made. These include:

- Customizing or limiting the calls/stations you are viewing
- Monitoring a call in progress
- Performing security-related tasks, such as cutting off a call in progress or disabling a phone station
- Taking a "snapshot" of the displayed information
- Accessing more detailed information about a selected call
- Adding comments for a call

Each line is color-coded and displays information about the call. The color codes indicate:

- Black – Call in progress
- Gray – Call in progress, but not being recorded (attorney call, for instance)
- Blue – Phone station is currently inactive (most recent call displayed)
- Light Blue – Phone station is currently inactive, and most recent call was not recorded
- Red – Alert triggered (call in progress or most recent call triggered alert)

Staff can filter the type of call being displayed to narrow the range of calls displayed:

- All Phones – Every phone in the facility, in use or not in use
- Call only – Displays calls in progress
- Alerts only – Call in progress, or most recent call made that has triggered an alert

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

- All Active – All phones off-hook (calls in progress, or a phone handset off the hook, but no call placed)
- Visitation – Calls in progress or most recent calls made on visitation phones

Double-clicking on any call in the list will display additional call details, as shown below:

Display of Calls in Progress V1.034

Phones Projects Map

Select Project: New Hampshire DOC 21 Talking Blms 0 alerts Show Local time All Active

Site: Berlin

Group: All Stations

Status	Station	Number	Min	Cost	Inmate no	Name	Alert
dial	B-TIER-1	Dialing			84271	MAGGI, JAMES	
answ	B-TIER-5	1-803-286-8058	1.3	0.00	71581	CRUZ, ROBERTO	
rec	C-TIER-4	1-803-957-8189	19	2.85	87832	CHARLES, PAUL	
rec	D-TIER-3	1-803-548-2111	7.5	1.20	80342	GUNN, JON	
rec	D-TIER-5	1-803-224-6912	29	4.20	85077	PATRICK, VINCENT	
dial	H-TIER-5	Dialing			74260	BARNA, RAYMOND	

Call details

Destination: PORTSMOUTH NH

Start: Jun 16, 2011 8:31:29 AM GMT-05:00

Duration: 18:24

Time available: 41:35

Cost: 2.85

Balance: 23.30

Station: 6307/C-TIER-4

Dialed digits: 6039578189

Answer type: SPCH

Answer delay: 01:26

Phone number: 18039578189

Tariff Band: IntraLata IntraState

Site: Berlin

csn: 25888544

Cell Type: Debit

Trunk: 8120


Connect Freeze Listen Comment Alarm Off Cut off Disable Enable Print Close

Jun 16, 2011 8:49:53 AM GMT-05:00

Display of Calls in Progress Screen

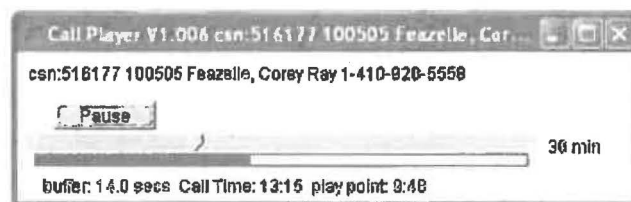
Along the right side of the screens are several buttons that allow staff to perform various monitoring functions, including listening, disconnecting the call, or adding comments to the Call Detail Record for a particular call:

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

Action Button	Function
Connect	Function is for ICS Technical Support only; not currently used by ENFORCER client facilities.
Pause	Function is for ICS Technical Support only; not currently used by ENFORCER client facilities.
Freeze	Click this button to freeze the list of displayed calls (displays point-in-time list and "freezes" the dynamic display of call activity).
Listen	Click this button to monitor the call. After you click this button, your default Call Player opens on top of the Monitor Phones window. The inmate and called party are <i>not</i> notified and are <i>not</i> aware that you are monitoring the call.
Comment	Click this button to add a comment (note) to the Call Detail Record for the call.
Alarm Off	Function is for ICS Technical Support only; not currently used by ENFORCER client facilities.
Cut off	If fraudulent activity or threatening behavior is detected on the call, click this button to cut off (disconnect) the call.
Disable	Click this button to temporarily disable the phone station. If a call is currently in progress when you click Disable, the inmate will be allowed to complete the call before the station is disabled. If you want to cut off the call <i>before</i> disabling the station, click Cut off before you click Disable. After you click Disable, the station will remain in a 'disabled' state until you select the station, and then click Enable.
Enable	Click this button to re-enable the phone station.
Print	Click this button to print the current list view from your browser. To prevent the display from changing, you should click the Freeze button prior to printing the screen. If you want to display a detailed record for a call, click the call information line, and then click the  icon to show the Call Details window.
Close	Click this button to close the Monitor Phones window.

Monitor Phones – Call/Station Action Button Descriptions

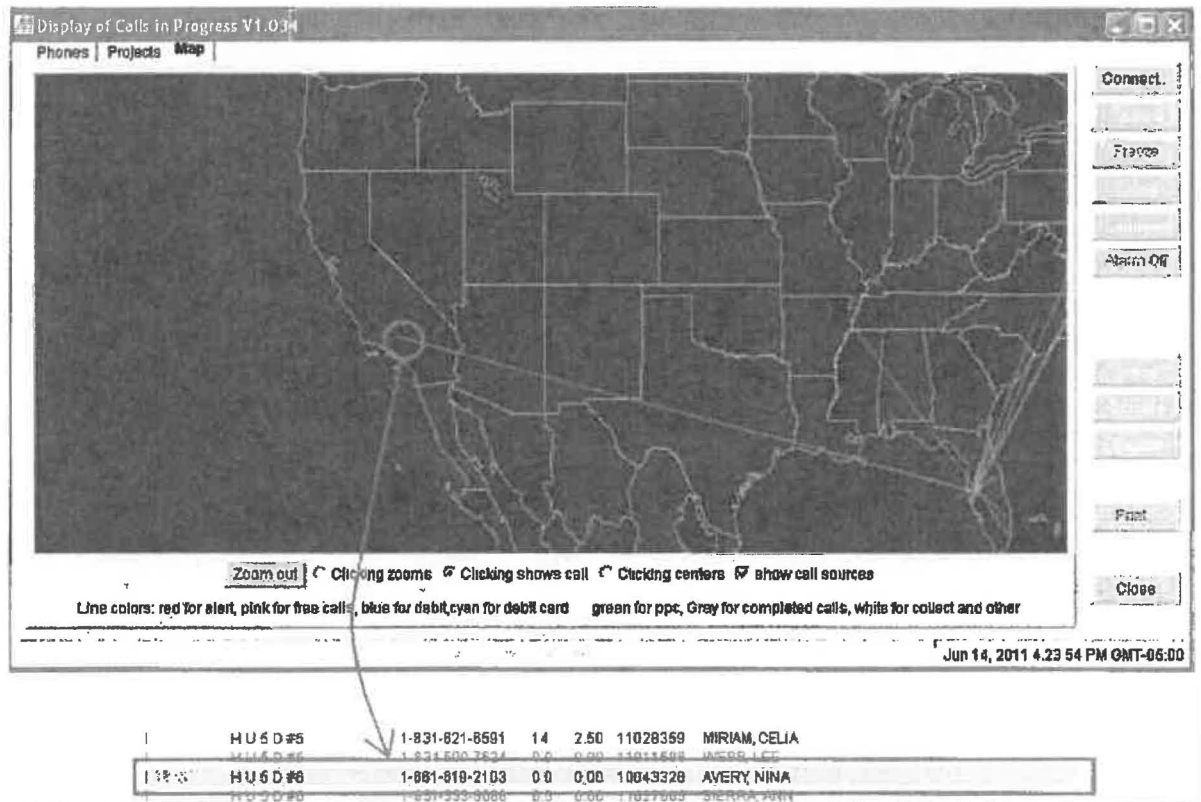
Monitoring sessions occur in true real time with no delay in transmission of the audio, using standard live audio streaming techniques. When a user selects a call in progress to begin monitoring, the audio is streamed to that user live and in real-time. All audio is buffered so even if a call is five minutes in when a user begins monitoring the call, the user may scroll back to any point in the call and listen to the audio using the Call Player scroll bar, as shown below:



Call Player Scroll Bar

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

Clicking on the "Map" tab will allow staff to view a geographical map of the continental United States that shows a line between every call in progress, and the last call made from every active station. Other map detail is also available, for example, by clicking on the end point of one of the lines, the call detail is presented, as shown below:



Map Display of Calls in Progress

The Enforcer provides an Alert feature to aid investigators in up-to-the-minute inmate telephone activity. The ITS alerts can be placed on specific Inmate PINs or specific destination numbers to indicate that the inmate or number is currently involved in a conversation. These alerts can be delivered in the following ways:

- **Monitoring Alerts** - The ITS can call an investigator on their telephone (or cell phone) and once provided with an approved pass code can immediately patch the investigator into a the ITS monitoring session for almost instantaneous access to inmate activity. This capability is silent and undetectable by the inmate and the called party.
- **Email/SMS Alerts** - The ITS can send email or SMS message to an administrative workstation or any public email address when an alert is triggered.
- **Paging Alerts** - The ITS can issue numeric messages to paging services to alert an investigator.

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

Furthermore, investigators can set the Enforcer to automatically transfer calls to them for monitoring wherever they may be by using CenturyLink's "Find Me, Follow Me" service. "Find Me, Follow Me" allows call alerts to phone multiple investigator telephone numbers (such as an office number, cell number, and home number), trying each number in succession until the investigator answers and enters the correct access code; this feature dramatically increases the probability than an investigator will be located and can monitor a call of interest while it is still in progress.

Best-in-Class Solution: **Find Me, Follow Me**

This feature enables a single alert to try more than one number to contact an investigator

Copying recordings is a very simple process using the Enforcer System graphical interface. After a staff member has performed a call detail query, the recording can be saved to a location on the work station, or burned to a CD or DVD by clicking the Burn/Save button, as shown below:

The screenshot displays the 'Call Detail Query Screen' with various search filters and a table of results. The search criteria include 'Inmate', 'CSN', 'Start Date/Time' (06/13/2013 00:00), 'End Date/Time' (06/14/2013 23:59), 'Last Name', 'Called Number', and 'Area: All Areas'. Buttons for 'Search CDRs', 'Clear Search', and 'Load Search Criteria' are visible. Below the search area, there are buttons for 'Print selected call', 'Burn/Save', 'Export call records to file', 'Change Criteria', 'Share Call', 'Save Search Criteria', and 'Add To Listen Queue'. The table below shows 'Found 93 call records' with columns for 'Call ID', 'Call Date', 'Call Time', 'Call Duration', 'Call Status', 'Call Type', and 'Call Description'. The first few rows of the table are as follows:

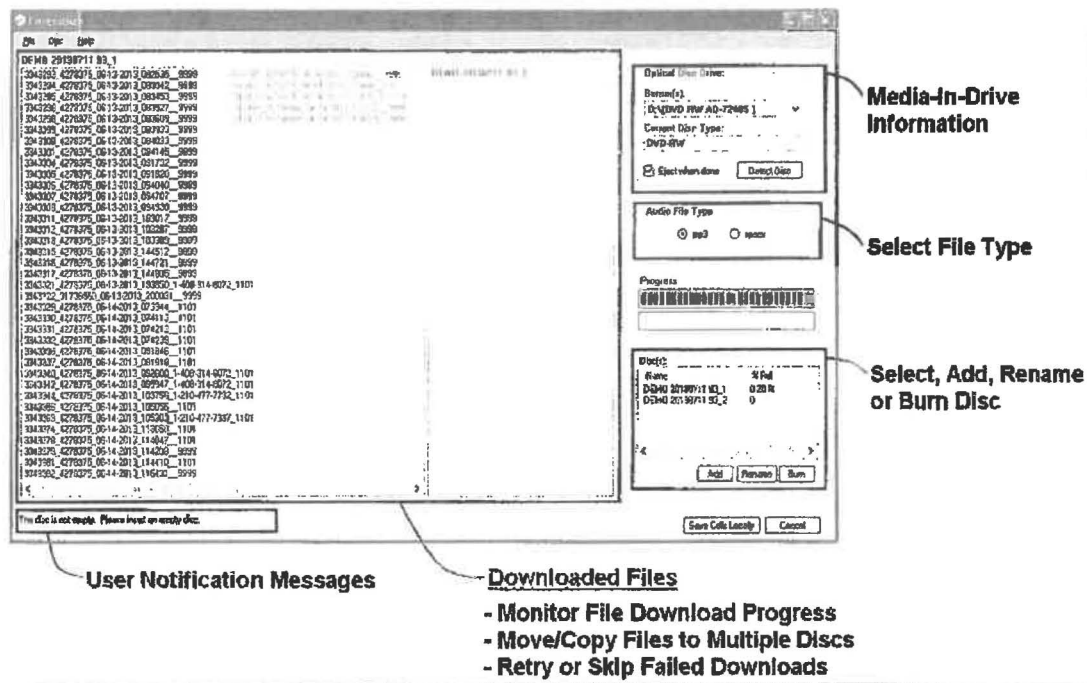
Call ID	Call Date	Call Time	Call Duration	Call Status	Call Type	Call Description
00140013	06/14/2013	12:40:26	Normal	00700000	000000	00140013 12:40:26
00140013	06/14/2013	12:40:27	Normal	00700000	000000	00140013 12:40:27
00140013	06/14/2013	12:40:28	Forwarder Hangup	0	0	00140013 12:40:28
00140013	06/14/2013	12:40:29	Forwarder Hangup	0	0	00140013 12:40:29
00140013	06/14/2013	12:40:30	Forwarder Hangup	0	0	00140013 12:40:30
00140013	06/14/2013	12:40:31	Forwarder Hangup	0	0	00140013 12:40:31
00140013	06/14/2013	12:40:32	Forwarder Hangup	0	0	00140013 12:40:32
00140013	06/14/2013	12:40:33	Forwarder Hangup	0	0	00140013 12:40:33
00140013	06/14/2013	12:40:34	Forwarder Hangup	0	0	00140013 12:40:34
00140013	06/14/2013	12:40:35	Forwarder Hangup	0	0	00140013 12:40:35

Call Detail Query Screen

After clicking Burn/Save, the CenturyLink IPS opens the Firecracker application window. The Firecracker application streamlines and simplifies the process of burning and saving inmate call recordings. Firecracker lets you perform the following tasks through a multi-pane GUI user interface:

- Burn recordings to DVDs, which provide much larger storage capacity
- Download files in either mp3 or speex (.spx) format, and then move selected files to different discs to perform multiple burns
- Receive notification of any download errors, and then retry the files with errors
- Save mp3 or speex files to your local computer

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist



"Firecracker" Call Recording Copy Screen

15. **Must Should** allow recording playback with the following features:

- Separate the inmate side of the conversation from the called party side of the conversation in order to play on separate speakers for detailed analysis
- Accelerate or decelerate the conversation, isolating the talk path of either party
- Skip pauses in the conversation, isolating the talk path of either party
- Easily enter notes to removable/portable storage media.

(Modified per Exhibit A1 in Addendum 13, Q&A #6)

Read, agreed and will comply.

The Enforcer Enhanced Call Player meets all the desired specifications above, **enabled by its unique 4-channel path isolation**. This path isolation means that all conversations are managed stored with 4 distinct soundpaths: (1) the inmate's spoken word, (2) the called party's spoken word, (3) the announcements the inmate hears, and (4) the announcements the called party hears.

The first issue this eliminates is improper billing – while either announcement path (3 or 4) is active, the call timer is automatically turned off.

The next issue this eliminates is garbled voice biometric or keyword identification – this is because each sound path is isolated, eliminating issues with software misinterpreting simultaneous sounds (e.g. when parties are talking at the same time).

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

Finally, it provides advanced listening features as desired by the State, including:

- Separate the inmate side of the conversation from the called party
- "Bookmarking" a time point in a call recording with a comment
- Using bookmarks to define a start and stop point for a selected segment of a recording for loop playback
- Automatically saving bookmarks for future use when you or other users access the call recording
- Temporarily adding locally saved recordings to the playlist for playback (for comparison purposes)
- Slowing down or speeding up the playback of a recording
- Skipping pauses in the conversation
- Muting the playback of either party on the call

Visual waveform of audio

Mute inmate or called party

Bookmark portions of the audio

Loop Playback

Increase or Decrease playback speed

Add Investigation Notes

Double click note to jump to specific audio

Add multiple recordings

Enabled by the Enforcer's Unique 4-Channel Path Isolation

Field	Info
CSN	3341121
Date/Time	2012-03-13 17:40:34
Inmate ID	00035563
Inmate Name	JAMES R HOFFA...
Dialed Num...	14097681166
Station Name	1121
Header Len...	34.4

Time/Total: 285.127/769.690

Playback Speed: 100% (125% 150% 175%) View (present): 100.000

Time (Sec) Comment

34.400	End of audio header
285.127	Start
375.739	End

CSN Date/Time Inmate ID Inmate Name Dialed Num...

3341121	2012-03-13 17:40:34	00035563	JAMES R HOFFA...	14097681166
---------	---------------------	----------	------------------	-------------

Stopped. 8000hz, 2 channel(s) C:\Users\Latisha\AppData\Local\Temp\3341121_00035563_03-13-2012_174034_1-409-768-1166_1121.spx

Enhanced ICSPlayer

16. Must be capable of importing and presenting relevant inmate information as determined by Agency, such as gang affiliation or victim information

Read, agreed and will comply.

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

CenturyLink's database offers the ability to list gang affiliation within each inmate account. Even more important, the Enforcer's investigative suite provides investigations personnel with additional tools to make linkages and flag suspicious activity – gang or otherwise – prior to an incident occurring. This investigative suite includes visual link analysis, call pattern analysis, the investigator listening queue, and optional keyword search software.

Gang Affiliation designations within the Enforcer

The Inmate Profile tab is configurable to display any information desired to be provided by the Agency, for example, housing information, gang affiliation, classification, or other information housed in the Offender Management System. This provides Agency personnel with a one-stop-shop in investigating incidents and defining related inmates.

The screenshot displays the 'Inmate Profile Screen' within the Enforcer system. The interface is divided into several sections. At the top, there are fields for 'Status' (Active), 'Location' (Big Muddy River Correctional), 'Last Name' (SMITH), 'First Name' (GABRIEL), and 'Middle Name' (ALEXANDER). Below these, there are fields for 'Main Number' (05787755), 'ID' (M05787), 'Passcode' (745), and 'New Passcode' (Autogen). The 'Recorded Name' field is empty. The 'Class' is set to 'Normal', 'Biting ID' is '4490834', 'Restrict' is '0', 'Calls Every' is '3', and 'Gang' is 'LOS VAMOS LOCOS'. On the right side, there are checkboxes for 'Email Address(es)', 'Pager Number(s)', 'Monitor Number(s)', and 'General'. Below these, there are fields for 'Non-Paid Approved' (Default: 25), 'Paid Calls Allowed' (0), 'Returning' (0), 'Disabled', and 'Last Reset Date'. At the bottom right, there are buttons for 'Cancel Changes' and 'Save Changes'.

Inmate Profile Screen

The following shows the Gang Calling Analysis function which shows additional members of the same gang and compares calling activity and provides detail of multiple offenders calling the same number and their gang affiliations:

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

Gang Calling Analysis

Calling Matrix

ARYAN BROTHERHOOD	JOHN FAULKNER	1-606-669-2622	NO	0	2	2	Show CDs
		1-765-437-4087	NO	1	1		Show CDs
		1-765-776-7287	NO	0	1		Show CDs
ARYAN BROTHERHOOD	JUAN ESTEBAN	1-606-669-2622	NO	0	2		Show CDs
ARYAN BROTHERHOOD	JULES ESTEBAN	1-606-669-2622	NO	0	2		Show CDs
		1-785-450-5856	NO	1	28		Show CDs
		854506095	NO	0	1		Show CDs
		1-785-883-5361	NO	6	8		Show CDs
		1-765-450-6556	NO	0	2		Show CDs
		1-765-450-6665	NO	0	1		Show CDs

Gangs Also Calling 1-800-689-2622

Game	Score	Score	Score
18TH STREET	3	4	SHOW CARDS
LOS VAMOS LOCOS	1	1	SHOW CARDS
MASTERS OF DESTRUCTION	0	2	SHOW CARDS
SOUTHSIDE SCISSORS	49	286	SHOW CARDS

Gang Analysis Screen

Additional Enforcer Investigative Features

Visual Link Analysis

Data Detective Link Analysis provides powerful data mining tools for investigators. Using Link Analysis, Agency staff will be able to search varying degrees of separation in order to establish links from inmate to inmate or end user to end user. Links are established when an end user (outside the facility) interacts with one or more inmates through The Enforcer system, or when multiple end users interact with the same inmate(s). These linked "interactions" can include:

- Inmate phone calls
- Access Corrections / Keefe Deposit services
- E-messaging services

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

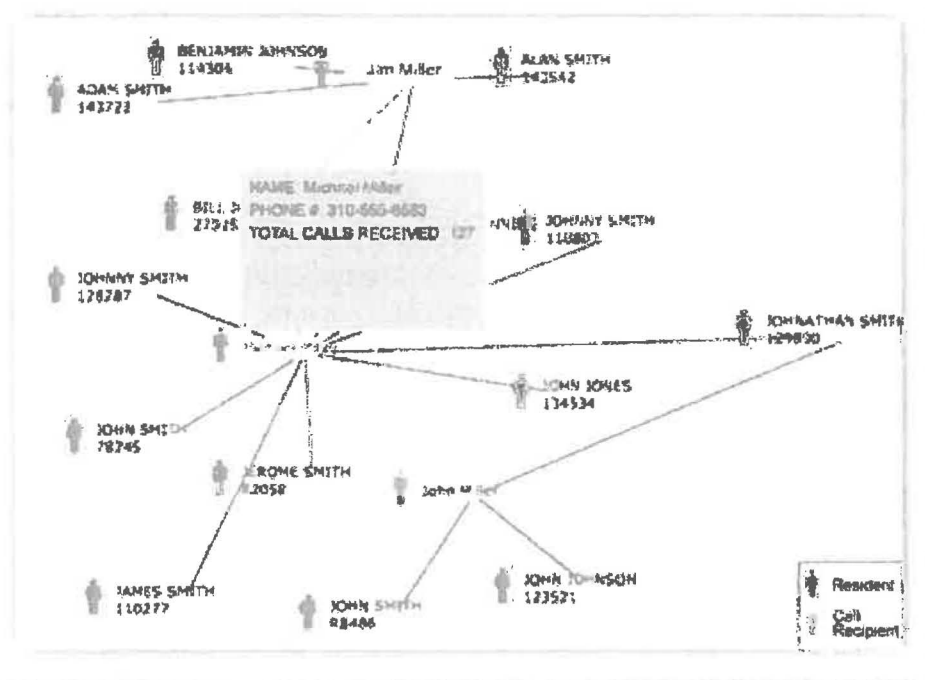
Key features of Link Analysis include:

- Facility staff can explore important data using a dynamic visual map.
- The unique design of the visual map allows investigators to quickly find connections and patterns.
- Link Analysis is a web-based program. Authorized facility staff can use it from their own desktop or laptop computer, in addition to using onsite workstations.

This tool will automatically be applied to all calling and payment information.

The Agency will have access to Link Analysis reports in real time 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. These reports can be searched by date range and include all calling and transaction information, including the called party (or depositor's) address.

Below is a sample Link Analysis visual map. In this sample, an end user "Michael Miller" has received phone calls from multiple inmates. The visual map displays Michael Miller's name, phone number, and total number of calls received, as well as all the inmates who called him. The visual map also shows other call recipients who interacted with one or more of the same inmates as Michael Miller. Again, all reports are available 24/7, and reports can also be exported to Excel or downloaded as a PDF.



Link Analysis Screen

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

Call Pattern Analysis

The Enforcer system will also be equipped with a robust analytical system that enables correctional staff to quickly and easily identify calls of interest that are most likely to provide actionable intelligence among the thousands of inmate conversations recorded each month. Call Pattern Analysis works by analyzing the associations between inmates, called parties, and even other inmates and – most importantly – by identifying changes in these associations or calling patterns that could indicate illicit activity.

Calling patterns are naturally established as the result of inmate and called party schedules and preferences. For instance, an inmate is usually familiar with each called party's work schedule and will avoid calling during certain times (such as weekdays, for example) when that person is usually at work. To increase the likelihood of having their call answered, the inmate will naturally make a habit of calling in the evening or over the weekend.

While legitimate changes in pattern do sometimes occur – such as when a change is made in the called party's work schedule – disruptions to normal patterns can also be an indicator that illicit activity is occurring.

For example, if a pattern of regular communication exists between a particular inmate and a called party, and then communication suddenly ceases altogether, the absence of calling could indicate that the inmate has obtained the use of an illegal cell phone, on which he or she is making these phone calls. If calling to this telephone number suddenly resumes on the regular schedule, but it is a different inmate who is placing the calls, this could indicate that the called party is merely facilitating communications to the outside world and possibly assisting in the completion of illegal communications.

Call Pattern Analysis identifies relationships and calling patterns among inmates, called parties, and even other inmates. Call Pattern Analysis then detects subtle and dramatic changes in these relationships and calling patterns to identify calls, inmates, and called numbers as suspicious. Call Pattern Analysis will increase the productivity and efficiency of your investigative staff by automatically identifying calls of interest that are most likely to provide actionable intelligence.

Detailed queries can be structured – based upon timeframe, called number and/or inmate PIN – to help investigators pinpoint calls of interest, such as:

- Phone numbers called by multiple inmates
- Phone numbers that appear on multiple inmates' PAN lists
- Phone numbers that appear on an inmate's PAN list but are never called
- Frequently called numbers
- Sudden absence of an inmate's regular calling
- Sudden absence of calling to a particular number
- Changes in regular calling times/days

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

- Increase in inmate calling over a finite period
- Decrease in inmate calling over a finite period
- Increase in calling to a particular BTN over a finite period
- Decrease in calling to a particular BTN over a finite period
- Transfer of communication patterns from one inmate PIN to another inmate PIN

Investigators can use this information to isolate call recordings of interest. Or, they can use the ITS' custom reporting tools to create detailed reports containing particular data of interest – for example:

- A list of all numbers called by more than one inmate within a specified timeframe;
- A list of all calls attempted by a particular inmate during a designated timeframe
- A list of all telephone stations used to dial a particular telephone number.

The ITS's flexible reporting application allows investigators to create custom queries based upon any combination of the data that is collected for each and every phone call, and to save these custom queries locally or globally in order to quickly run the reports again over future timeframes.

Listening Queue

Once calls are identified as suspicious and needing further review, the Enforcer's Listen Queue tool helps Investigations manage case activities. Depending on the Department's rules, authorized listeners can choose calls randomly or be 'forced' to listen to identified calls in order, then include notes and follow-up. All functions are tracked for management review.

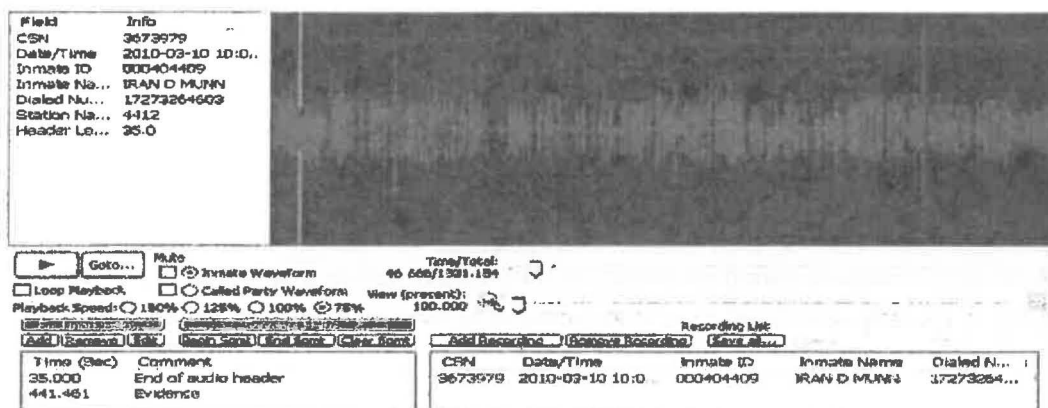


Listen Queue Screen

Listening productivity is also enhanced by the Enforcer's Enhanced Call Player, which allows users to isolate portions of the call, skip, or speed up playback (note human speech can be

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

sped up approximately 130% without loss of understanding). In this way a 15 minute phone call can be reviewed and notated in as little as 3 or 4 minutes.



Enhanced Call Player Display

Keyword search (Optional): Word Detective powered by Nexidia

With our Word Detective keyword search tool, powered by Nexidia, investigators can quickly scan thousands of call recordings to locate words or phrases of interest. Word Detective searches for the sounds that make up words, and therefore it is highly accurate, even in a conversation with simultaneous speakers, dialects, and background noise – all typical conditions in a corrections environment.

Keyword Search – Expanded Capabilities

Word Detective can search recorded conversations not for specific words, but also for “associated words,” i.e., synonyms, related terms, and related slang. To enable this functionality, a generic “Association Table” has been built that contains common search terms and their associated words or phrases. This was developed using information, including slang terms known to be used in correctional facilities, that is readily available in the public domain.

With this feature in place, investigators can run a search for a specific word, and Word Detective will return results that contain that word or any associated terms. For example, a search for the word “attorney” would find conversations that contain the word “attorney” or the word “lawyer.”

Investigators can customize and expand upon the generic Association Table by adding new slang and terms that are specific to the Agency’s inmate population. Custom terms can be entered into a common database table or each user can create their own custom tables containing a personal list of word associations.

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

In addition to the functionality above, Word Detective users will also be able to run advanced searches for more than one specific word using "and / or" statements. For example, a search for "drugs and sell" would return results in which both words appear in the same sentence.

The features of Word Detective are very intuitive; staff will easily and quickly become proficient in its use.

After the user enters desired criteria and clicks the Search button, Word Detective returns search results in the format shown below. In this example, the words "my brother" were specified as well as a limit on the number of displayed results (4):

Inmate ID:
 CSN:
 Session Phrase:

Start Date/Time:
 End Date/Time:
 Language:

Search
 Clear
 Limit:

Found 6 results. Displaying 1-4.

Score	Play	Mark	Notes	Inmate ID	CSN	RTN	Call Back Time
97		8:59		116113	9018329	+8156678334	10/31/2012 11:51:09
96		9:20		116113	9018329	+8156678334	10/31/2012 11:51:09
95		10:04		116113	9018329	+8156678334	10/31/2012 11:51:09
76		8:55		116133	9018329	+8156678334	10/31/2012 11:51:09

Word Detective Screen

The ENFORCER assigns a numerical score to each call recording that is detected to contain the specified text string. This score is displayed in the Score column to indicate the probability percentage that an exact match of the text string was found. Search results are displayed in Score order, from highest to lowest.

All key word search alerts – whether Word Detective or any other commercially available product – must direct investigators to the call recording rather than to a live call in progress. This is because the key word or phrase must have already been spoken in order for the alert to be triggered, and therefore it is impossible to hear the key word or phrase as it is being spoken on a live call; instead, its occurrence is pinpointed by the word search product, and investigators are alerted to its location for retrieval in the call recording.

Word Detective automatically, without Agency staff intervention, performs instant phonetic indexing of every recorded conversation upon completion of the call recording. This process occurs only once, indexing every single word and sound spoken during every conversation. This phonetic indexing makes it possible to locate any word or phrase in the designated language, so indexing never needs to be repeated. Upon indexing, Word Detective can notify staff of every conversation that contains any key words or phrases of interest, which were spoken during the recording of the inmate call. This feature is commercially available and in use today.

Word Detective relies upon a unique phonetic indexing engine that is powered by Nexidia. It is

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

the only product of its kind, which automatically indexes all of the sounds that make up words. It offers investigators the benefit of being alerted to the presence of any word on any call, without ever having to re-index calls in search of new words. By comparison, all other voice recognition / transcription techniques are dependent upon a library / vocabulary being established prior to a call. If a new word or phrase of interest is identified, the software's vocabulary must be updated and call recordings re-indexed in order to locate the new word or phrase.

Word Detective's alert will direct investigators to the exact moment in the call recording in which the key word or phrase was used. Word Detective can be configured to start playback of the recording any number of seconds before the key word, in order for investigators to hear the context in which the key word was spoken.

❖SUPERIOR PHONETIC SEARCH TECHNOLOGY❖

Word Detective uses Nexidia's patented phonetic indexing and search technology based on the roughly 40 "utterances" that make up all human speech, NOT transcription-based cataloging and re-cataloging.

This is a major reason why this technology is widely deployed across different industries with mission-critical needs – including defense, regulatory, and financial trading agencies.

- Greater accuracy. Phonetic search = no need for software to make "subjective" guesses as to what the person actually said.
- Greater flexibility. Not dictionary based = no need to train the system for dialects or accents
- Greater speed. Indexes all calls at once, independent of the user-defined static library = no need to re-process recordings once new keywords are entered.

17. Must be capable of providing verified Billing, Name, and Address (BNA) for all Collect and Prepaid Collect numbers.

Read, agreed and will comply.

CenturyLink ensures that BNA information is available using the following steps:

- Prepaid Account setup with verified BNA – no anonymous account setups
- ID required with Western Union, verifying identification at point of sale

In addition:

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

- IP addresses are tracked for online funding
- All BNA information is available by simply dragging over the called telephone number anywhere in the Enforcer GUI (please see response to #18 below). As a carrier, CenturyLink subscribes to additional databases, including DOTS Geophone, Local Exchange Routing Guide (LERG), and enhanced Line Identifier Data Bases (LIDB).


Additional Reverse Lookup Capabilities. Through our Program Manager, CenturyLink offers additional assistance to the Agency's investigators. This assistance includes:

- Running standard reports to identify suspicious activity over the ITS.
- Regular refresher training for investigators
- Additional database access, provided through our exclusive access to the Local Exchange Routing Guide (LERG) database. This database provides carrier information, as well as alternate contact information for subpoena requests, for numbers that may not be entered into the ITS but may materialize in the course of an investigation.

As a division of a nationwide Local Exchange Carrier (LEC), CenturyLink also has unique access to carriers and reverse lookup databases, and continues to offer assistance whenever needed to the Department's investigative staff. These unique relationships are augmented by our on-site personnel, plus our "closed loop" prepaid account setup process, which verifies Billing Name and Address information for all called parties upon account setup, and makes this information available to authorized users anywhere in the Enforcer.

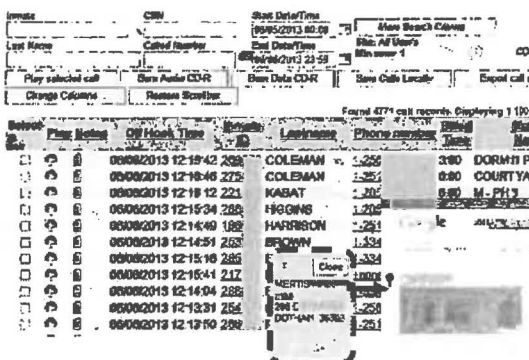
Additional database access can be provided through our exclusive access to the Local Exchange Routing Guide (LERG) database. This database provides carrier information, as well as alternate contact information for subpoena requests, for numbers that may not be entered into the ITS but may materialize in the course of an investigation.

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist



CenturyLink
INMATE PHONE SYSTEM
Powered by THE SUTORCE®

DOC
User: demo@csd.wv.gov
Copyright 2005-2011



- ✓ **Prepaid Account setup verifies Billing Name Address (BNA)**
- ✓ **ID required with Western Union, verifying Identification at point of sale**
- ✓ **All BNA information available by simply dragging over number anywhere in System**
- ✓ **IP addresses tracked for online funding**
- ✓ **CenturyLink subscribes to additional databases, including DOTS Geophone, LERG, enhanced UDB**
- ✓ **Unique carrier relationships: recently unlocked SIM card in murder cold case.**

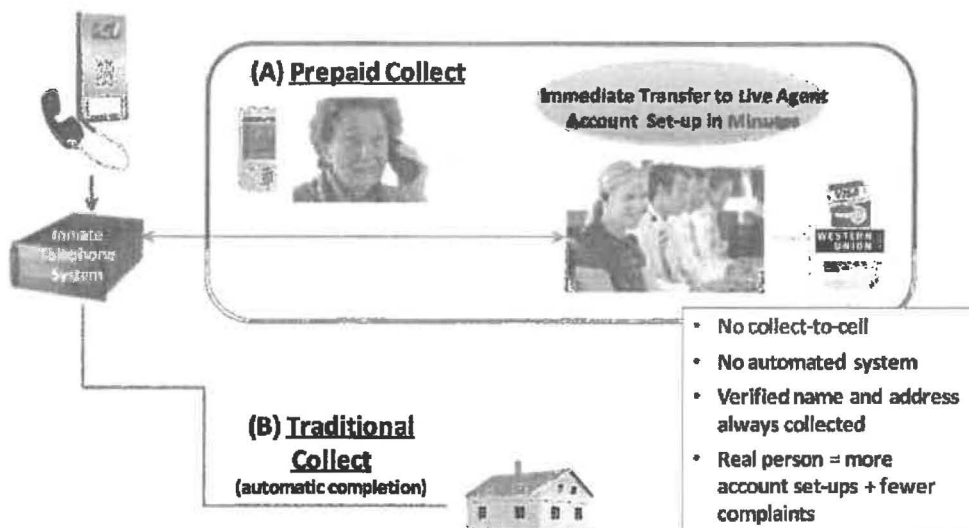
18. Initial Prepaid Collect account setup for called parties must occur by Internet or live agent, and include collection of BNA information that is verified against secondary data such as credit card information or photo identification. No calls shall be completed without first obtaining verified BNA. BNA for an individual number shall be available by simply dragging over or clicking on the number displayed in the inmate telephone system Graphic User Interface. Vendor must describe their prepaid process in detail at their oral presentation.

Read, agreed and will comply.

The account setup process for prepaid collect – which typically accounts for about 70 percent of calling – is an often overlooked requirement.

CenturyLink's Prepaid Collect account setup process provides a "high customer touch" experience that not only provides better customer service to family members, but also collects verified BNA information for use by investigators.

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist



- All prepaid collect accounts – whether established on the phone or online – must provide name and address information, followed by verification with the payment card provider – prior to being established.
 - Anonymous prepaid cards are NOT allowed
- Even cash-only customers paying through Western Union must provide verified photo identification prior to funding the account.

❖ KEY FEATURE ❖

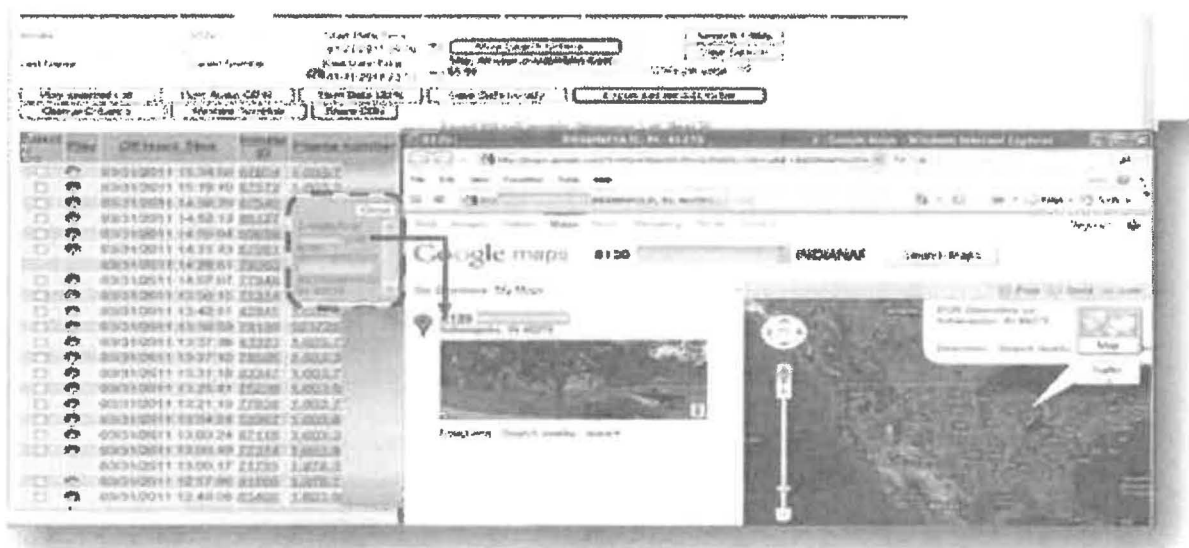
CenturyLink's unique "closed loop" prepaid collect account process not only drives more connected calls, it also provides verified data for use by Agency investigators.

To our knowledge no other vendor provides this combination of service AND security as part of its customer care process.

- All BNA information is available by simply dragging over number anywhere in the Enforcer user screens.
- This information can be combined with electronic trust funding (e.g. Access Corrections) information for integrated intelligence

The following illustrates our Reverse Lookup Screen:

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

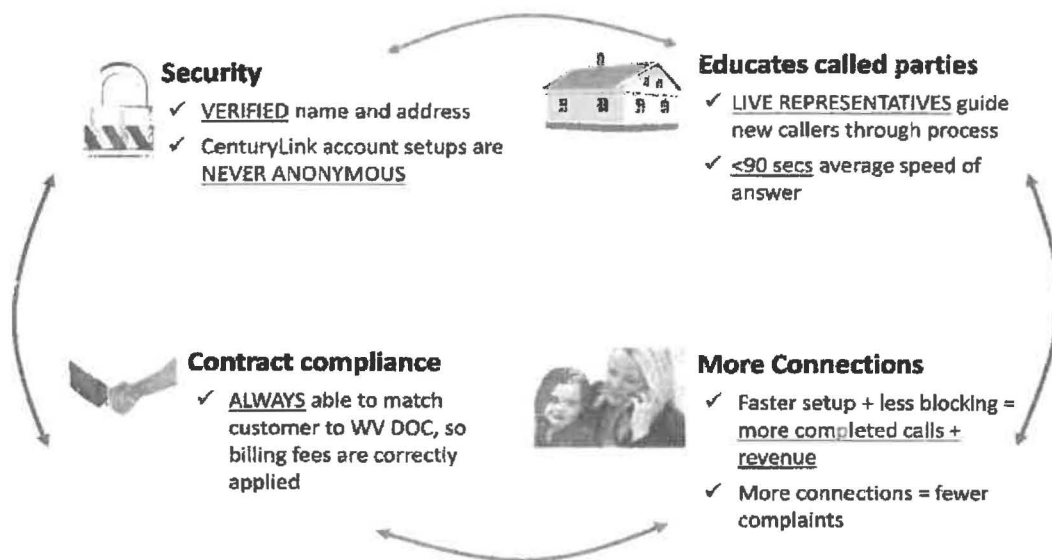


Reverse Lookup Example

This unique account setup process is important for all aspects of Agency operations – not just security as discussed above, but also operations, fiscal, and management:

- ✓ **Called party education** – live representatives guide called parties through account setup, as well as account refund requests from the previous provider, avoiding complaints to Central Office.
- ✓ **Contract Compliance** – by routing Agency calls to care centers as they occur, we are always able to match that customer to the Agency and apply specific billing fees mandated by the contract
- ✓ **More Connections** – clearly a main goal of the Agency given its focus on low calling rates, CenturyLink's account setup program ensures that calls are never blocked due to the lack of a billing arrangement.

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist



19. System must track IP addresses or other relevant identifiers for accounts funded online for use by investigative staff.

Read, agreed and will comply.

IP addresses are tracked for all online funding.

Investigators can set alerts on inmates of interest and/or telephone numbers of interest. When a Debit or Prepaid account is funded that is associated with an inmate or telephone number of interest, the designated investigators are immediately alerted via email. Email alerts contain information such as Inmate ID and Name (for a Debit account), names and addresses of account holder and account funder (for a Prepaid account), funding amount, and funding source (credit card, Western Union, cashier's check, or money order). If a credit card was used, the alert will also report the first and last four digits of the credit card number. IP addresses are tracked for online funding.

20. Must provide the ability to place alerts on specific inmate PIN or destination number as determined by Agency. This function shall, 1) automatically call designated number(s) or otherwise alert Agency staff, according to preference, when a call is being placed; 2) offer live monitoring of alerted calls in progress; and 3) include a "find and follow" feature so successive staff numbers are called.

Read, agreed and will comply.

The Enforcer provides an Alert feature to aid investigators in up-to-the-minute inmate telephone activity. The Enforcer alerts can be placed on specific Inmate PINs or specific destination numbers to indicate that the inmate or number is currently involved in a conversation. These

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

alerts can be delivered in the following ways:

- **Monitoring Alerts** - The Enforcer can call an investigator on his or her telephone (or cell phone) and once provided with an approved pass code can immediately patch the investigator into the Enforcer monitoring session for almost instantaneous access to inmate activity. This capability is silent and undetectable by the inmate and the called party.
 - **Email/SMS Alerts** – The Enforcer can send email or SMS message to an administrative workstation or any public email address when an alert is triggered.
 - **Paging Alerts** - The Enforcer can issue numeric messages to paging services to alert an investigator.
 - **"Find Me, Follow Me"** – allows call alerts to phone multiple investigator telephone numbers (such as an office number, cell number, and home number), trying each number in succession until the investigator answers and enters the correct access code; this feature dramatically increases the probability than an investigator will be located and can monitor a call of interest while it is still in progress.
- ♦Best-in-Class Solution♦
Find Me, Follow Me
 Enables a single alert to try more than one number to contact an investigator.

◆Best-in-Class Solution◆

Find Me, Follow Me

Enables a single alert to try more than one number to contact an investigator.

[illegible]

Alerts can be sent to any investigator Cell Phone, Land Line, email and/or pager. Alerts are triggered when a watched inmate connects a call irrespective of phone used or number dialed.

Payment Alerts are triggered when an inmate received money in his/her account

Inmate Screen with Alerts Set

Email alerts contain information such as Inmate ID and Name (for a Debit account), names and addresses of account holder and account funder (for a Prepaid account), funding amount, and funding source (credit card, Western Union, cashier's check, or money order). If a credit card was used, the alert will also report the first and last four digits of the credit card number. IP addresses are tracked for online funding.

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

Global Number Edit

Like Alerts by Minutes, Alerts by Number provide similar Find Me / Follow Me features

Notes

Order	Date / Time	Amount	Cost	Notes
29	12/12/02 11:15:29	0		Blocks by 100 Blocks (page 417)
30	12/12/02 11:15:29	0		Blocks by 100 Blocks (page 417)

Global Number Edits Alert

21. Must provide the ability to have an individual Personal Allowed Number (PAN) list associated with each inmate.

Read, agreed and will comply.

The Enforcer can be configured to require PAN lists.

- ### ❖ RECOMMENDED BEST PRACTICE ❖
- We recognize some sites may use PANs and others may not
 - CenturyLink is easily able to configure phones by site and define a "class of service", including PAN/no PAN designations
 - We are also able to restrict PIN use by site – which reduces PIN theft and disables use of PINs/PANs across facilities with different security levels or operational rules.

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

Each time the Agency activates the PAN feature for an inmate, the maximum number of PANs to allow can be selected. If the field is left blank, the default value is 20, but there is no practical limit to the number of PANs that may be assigned.

Status: Active Location: Last Name: CLARK First Name: LARRY Middle Name: ALPANA
 PIN: 23456 ID: 23456 Passcode: 23456
 Recorded Name: Play Erase
 Class: Normal Billing ID:
 Restrict: 0 Calls Every: 0
 Max PANs Allowed: Default: 20 PANs enabled: ☐
 Free Calls Allowed: 0 Remaining: 0 Disabled: Last Reset: none
 Cancel Changes Save Changes
 Click here to skip down to: Notes Suspensions Station Groups PANs

Inmate Profile Screen

An inmate's PAN list can be accessed by clicking on the "PAN" quick link at the bottom of the Inmate Profile screen. As shown below, the user can then view the existing PANs for a number, add or delete PANs, block or unblock a number, and also view an inmate's calling history for PAN numbers.

Personal Allowed/Blocked Numbers (PANs)

Phone Number	Name	Relationship	Description	Block	In use	Call Type	Date Updated	Details
1-312-301-8014	GATORS, DEBRA	FRIEND	CHICAGO, IL	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	All	04/20/2010 13:53:37 enl	Details
1-440-787-0367	SMITH, TYRONE	BROTHER		<input type="checkbox"/>	1	All	04/20/2010 13:53:37 enl	Details
1-773-261-1704	SMITH, OC	UNCLE	CHICAGO, IL	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	All	04/20/2010 13:53:37 enl	Details
1-773-265-1315	HALL, TIMKO	WIFE		<input type="checkbox"/>	1	All	04/20/2010 13:53:37 enl	Details
1-773-276-5025	HARMON, LANNETTE	SPOUSE	CHICAGO, IL	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	All	04/20/2010 13:53:37 enl	Details

PANs (Personal Allowed/Blocked Numbers)
Inmate ID: B70414 GREGORY SMITH

Save Changes Back to Inmate Editor PAN History

(3 digit area code must start with a '1' for PANs)

PAN ID	Phone Number	Name	Relationship	Description	Block	In use	Call Type	Date Updated	Details
1	1-312-301-8014	GATORS, DEBRA	FRIEND	CHICAGO, IL	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	All	04/20/2010 enl	+
2	1-440-787-0367	SMITH, TYRONE	BROTHER		<input type="checkbox"/>	1	All	04/20/2010 enl	+
3	1-773-261-1704	SMITH, OC	UNCLE	CHICAGO, IL	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	All	04/20/2010 enl	+
4	1-773-265-1315	HALL, TIMKO	WIFE		<input type="checkbox"/>	1	All	04/20/2010 enl	+
5	1-773-276-5025	HARMON, LANNETTE	SPOUSE	CHICAGO, IL	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	All	04/20/2010 enl	+

PAN History
Inmate ID: B70414 GREGORY SMITH

Phone	Date Added	User	Action	Speed	Name	Relationship	Description	Allow
1-312-301-8014	03/12/2010 05:58:25	enl	UPDATE		GATORS, DEBRA	FRIEND	735 6TH CHICAGO IL	Allow
1-773-265-1315	03/12/2010 05:58:25	enl	UPDATE		HALL, TIMKO	WIFE		Allow
1-773-418-6258	05/18/2008 00:00:00	enl	INSERT		STUCKEY, ANGEL	COUSIN	CHICAGO, IL	Allow
1-773-426-6443	05/18/2008 00:00:00	enl	INSERT		STONE, BENJAMIN	FRIEND	CHICAGO, IL	Allow
1-312-301-8014	05/18/2008 00:00:00	enl	INSERT		GATORS, DEBRA	FRIEND	CHICAGO, IL	Allow

PAN Screens

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

In addition, the Enforcer offers several tools to query and report PAN information. These include:

- Display all PAN records for an inmate account.
- Display all Inmate ID's having access to a specific PAN.
- Display all free or no-charge PAN records
- Display all PAN records having administration blocks
- Display all PAN records having telephone company blocks
- Print reports for the above queries

Additionally, a PAN list can be used as an inmate-specific override to a phone number that has been blocked globally (i.e., for all other inmates).

PAN lists can be created in one of three ways:

- **By letting an inmate call whoever they want to call.** This occurs only if the Inmate PAN feature has been set up in self-learning mode by the facility Administrator. Based on a predefined maximum number of phone numbers, each call completed by an inmate automatically adds the called party number to the Inmate PAN List. As long as the inmate is set up to pay for each call using a debit payment or is calling a number that can accept collect or prepaid collect calls, the inmate can call the called party number without restriction. By default, the inmate is able to add 20 numbers to a PAN list, however, the number of numbers can be set to any value on a per-inmate level.
- **By staff at the facility, who accesses the PAN List under the Inmate Profile to add approved numbers (or to block a specific number).** This method requires a higher administrative workload by the Agency to manually build and add numbers to the inmate PAN lists. However, some facilities require administrative approval of all called party numbers before they are added to an Inmate PAN list.
- **By employing the Inmate PAN Registration feature,** which can be used by an inmate to request the registration (and addition) of a called party number to their PAN list. The inmate makes this request by placing a call to the System and following a series of prompts to enter the desired number on the phone keypad. Next, an authorized user at the correctional facility reviews a "request list" (shown below), and then either approves or rejects each called party number that is requested by an inmate for addition to their PAN list.

Staff can search for all "Pending" PAN approvals and individually approve or reject the entry, as shown below:

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

Page	Reference	Status	Updated	Page	Inmate	Approval
1-212-565-9876	03/13/2012	Pending Approval	03/20/2012	Show Add	M11698 DARLA HARKER	Approve Reject
1-217-273-8170	03/20/2012	Pending Approval	03/20/2012	Add	B28169 HANNAH BOOKER	Approve Reject
1-217-273-8170	03/20/2012	Pending Approval	03/20/2012	Add	R16203 DARRON WILLIAMS	Approve Reject
1-217-299-4151	03/20/2012	Pending Approval	03/20/2012	Show Add	B54764 EARNEST PAUL	Approve Reject

PAN Approval Request Screen

❖ RECOMMENDED BEST PRACTICE ❖

The Enforcer ITS is able to be used as a data input device for most any purpose, including entry of PANs and attorney numbers to reduce paper and provide audit trails.

CenturyLink already performs automated PAN entry and attorney entry/verification at the Alabama and Nevada Departments of Corrections.

22. TDD/TYY calls must be monitored using integrated functionality. The TDD/TYY monitoring shall be explained during vendor oral presentation.

Read, agreed and will comply.

Call control for hearing-impaired inmates will be provided through the CenturyLink Enforcer System. The System provides the ability to place outgoing telephone calls utilizing an Ultratec Superprint 4425 TDD device integrated with the Enforcer, which means all call control features are maintained—including live monitoring of the text.

The CenturyLink Enforcer records and converts each TDD call to text. The text is then inserted into a Note and attached to the call recording. Recordings can be accessed from the Call Detail Screen, and attached Notes can be printed locally or remotely.

The technology that will be provided will eliminate the need for a staff member from having to initiate the call process. Also, it means that inmates will not gravitate to TDDs in order to try to defeat the Enforcer security features. The inmate calling process is initiated when the inmate types the information into the TDD device that will dial out through the Enforcer to the Telecommunication Relay Center.

Call progress tells the inmate if the phone their calling is ringing or busy via an LCD display. Convenient arrow keys make it easy to review information saved in memory. The TTD Announcer lets hearing people know the inmate is on the line.

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

The User-programmable Relay Voice Announcer tells hearing callers to use a TDD or use relay, and gives the phone number for the inmate's relay service. Auto ID notifies called parties that the inmate caller is using a TTD.

23. Must ensure positive call acceptance by the called party prior to incurring charges, including both touch tone and rotary telephones. Voice recognition or passive acceptances are not acceptable methods of acceptance of call.

Read, agreed and will comply.

The Enforcer supports both DTMF and pulse-based call acceptance responses. When the called party is instructed to accept or reject the call, the system "listens" for either the appropriate DTMF or the correct count of rotary-dial pulses.

The system does NOT allow "passive acceptance" (allowing a call to complete by 'assuming' a certain period of silence constitutes call acceptance) under any circumstances.

24. Must allow the called party to block their telephone number during the call.

Read, agreed and will comply. During the call setup voice prompts, the called party is given the option to set a future block status on calls (block inmate only, or block all calls from the correctional facility).

25. Shall provide unlimited, secure, remote access capability from any PC/laptop with high speed internet connectivity. Remote access shall enable, at a minimum, ability to view call records, generate reports, monitor live conversations, and search/retrieve/play recorded calls. Remote access shall not impair system functionality or performance in any manner.

Read, agreed and will comply.

Any System function can be performed by remote access over high speed internet without any degradation.

If desired, CenturyLink can restrict access by IP address by allowing only certain IP addresses to install a VPN client. If the VPN client is not installed on the system with a particular IP address, the user cannot log in to the system.

Enforcer data sent to application users will be encrypted using SSL standards. The network over which data travels is itself also encrypted.

26. Must provide the Agency's System Administrator with the capability to grant or modify

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

authorized end users tiered and customizable access and control levels to the inmate telephone system Graphic User Interface

Read, agreed and will comply.

The Enforcer controls access to call record data, call recordings, call monitoring, reporting and all other system features by requiring a unique username and log-in password to initiate a session. Each username is linked to a customized set of privileges established by administrators when they granted that user access.

These privileges range from being able to create or modify inmate data to being able to display reports, playback recordings, etc. These privileges can also define access by site or multiple-sites.

A standard set (or several sets) of privileges can be created for booking officers, investigators and administrators prior to installation to speed up enrollment of all Agency users, but **Agency staff with "Administrator" access will always be able to alter or revise the privileges allowed to any user**, can revoke access, or can require a user to select a new password at any time through the easy-to-use browser-based GUI (Graphical User Interface).

The screenshot shows a web browser window with the title "Account Settings". The form contains the following fields and options:

- Username:** **Find/New**
- First Name:** **Email:**
- Last Name:** **Phone:**
- Organization:**
- Password:** **Confirm:**
- Account Disabled:** ☐
- Roles:**
 - ☐ Sys Admin
 - ☐ Site Admin
 - ☒ Site User
 - ☐ Inmate
 - ☐ Booking
 - ☐ Monitor
 - ☐ Comm
 - ☐ PPC
 - ☐ DISABLED
 - ☐ Comm Admin
 - ☐ Asst
 - ☐ Rec Admin
 - ☐ Clear
- Sites:**
 - ☐ All Sites
 - ☐ ICS Test
- Buttons:**

Account Settings—Assign/Revise User Function Privileges

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

Role / Access Definitions

Edit Roles Cancel Changes Save Changes

Clicking the 'Edit Roles' button displays the Role Definitions table.

All roles defined in the Role Definitions table will create a column in the Role / Access Definitions matrix.

Adding a new role in the Role Definitions table will create a new column in the Role / Access matrix.

	Sys Admin	Site Admin	Site User	Invest	Booking	Monitor	Comm	PPC	Comm Admin	Acct	Rec Admin	Class	Embarg Agent	Phone Admin	CDR Share	Internal Affairs	Security Specialist	CCPS Site Tech	CCPS Agent	CCPS Billing	PAN Entry	NEW	
accounting_renewals_vla	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
accounts_visible	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
accounts_write_email	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
acct_visible	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
alerts_visible	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
email_admin	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
email_visible	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
block_collect	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
block_prepaid	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
call_record_hide_cdr	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
call_records_visible	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
call_type_complaint	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
call_type_monitor_alert	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
call_type_switch	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
cdr_harm	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
cdr_limited	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
cdr_listen	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Role ID	Role Name	Description	Active	Deleted
0	Sys Admin	System Administrator	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
1	Site Admin	Site Administrator	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Site User	Site User	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	Invest	Investigator	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	Booking	Booking	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	Monitor	Monitor	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
6	Comm	Commissary	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	PPC	Prepaid Collect	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
8	Comm Admin	Commissary Admin	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
9	Acct	Accounting	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
10	Rec Admin	Recording Admin	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
11	Class	Classification	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
12	Embarg Agent	Embarg Agent	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
13	Phone Admin	Phone Admin	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
14	CDR Share	CDR Share	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
15	Internal Affairs	Internal Affairs	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
16	Security Specialist	Security Specialist	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
17	CCPS Site Tech	CCPS Site Tech	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
18	CCPS Agent	CCPS Agent	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
19	CCPS Billing	CCPS Billing	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
20	PAN Entry	PAN Entry	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
21	NEW		0	<input type="checkbox"/>

Role Settings – Customize Role/Function Privileges

27. Must be able to restrict PIN by housing unit in order to reduce PIN fraud.

Read, agreed and will comply.

Location-based PIN restrictions have been implemented at the Alabama and Nevada Department of Corrections. We have found it to be a very efficient and cost-effective way to reduce PIN fraud, and we invite the Agency to contact either Department to discuss how this feature has worked in practice.

28. Shall have the capability to establish unlimited "informant lines". Calls to informant lines shall be provided at no cost to the inmate or to the Agency. Must be able to complete calls to a voice mailbox resident on the inmate telephone system, a voice mailbox resident on the Agency's network, or a live person. Calls must be completed with or without a positive acceptance by the called party.

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

Read, agreed and will comply.

All of these requirements are easily met by the system. To set up an informant line, Agency personnel would use the Global Number feature. The "Category" field is set "Snitch", as shown below:

[illegible]

Global Number Edit Screen



CenturyLink®

INMATE PHONE SYSTEM

POWERED BY THE SURFLOCK®

Demo
User: mduffy@cs (V4.1.1-1)
Copyright 2005-2014

Inmate	Cable Numbers	All Calls To	Monitor Phones	Call Info	Reports	The Investigator	Site Admin	ICS Admin	Tools	Logout
							Home Roles Phone Schedule Community Schedule Phone Shutdown Phone Transfer Station Full Change Inmate ID Merge Inmate Records Label recent Address The Communications Admin			

Main Menu – Select Phone Disable

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

29. Shall have the ability to be shut down quickly and selectively using cut-off switches or remote software.

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

The Enforcer is configured to support cut-off of the inmate phone system by individual phone or housing unit configurations in the event of a riot or lockdown, or any other incident that requires emergency shutdown of the inmate telephone system. A single station, multiple stations or individual calls may be quickly switched on/off through the workstation Call Status display. Using the "Phone Disable" function of the System, staff can easily and rapidly shut down a single phone, a single POD, or an entire facility. After selecting "Phone Disable" on the drop-down menu, a second "Phone Disable Menu" will be displayed. It is important to note that all administrative changes made in the System occur instantaneously and in real time, so the time required for this action depends only upon the speed of the operator.

Emergency/Temporary Phone Disable.

Select one or more sites, one or more station groups, or one or more stations and then click an action button to do that action to those stations. It is okay to select from multiple columns. Hold down Ctrl key and click on items to un-select. Ctrl key also can be used to select multiple items. (Red indicates stations that are inactive.)

Choose Sites:	Choose Station Groups:	Choose Stations:
Cafin Conservation Camp (COC), NV	1	10A-1
Casa Grande Transitional Center (CGTC), NV	10	10A-2
Ely Conservation Camp (ECC), NV	11	10A-3
Ely State Prison (ESP), NV	12	10A-4
Pointe McDure Women's Correctional (PMWOC), NV	13	10B-1
High Desert State Prison (HDSF), NV	1A-BTM	10B-2
Humboldt Conservation Camp (HCC), NV	2	10B-3
Jean Conservation Camp (JCC), NV	3	10B-4
Lovestock Correctional Center (LCC), NV	4	10C-1
Nevada State Prison (NSP), NV	5	10C-2
Northern Nevada Correctional Center (NNCC), NV	6	10C-3
Northern Nevada Reformation Center (NNRC), NV	7	10C-4
Pioche Conservation Camp (PCC), NV	8	10D-1
Silver Springs Conservation Camp (SSCC), NV	9	10D-2
Southern Desert Correctional Center (SDCC), NV	ODC A	10D-3
Southern Nevada Correctional Center (SNCC), NV	ODC B	10D-4
Stewart Conservation Camp (SCC), NV	ODC C	10E-1
Three Lakes Valley Conservation Camp (TLVCC), NV	CGTC Trunk	10E-2

Phone Disable Menu

On the Phone Disable Menu, select the individual phone, a group of phones, or the site you wish to disconnect. Then select one of the three buttons at the top of the menu to perform the following function:

- **Disable** – Allows in-progress calls to complete. No new calls will be allowed from the selected phone(s)
- **Enable** – Allows calls to be made from the selected phones
- **Cutoff and Disable** – Immediately cuts off all calls in progress and disables the selected phone(s).

Mechanical cut-off switches can also be used as an alternative to phone shut down vs. using the system workstation.

These manual overrides quickly turn the telephones on/off on



Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

demand at a "hardware level" without requiring action by the Enforcer software. The illustration to the right is an example of our typical cut-off switch, manufactured by Telcom Marketing Group (Kill Switch Box model KS-6100).

5.38. The inmate telephone system shall have the ability to detect three-way calling attempts (call forwarding or conferencing) after a call is accepted and established. Upon detection, these calls shall be marked within the Call Detail Record and the inmate telephone system shall have the ability to terminate the call immediately. If a call is terminated the inmate telephone system will play an automated message, with content determined by Agency, prior to terminating said call.

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

The Enforcer System has recently undergone additional development to improve its three-way calling detection capabilities. As a result CenturyLink offers a multi-pronged approach to combating this problem.

Approach #1: Call Sensing

The Enforcer automatically detects attempts by destination parties to connect, or forward, calls to a third party. These detection features have highly configurable parameters for changing the sensitivity to accommodate the requirements of each installation. When a three-way call attempt is detected, the system can:

- Flag the call for investigation
- Flag the call for investigation, and play a warning message to the inmate and called party
- Flag the call for investigation, play a notification to the inmate and called party, and terminate the call

The Enforcer will be programmed to take whichever action the Agency prefers from the list above. This action is also configurable by called number, for example, not taking action on attorney calls (which may be transferred from a receptionist).

CenturyLink highly recommends allowing the call to proceed, because valuable investigative data can be found by reviewing calls that were flagged as three-way attempts.

When the system is configured to terminate a call upon detection of fraudulent use, such as three-way call attempts, a voice prompt is played to both parties on the call upon "sensing" a usage violation. This voice prompt typically informs the parties that fraudulent use has been detected and disconnects the call.

The resulting call record is then flagged with this detection and termination for future query and reporting purposes, as shown on the following screen:

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

The screenshot displays a web-based interface for searching call details. On the left, there are input fields for 'Inmate' (Last Name, First Name), 'CSN', 'Start Date/Time' (01/14/2014 00:00), and 'End Date/Time' (01/21/2014 23:59). On the right, a 'Search' panel contains various filters: 'Station Group' (All), 'Station Name', 'Station ID', 'Trunk ID', 'Secs Wn', 'Dist' (All), 'Call Type' (All), 'Tariff Type' (All), 'Language' (All), 'Validation' (All), 'LDR Code' (All), 'Card number', 'Resp Digits', 'Cost Min' (Max), 'Location' (All), and 'Why'. At the bottom of the search panel, there are checkboxes for 'Show 3-Way only', 'Show DTMF only', and 'Show Alerts only'. A 'Search' button and 'Close'/'Clear' links are also present.

Call Detail Screen – Report on Suspected 3-Way Calls

Detection of fraudulent use can be managed through sensing of call progress, DTMF tones from either party on the call, and extended silence periods during the call. The success of this DTMF or extended silence, detection is very reliable. However, it does not always indicate call-forwarding or three-way call set up.

Many correctional facilities with full-channel recording have found that a Three-Way Call Deterrent Policy is much more effective. With such a policy, the deterrent to making three-way calls is the inability for inmates to make future calls.

Unlike the old methodology, which only blocked or cut off the called party, the inmate was still able to call back to the called party and try numerous ways to exploit the system until they succeeded.

The sensitivity of detection settings is also configurable so that parameters can be set to optimize performance.

Standard three-way activity reports from the System can facilitate investigations into suspected three-way call attempts. The three-Way Attempts report lists all three-way call attempts detected, along with all associated call detail information. The Top 25 three-Way Destination Numbers shows the top 25 called numbers that triggered three-way call detection.

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

Approaches #2 and 3 address the specific issue of inmates using the telephone system for 3-way intercommunication – an obvious and major security issue.

Approach #2: Inmate Inter-Communications Evaluation & Reporting (ICER)

NOTE:

ICER was discussed previously in our response to 5.37.13, and the ICER features are repeated here for the convenience of the reviewer

CenturyLink is pleased to offer the Agency ICER™ - Inmate Inter-Communication Evaluation and Reporting system. We are partnering with JLG Technologies, a leading voice biometric analysis technology company.

After developing its Investigator Pro voice identification and crime investigation system now in place in 176 correctional facilities throughout the country, JLG furthered its research as a result of requests from corrections investigators to develop an automated way of identifying inmates who are illegally communicating with other inmates using the inmate telephone system. The result of this research and development effort is ICER.

The Threat

Inmates have been, and continue to communicate with each other over the telephone systems that have been provided for their controlled contact with the outside world.

Until now, ITIC (short for Inmate-to-inmate phone communications) has essentially gone undetected because there was neither practical technology nor uniform networking capability to identify such communications. Following are highlights of the ITIC threat:

- Through a variety of methods, inmates are circumventing the inmate phone system at a particular facility to communicate with another inmate whether the other inmate is in a neighboring POD or in a facility in a different state and using a different inmate phone system.

Inmates exploit conference bridges, services such as Skype, Google Voice and other kinds of modern telecommunications technology. In addition, they rely on called parties to bridge the calls, place three-way calls, or even put two speaker-phones in proximity to one another, so that inmates can talk to other inmates

- Until recently, ITIC incidents were only found when accidentally stumbled upon by correctional staff and incidents are now known to occur with much wider frequency than previously known. ICER has already identified more than 1,000 of these events.

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

- These ITIC communications have involved criminal activities including coordinating gang-related murders, drug trafficking, racketeering, as well as inmate disturbances at multiple correctional facilities around the country.

Technology, Cooperation Between Inmate Telephone System providers, and Participating Nation-Wide Corrections Administrations are Joining to Reduce the Threat

Every day we learn from the news about instances of major crimes being solved because of the increasingly cooperative efforts of state and federal agencies that are now beginning to share case-critical data around the US and the world.

In the world of inmate phone calls, we are offering a new technology based on voice biometric analytics and a dedicated cooperative network provided through a consortium of inmate telephone system providers* and JLG Technologies.

This combined effort will enable all participating corrections administrations throughout the country to receive specific and detailed information on a call-by-call basis when their inmates are using their phone systems to talk to each other – whether the calls are connected between different inmate telephone systems, between PODs in the same facility, or between inmates in facilities from Florida to California.

The more agencies that take part in the ICER network and share ICER data, the more ITIC calls that will get caught in the net and be reported.

* Inmate Telephone System providers who have joined the ICER Consortium to date includes Securus Technologies and CenturyLink. As of 3.25.14, PayTel Communications, ICSolutions, and GTL (Global Tel*Link) have signed letters of intent to join.

How ICER Works

ICER uses advanced voice analysis technology to generate a “call signature” — a representation of the call that does not involve any of the original audio — for each completed inmate telephone call.

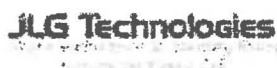
Call signatures are then automatically encrypted and transmitted to the central data center at JLG Technologies headquarters in Framingham, MA for analysis. Because none of the original audio is used in a call signature, the ICER system is in full compliance with state laws regarding the transmission of call recordings.

Under normal operations, call signatures are created, transmitted, and received at the data center within seconds of each completed call. Upon arrival, the call signature is immediately analyzed and checked against other call signatures. If an ITIC event is detected, it is logged in the ICER system database and investigators from the participating corrections administration are automatically alerted via email to log into the ICER system for the detailed report.

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

To protect certain elements of inmate data from being displayed to participating agencies, on-line consent by both parties must be gained before details of the full report are made available.

The ICER system doesn't require correctional facilities to transmit audio files and each agency is always in complete control of the level of sensitivity of any data transferred.



ICER Event Report

Event Identified On: Mar 11, 2014
10:14 pm (EDT)

An Inmate Inter-Communications Event has been detected involving an inmate at your facility. The details of which follows below:

Inmate	WILLIAMS, LAURIE	SMITH, DAVID
Agency	Russ County Detention Center	Russ County Detention Center
Site	45978	24781
Inmate ID	0041998788	0042797568
Called Number	17024483043	17022141399
Station Name	OPEN AREA MALE - 26	OPEN AREA MALE - 27
Call ID	4631857072	4318321735
Call Start Time	Mar 11, 2014 10:12 pm (EDT)	Mar 11, 2014 10:13 pm (EDT)
Time into Recording (H:M:S)	04m:21s (261 sec)	03m:30s (210 sec)
Duration of Event (H:M:S)	01m:22s (82 sec)	01m:22s (82 sec)

The above is a sample report showing data which investigators in two participating agencies will see once mutual viewing acceptance is granted.

Until mutual viewing acceptance is granted, investigators will only be able to see inmate call data for their own facility (either the right or left sides of the report) plus limited data on the inmate from the other facility. Where inmates are calling each other within their own facility (not shown), all data for both inmates will be displayed automatically.

While we view ICER as a significant contribution to detecting inmate inter-facility communication, participation of your administration and facility is voluntary and will be provided at no cost to your facility. The cost of this technology is born by the consortium of inmate telephone providers and JLG Technologies. We would be pleased to discuss ICER further with

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

the Agency during contract discussions. We have included a copy of the user's license that would grant permission to the Agency to participate in the nationwide ICER operations at the end of Appendix 2 – Value Added Services. The only prerequisite is completion of the attached JLG Technologies standard license form contained herein.

Where the ICER Network is Currently Operating?

ICER is currently operational in these states: CA, NH, FL, KS, and MD. Upon completion of the license agreement, the Agency's facilities will automatically be added to the network.

Customer Correctional Agencies Participating in the ICER ITIC Program:

- Kansas Department of Corrections (CenturyLink is contract holder)
- New Hampshire Department of Corrections (ICSolutions is contract holder)

ICER™ – is a registered trademark of JLG Technologies

Approach #3: Simultaneous Call Detection (new feature).

Paragraph 40 of the General Terms and Conditions of COR61453-Inmate Telephone System, allows the Vendor to identify information they wish to exempt from public disclosure. WEST VIRGINIA CODE §29B-1-4. Exemptions, has the following language:

(a) The following categories of information are specifically exempt from disclosure under the provisions of this article:

(1) Trade secrets, as used in this section, which may include, but are not limited to, any formula, plan pattern, process, tool, mechanism, compound, procedure, production data or compilation of information which is not patented which is known only to certain individuals within a commercial concern who are using it to fabricate, produce or compound an article or trade or a service or to locate minerals or other substances, having commercial value, and which gives its users an opportunity to obtain business advantage over competitors;

CenturyLink wishes to exempt the following section of our bid. Simultaneous Call Detection is a new feature that, to our knowledge, is unique to CenturyLink, disclosure of which could negate a business advantage over our competitors, and for this reason we request that the Agency exempt it from public disclosure. The information has been placed behind the "Exempt Information" tab and labeled "Exemption 1".

Beginning of Redacted Proprietary / Confidential Information

[Redacted Content]

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

[illegible]

End of Redacted Proprietary / Confidential Information

5.39. The inmate telephone system shall have the ability to detect attempts to forward a call remotely (call forwarding prior to a call being accepted and established). Upon detection, these calls shall be marked within the Call Detail Record and the inmate telephone system shall have the ability to terminate the call immediately. If a call is terminated the inmate telephone system will play an automated message, with content determined by Agency, prior to terminating said call.

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

Paragraph 40 of the General Terms and Conditions of COR61453-Inmate Telephone System, allows the Vendor to identify information they wish to exempt from public disclosure. WEST VIRGINIA CODE §29B-1-4. Exemptions, has the following language:

(a) The following categories of information are specifically exempt from disclosure under the provisions of this article:

(1) Trade secrets, as used in this section, which may include, but are not limited to, any formula, plan pattern, process, tool, mechanism, compound, procedure, production data or compilation of information which is not patented which is known only to certain individuals within a commercial concern who are using it to fabricate, produce or compound an article or trade or a service or to locate minerals or other substances, having commercial value, and which gives its users an opportunity to obtain business advantage over competitors;

CenturyLink wishes to exempt the following section of our bid. Remote Call Forwarding

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

Detection is a very complex feature that all Inmate Telephone System Vendors have been trying to perfect for several years. Our approach is unique to CenturyLink, disclosure of which could negate a business advantage over our competitors, and for this reason we request that the Agency exempt it from public disclosure. The information has been placed behind the "Exempt Information" tab and labeled "Exemption 2".

Beginning of Redacted Proprietary / Confidential Information

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

End of Redacted Proprietary / Confidential Information

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

5.40. Call Detail Records (CDR) must be established any time an inmate telephone goes off-hook and must be stored and made available online for the duration of the Contract. All CDRs are the property of the Agency during the contract term as well as after expiration of said contract. CDRs must be established and maintained each time an inmate goes off-hook. CDR data must include at a minimum:

1. Off hook time
2. Inmate ID/PIN
3. End type (e.g. preanswer hang-up, called party hang-up, max time elapsed)
4. Phone number attempted
5. Station name
6. Billing start time
7. Duration of call (in seconds)
8. Billed time
9. Call type (e.g. collect, debit)
10. Jurisdiction type (e.g. local, interstate)
11. Termination reason

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

CenturyLink's West Virginia-dedicated storage arrays provide several key benefits. One is the speed of recording retrieval – the other is the ability to store CDRs and recordings any time a phone goes off hook.

❖ KEY FEATURE ❖

CenturyLink's Enforcer System not only creates a CDR, but also a recording, any time a phone goes off-hook.

This can provide important incident investigation information; any off-hook phone instantly becomes a recording device for use by security staff.

5.41. Recorded conversations must provide security measures to ensure they have not been tampered with. This security must extend to recordings transferred to external mediums such as CD-ROM or email. Vendor must provide expert testimony with respect to the security of records, when required.

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

The Enforcer System ensures chain of evidence, while CenturyLink personnel are available to provide expert testimony regarding the specifics of our System's call recording security and chain of evidence

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

Access to all call data in the Enforcer database is read-only for all users; no-one has the ability to modify source files, and the system has built-in applications to test the integrity of data so that records and recording will be admissible in court.

The Enforcer System uses AU Comp to create an MD5 checksum of the audio file for every recording. The MD5 checksum is stored in the database's log file for that recording and will be duplicated with the recording to the primary and backup data centers.

Each recording and checksum is time-stamped and date-stamped as it is written to storage and is protected thereafter. The checksum can be used to determine if the recording has been tampered with.

The Enforcer also logs all user activity; System Administrators can run reports on this information to gain insight into what actions are being taken by staff. The User Update Report is another way that the Agency can track, and monitor what its users do.

The User Update Report displays every username that made changes on the left, exhibits when they last logged in, shows which table they accessed last, what phone or inmate information was altered, the name of the inmate, and the inmate number (if applicable).

In the report sample below, for example, you can see that the user "jkline" logged in at 1:38 p.m. on April 17 and listened to the recording of a call placed by inmate Rodney Lehman.

04/17/2012 19:11 - Page 1

User Update Report
Site: Summit County, OH
Start Time = 04/17/2012 00:00 End Time = 04/17/2012 23:59

username	last login	table	Phone or Inmate	Name	Inmate or Number
aminkhan	2012-04-17 16:08	Recording	13302899184	TORREY SWAIN	000009513
Subtotal:	Number of Items: 1				
dkline	2012-04-17 13:38	Recording	1330389667	RODNEY LEHMAN	0000078734
Subtotal:	Number of Items: 1				
joernan	2012-04-17 13:33	Inmate	0000000648	CHESTER CALLEBS	
		Inmate	0000000990	ERIC HOWELL	
		Inmate	0000012565	GARY NORMAN	
		Inmate	0000074798	Michael Brown	
		Inmate	0000090117	EDMAURICE IVORY	
		Inmate	0000099510	MICHAEL HIGGINS	

User Update Report

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

5.42. Vendor shall establish a PIN management system for the inmate telephone system and require entry of valid PINs prior to attempting a call. Integration with Agency's Offender Information System (OIS) is required to automate the PIN assignment process.

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

The Enforcer accommodates the use of inmate PINs for call tracking. Various numbering schemes are supported in order to best fit the existing inmate identification method in use at the Agency's facilities.

Inmate accounts and PINs can be established automatically in the Enforcer through a direct interface with the Agency's OIS.

The information entered during the intake process is shared with the phone system automatically and no additional entry is required. If the manual process is preferred, the inmate name and other information can be entered on an Inmate Profile from an administrative workstation. This is a simple process requiring approximately one minute for each inmate.

When the inmate PIN feature is used, a PIN will be required and included in each call record. This enables searching and reporting on call records on an inmate-specific basis.

The system can be configured to create the PINs at the time of intake and eliminated at the time of discharge.

In addition, the system supports the retention of specific inmate PINs where the inmate is incarcerated at a non-Agency facility due to trial, hospitalization, or other reason.

The following illustration reflects the Administrative interface that is utilized in the ID-PIN process.

State: Location: Last Name: CLARK First Name: LARRY Middle Name:
PIN: 23456 ID: 23456 Passcode: 23456
Recorded Name: Play Erase
Class: Normal Billing ID:
Restrict: Calls Every Day
Max PANs Allowed: Default: 20 PANs enabled
Free Calls: Allowed Remaining: Disabled Last Reset: none
Cancel Changes Save Changes

Inmate Profile – Assign PINs

For greater flexibility, CenturyLink offers the option to activate PINs on some phones and not on others. For example, it may be desirable to require PINs in all common area phones, but not in the intake area.

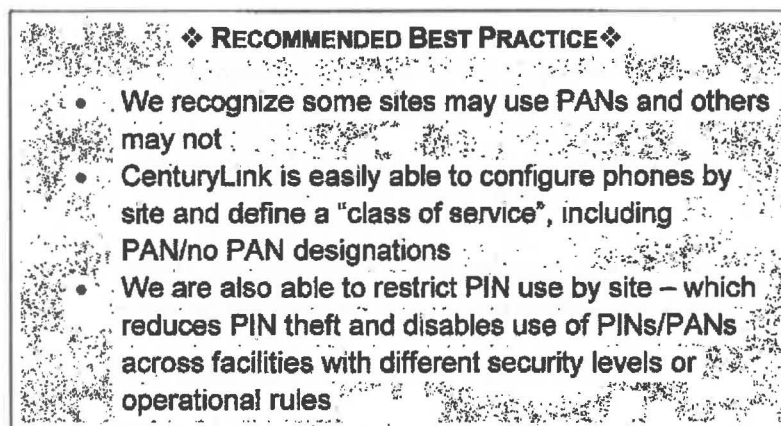
Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

5.43. The inmate telephone system shall be capable to store and reference a list of Personal Allowed Numbers (PAN) associated with each PIN. The quantity of approved telephone numbers shall be configurable. The inmate telephone system shall be capable of storing the following PAN information:

1. Telephone Number
2. Called Party Name
3. Address
4. Relationship to Inmate

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

As described previously in Section 5.21, the Enforcer may be configured to require a list of PANs. For the convenience of the reviewer, this information is repeated below. The Enforcer can be configured to require PAN lists.



Each time the Agency activates the PAN feature for an inmate, the maximum number of PANs to allow can be selected. If the field is left blank, the default value is 20, but there is no practical limit to the number of PANs that may be assigned.

The screenshot shows the 'Inmate Profile Screen' with the following fields and options:

- Status: Active (dropdown)
- Location: (empty field)
- Last Name: CLARK
- First Name: LARRY
- Middle Name: (empty field)
- PIN: 23456
- ID: 23456
- Passcode: 23456
- Recorded Name: (empty field) [Play] [Erase]
- Class: Normal (dropdown)
- Billing ID: (empty field)
- Restrict: 0
- Calls Every: 0
- Services: ☐ Email Address, ☐ Page Number, ☐ Address, ☐ General
- Max PANs Allowed: (empty field) Default: 20
- Max Calls Allowed: (empty field) Default: 0
- Buttons: [Cancel Changes] [Save Changes]
- Footer: Click here to skip down to: Notes, Suspensions, Station Group, PANs

Inmate Profile Screen

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

An inmate's PAN list can be accessed by clicking on the "PAN" quick link at the bottom of the Inmate Profile screen. As shown below, the user can then view the existing PANs for a number, add or delete PANs, block or unblock a number, and also view an inmate's calling history for PAN numbers.

Personal Allowed/Blocked Numbers (PANs)

Edit PANs... PAN History

PAN	Phone Number	Name	Relationship	Description	Block	In use	Last Date	Date Updated	Updated By	Details
1	1-312-301-9014	GATORS, DEBRA	FRIEND	CHICAGO, IL	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	AI	04/20/2010 13:53:37	enf	Details
2	1-440-727-0357	SMITH, TYRONE	BROTHER	CHICAGO, IL	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	AI	04/20/2010 13:53:37	enf	Details
3	1-773-251-1704	SMITH, OC	UNCLE	CHICAGO, IL	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	AI	04/20/2010 13:53:37	enf	Details
4	1-773-265-1315	HALL, TIMKO	WIFE	CHICAGO, IL	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	AI	04/20/2010 13:53:37	enf	Details
5	1-773-276-5025	HARMON, LANNETTE	SPOUSE	CHICAGO, IL	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	AI	04/20/2010 13:53:37	enf	Details

PANs (Personal Allowed/Blocked Numbers)
Inmate ID: B70414 GREGORY SMITH

Save Changes Back to Inmate Editor PAN History

(3 digit speed dial must start with a T for PANs)

PAN	Phone Number	Name	Relationship	Description	Block	In use	Last Date	Date Updated	Updated By	Details
1	1-312-301-9014	GATORS, DEBRA	FRIEND	CHICAGO, IL	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	AI	04/20/2010	enf	Details
2	1-440-727-0357	SMITH, TYRONE	BROTHER	CHICAGO, IL	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	AI	04/20/2010	enf	Details
3	1-773-251-1704	SMITH, OC	UNCLE	CHICAGO, IL	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	AI	04/20/2010	enf	Details
4	1-773-265-1315	HALL, TIMKO	WIFE	CHICAGO, IL	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	AI	04/20/2010	enf	Details
5	1-773-276-5025	HARMON, LANNETTE	SPOUSE	CHICAGO, IL	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	AI	04/20/2010	enf	Details

PAN History
Inmate ID: B70414 GREGORY SMITH

phone	date altered	user	action	Speed Dial	Name	Relationship	Description	Allow
1-312-301-9014	03/31/2010 05:58:20	enf	UPDATE		GATORS, DEBRA	FRIEND	738 8TH CHICAGO IL	Allow
1-773-265-1315	03/31/2010 05:58:20	enf	UPDATE		HALL, TIMKO	WIFE		Allow
1-773-418-6298	05/18/2008 00:00:00	enf	INSERT		STUCKEY, ANGEL	COUSIN	CHICAGO, IL	Allow
1-773-426-6443	05/18/2008 00:00:00	enf	INSERT		STONE, BENJAMIN	FRIEND	CHICAGO, IL	Allow
1-312-301-9014	05/18/2008 00:00:00	enf	INSERT		GATORS, DEBRA	FRIEND	CHICAGO, IL	Allow

PAN Screens

In addition, the Enforcer offers several tools to query and report PAN information. These include:

- Display all PAN records for an inmate account.
- Display all Inmate ID's having access to a specific PAN.
- Display all free or no-charge PAN records
- Display all PAN records having administration blocks
- Display all PAN records having telephone company blocks
- Print reports for the above queries

Additionally, a PAN list can be used as an inmate-specific override to a phone number that has been blocked globally (i.e., for all other inmates).

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

PAN lists can be created in one of three ways:

- **By letting an inmate call whoever they want to call.** This occurs only if the Inmate PAN feature has been set up in self-learning mode by the facility Administrator. Based on a predefined maximum number of phone numbers, each call completed by an inmate automatically adds the called party number to the Inmate PAN List. As long as the inmate is set up to pay for each call using a debit payment or is calling a number that can accept collect or prepaid collect calls, the inmate can call the called party number without restriction. By default, the inmate is able to add 20 numbers to a PAN list, however, the number of numbers can be set to any value on a per-inmate level.
- **By staff at the facility,** who accesses the PAN List under the Inmate Profile to add approved numbers (or to block a specific number). This method requires a higher administrative workload by the Agency to manually build and add numbers to the inmate PAN lists. However, some facilities require administrative approval of all called party numbers before they are added to an Inmate PAN list.
- **By employing the Inmate PAN Registration feature,** which can be used by an inmate to request the registration (and addition) of a called party number to their PAN list. The inmate makes this request by placing a call to the System and following a series of prompts to enter the desired number on the phone keypad. Next, an authorized user at the correctional facility reviews a "request list" (shown below), and then either approves or rejects each called party number that is requested by an inmate for addition to their PAN list.

Staff can search for all "Pending" PAN approvals and individually approve or reject the entry, as shown below:

Phone	Request Date	Status	Request Date	Show	Add	Inmate	Approve	Reject
1-212-555-9876	03/13/2012	Pending Approval	03/20/2012	Show	Add	M11698 DARLA HARKER	Approve	Reject
1-217-273-8170	03/20/2012	Pending Approval	03/20/2012	Show	Add	B28169 HANNAH BOOKER	Approve	Reject
1-217-273-8170	03/20/2012	Pending Approval	03/20/2012	Show	Add	R16203 DARRON WILLIAMS	Approve	Reject
1-217-299-4151	03/20/2012	Pending Approval	03/20/2012	Show	Add	B54764 EARNEST PAUL	Approve	Reject

PAN Approval Request Screen

❖ RECOMMENDED BEST PRACTICE ❖

The Enforcer ITS is able to be used as a data input device for most any purpose, including entry of PANs and attorney numbers to reduce paper and provide audit trails. CenturyLink already performs automated PAN entry and attorney entry/verification at the Alabama and Nevada Departments of Corrections.

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

- 5.44. The inmate telephone system shall be capable of suspending a specific PIN, restrict usage at certain telephones by PIN, allow usage at certain telephone by PIN, facility or sub-location, control duration of calls, time of day calls may or may not occur, specific numbers the PIN may or may not call. Vendor shall demonstrate how the above will be accomplished and continued.

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

Suspending a Specific PIN:

The system supports the suspension of inmate calling privileges by PIN. Authorized personnel may enter a timeframe (i.e. 24 hours) or a specific date/time when the suspension is to end. Alternatively, suspension information (or any other information to be input to the system) can be transferred in automated batch format. At that point, the suspended inmate may only call legal counsel until the suspension period ends. When the suspension is over, calling privileges are automatically restored by the system.

Suspensions
Inmate ID: 3276378 ICS TEST

Start: [] End: [] Duration: [] Create

☐ Full (no calls)
☒ Standard (Allow calls to Global Numbers with 'privileged' checked)
Note/comment: []

(current and future suspensions are red, historical suspensions are white)

Index	Date created	Start date/time	End date/time	Duration	Type	Disable	Notes
1	01/27/2010 17:36	04/29/2010 17:34	04/29/2010 17:00	18 hours 36 minutes	Standard	Disable	Yes

Suspend Inmate Calling Privileges

There are two categories of Suspension:

- Full means the inmate will not be allowed to place any calls, including calls to attorneys or free numbers.
- Standard is the default setting and allows the inmate to place calls only to attorneys or numbers that are identified as privileged numbers.

Allow usage at certain telephone by PIN, facility or sub-location:

The System can assign each inmate to a single phone or a group of phones. Using Station Group Names, which assign one or phones to logically named groups, staff can quickly enforce physical phone restrictions.

In the following example, Inmate Clark can only make calls from Apache B and D, however, any inmate without a Group restriction can also use Apache B and D.

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

Allowed Station Groups for Inmate

Inmate ID: 072320 RODNEY CLARK

Save Changes

[Back to Inmate Editor](#)

Station Group Name	Allowed For Inmate
All Stations	<input type="checkbox"/> Allow
APACHE A	<input type="checkbox"/> Allow
APACHE B	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Allow
APACHE C	<input type="checkbox"/> Allow
APACHE D	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Allow
NAVAJO A	<input type="checkbox"/> Allow
NAVAJO B	<input type="checkbox"/> Allow
NAVAJO C	<input type="checkbox"/> Allow
COCOPA A	<input type="checkbox"/> Allow
COCOPA B	<input type="checkbox"/> Allow

Allowed Station Group Screen

Control duration of calls

The duration of calls is typically set to a default value for each facility by the Agency, however, duration can be set for a specific phone. On the following Stations screen, administrators can select the maximum call length allowed from each specific phone in the "Max Dur Mins" field in the second column from the right:

Station ID	Active	Station Name	Enrollment	Allow Collect Calls	Allow Card Calls	Allow Debt Calls	Allow Free Calls	Special Call Handling	Max Dur Mins	Standard Number	Area Code	Comm. Issued	Violation	Violation Reason	Investigator	Phone	Lobby	Room	Velocity Check	Max Dur Mins	Enroll Only
36101	Y	A-1	Enroll	Y	Y	Y	Y	Special	0			Y	Comm	Enroll	Enroll	Phone	Lobby	Room	Velocity	0	Enroll Only
36102	Y	A-13	Enroll	Y	Y	Y	Y	Special	0			Y	Comm	Enroll	Enroll	Phone	Lobby	Room	Velocity	0	Enroll Only
36103	Y	A-16	Enroll	Y	Y	Y	Y	Special	0			Y	Comm	Enroll	Enroll	Phone	Lobby	Room	Velocity	0	Enroll Only
36104	Y	E-13	Enroll	Y	Y	Y	Y	Special	0			Y	Comm	Enroll	Enroll	Phone	Lobby	Room	Velocity	0	Enroll Only
36105	Y	B-6	Enroll	Y	Y	Y	Y	Special	0			Y	Comm	Enroll	Enroll	Phone	Lobby	Room	Velocity	0	Enroll Only

Stations Screen

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

Time of day calls may or may not occur:

The Agency will have complete control over the times that inmates have access to the phones for calling. Using the "Phone Schedule" button from the "Site Admin" tab, staff will be able to control the times of use by phone, area (pod, medical, intake, etc) or the entire facility. The following screen illustrates a weekly schedule for a group of phones. Note that in the "Edit" column, the option is provided to turn the phones off or on all day:

CenturyLink **INMATE PHONE SYSTEM**
 Powered By THE ENFORCER®
 Demo User: nhsynss (V 4.1.1.4) Copyright 2005-2014

Weekly Phone Schedule

Day	Schedule	Edit
Mon	7:00-22:00	on all day off all day
Tue	7:00-22:00	on all day off all day
Wed	7:00-22:00	on all day off all day
Thu	7:00-22:00	on all day off all day
Fri	7:00-22:00	on all day off all day
Sat	6:00-24:00	on all day off all day
Sun	6:00-24:00	on all day off all day
Tot	regular service	on all day off all day regular service

Cancel Changes

Phone Schedule Screen

Specific numbers the PIN may or may not call:

On the PAN screen, the "Block" column allows staff to either allow or not allow a specific inmate to call a specific number, as shown in the following screen. "Not Blocked" will allow calls to proceed normally, "Blocked" will not allow that inmate to complete a call to the specified number.

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

PANs (Personal Allowed/Blocked Numbers)
Inmate ID: 69232 carl e smith

(3 digit speed dials must start with a '1' for PANG)

Non-Blocked PAN: 8

PAN Num	Phone Number Address 1	Speed Dial	First Name Address 2	Last Name City	Relationship State	Description Zip	Block	In use	Call Type	Approved	Delete
1							Not Block	25			<input type="checkbox"/>
2							Not Block	25			<input type="checkbox"/>
3							Not Block	25			<input type="checkbox"/>
4							Not Block	25			<input type="checkbox"/>
5							Not Block	25			<input type="checkbox"/>

PAN Screen

5.45. Call rating and revenue reporting must include systematic controls and internal audit processes to ensure correct and accurate reporting. Vendor shall describe systematic controls and internal audit procedures.

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

CenturyLink, Inc. is the only Sarbanes-Oxley compliant company in the inmate telephone industry. Sarbanes-Oxley is the only financial and data integrity standard tied to legal and regulatory requirements, and is therefore far more stringent than SSAE 16 / SOC1 or other process-testing methodologies.²

As part of our internal auditing process, CenturyLink completes monthly audits on every completed call to verify billing accuracy. To our knowledge, we are the only company in the corrections market that does this.

Moreover, a unique feature of the Enforcer platform is its on-line real-time direct rating of each call, for immediate and unalterable on-line visibility to call detail records and billing records. CDRs are not transferred to an outboard system, since these data transfers can compromise the integrity of the data.

² These technical definitions are sometimes an area of confusion. SOC1 is simply a set of rules that define testing of certain internal processes – Sarbanes-Oxley is an actual certification standard that uses SOC1 tests, in addition to others.

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

❖ UNIQUE CAPABILITY ❖

CenturyLink, Inc. is the only Sarbanes-Oxley compliant company in the inmate communications industry – an actual certification standard that is far more stringent standard than SSAE16 / SOC1 or other process tests.

These strict controls ensure accurate rating and maintenance of calls and call detail records.

Finally, the rated call records and the ability to generate system summary reports will always be available from the system workstation. This provides the facility with the tools to verify revenue and commissions at any time.

5.46. The inmate telephone system must track and provide accurate summary revenue. Reports must include all types and must reflect the total revenue for each call type, subtotaled by tariff type.

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

The Revenue Breakdown report below can be printed at any time to summarize call history for a specified date range. **Because the Enforcer rates and stores CDRs directly on the system rather than filtering CDRs through an "outboard" billing system, this report can be certified as accurate and be easily accessed by Agency staff at any time.**

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

Revenue Report					
Start Time = 12/01/2006 End Time = 12/31/2006					
Charge Type	Facility Type	Calls	Talk Secs	Billed Mins	Revenue
Collect	Local	3,819	3,919,381	67,201	13,403.35
	Intra LATA	151	147,024	2,327	768.65
	Intrastate	74	76,538	1,314	827.90
	Interstate	131	130,349	2,233	2,504.32
	Canadian	-	-	-	-
	Subtotal	4,175	4,273,292	73,275	\$ 17,495.72
					37%
Prepaid Collect	Local	1,781	1,884,128	32,271	6,343.85
	Intra Cell	2,572	3,093,033	52,785	9,779.50
	Intra LATA	247	233,512	4,005	1,233.47
	Intrastate	149	96,850	1,684	1,262.15
	Interstate	97	54,950	969	1,317.55
	Canadian	7	2,475	44	65.81
	Caribbean	-	-	-	-
	Subtotal	4,853	5,368,948	91,750	\$ 19,923.31
					43%
Debit Card	Local	1,353	1,259,547	21,103	2,652.64
	Intra Cell	1,819	1,638,389	23,487	4,026.34
	Intra LATA	173	196,488	3,359	781.00
	Intrastate	17	9,073	168	104.92
	Interstate	18	12,663	209	285.61
	Canadian	2	1,037	13	19.12
	Caribbean	1	492	9	13.00
	Subtotal	3,385	3,167,055	54,351	\$ 6,612.65
					20%
Debit	Local	-	-	-	-
	Intra Cell	-	-	-	-
	Intra LATA	-	-	-	-
	Intrastate	-	-	-	-
	Interstate	-	-	-	-
	Canadian	-	-	-	-
	Caribbean	-	-	-	-
	Subtotal	-	-	-	\$ -
					0%
GRAND TOTAL		12,419	12,807,505	219,376	\$ 47,031.58
					100%

Revenue Breakdown Report

5.47. The inmate telephone system must be capable of sorting CDRs and producing reports which detail inmate telephone activity, including but not limited to, the reports below: Vendor shall list all other available reports. Must be capable of producing customized reports.

- 1) Calling by facility
- 2) Calling by inmate PIN
- 3) Calling by station
- 4) Calling by destination number
- 5) Frequently called numbers (numbers called multiple times per day)
- 6) Commonly called numbers (numbers called by more than one PIN)
- 7) Global allowed or blocked numbers
- 8) PAN or attorney lists by inmate

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

- 9) Three-way calling attempts
- 10) Remote call forwarding attempts
- 11) Restricted number calling attempts

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

The Enforcer System provides centralized reporting capabilities, allowing facility users to **generate reports immediately and in real time**. The Enforcer's browser-based application allows searching and reporting of all inmate calls to any authorized user through a simple, point-and-click GUI (Graphical User Interface).

The Enforcer comes preconfigured with an extensive list of standard reports. Additionally, a facility user can generate real-time customized reports by defining their own query based on data of interest – allowing instant access to any report you could ever need.

Each call attempt results in the creation of a call detail record. The record includes extensive information about the call, including the following:



- Date of call
- Start Time of Call
- End Time of Call
- Call Duration
- Called Number (ANI)
- Station & Trunk ID
- PIN (if applicable)
- Disposition of Call (accepted, denied, incomplete etc.)
- Call Termination Reason
- Call Charges (if accepted)
- Recording indicator
- Three-way call detect indicator

Call detail records are stored on system hard disks for the entire contract duration to provide the facility **with immediate access to historical call information throughout the contract term**. Extensive call detail reports are available to meet the requirements stated.

The Enforcer has extensive search capabilities which can be used by any user – whether they log in remotely or from an onsite workstation.

The following narrative details the customization options available for call detail reports.

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

User: mhaynes (V 4.1.5-)
 Copyright 2005-2014

Home	Global Parameters	Accounts	Minimize Processes	Call Logs	Reports	The Investigation	File Admin	CDR Admin	Tools	Logout
------	-------------------	----------	--------------------	-----------	---------	-------------------	------------	-----------	-------	--------

Inmate:
 CSN:
 Start Date/Time:

Load Search Criteria: -- Select Criteria --

No Criteria Selected.

CDRs per page: 100

Call Detail Records – Select criteria for custom query

From the initial screen, call recordings can be retrieved based on:

- Inmate PIN/ID
- Inmate Name
- Date Range
- Called Number
- Facility

Numerous additional fields are stored within each call record and can be used to further customize reports and recording searches as shown below:

[illegible]

Call Detail Records – Select More Search Criteria

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

By clicking **More Search Criteria** the user is provided with an extended list of call recording search options as shown at right.

Selected calls may be quickly and easily exported to CDR media in either MP3 or audio format and emailed, saved to CD, USB, etc.

Emailed call recordings are forwarded as an email attachment, and the file size for a compressed 15-minute recording is approximately 2 MB.

Ad-hoc Reporting-Additional Search Criteria

Standard Reports

The following is a list of the standard reports available in the Enforcer. Samples of the most commonly used reports are enclosed under Appendix 5 – Sample Reports.

All reports can be generated online for quick review or exported to PDF or CSV format for further review and data filtering.

Report Name	Description
Admin Setup Only	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Listing by inmate name of all "admin setup only" (60-second free) calls made during a user-specified date range. Provides inmate name, ID, number, start time, etc. • <i>Benefit: Tracking fraud attempts and free call "churning"</i>
Attorney Registration Status	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Counts for attorney phone numbers in Global Number list. • Provides quantity, percent of total, and total quantity of attorney phone numbers in the Enforcer by status (approved, rejected, pending) • <i>Benefit: Quick response to attorney requests + tracking attorney registration process</i>
Attorney Registration Rejects	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • List of all inmates for which a requested attorney has been denied. • <i>Benefit: Tracking inmates attempting to fraudulently set up non-recorded calls.</i>

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

Report Name	Description
Call Detail	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Completely configurable database search engine (by payment method, minimum length of call, site location, time period, call termination type, etc.) Provides detailed call information (billed start time, dialed number, site called from, recording status, call cost, detected 3-way attempt, alerted calls, etc.) • Individual user queries can be saved for future use. • <i>Benefit: Configurable search capability for site operations, investigative, fiscal, or any other Agency personnel.</i>
Call Record Statistics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Summary of calls by call type, completion code, and call count. The report can be requested by site name or for all sites for a user-specified date range. • <i>Benefit: Provides summary of calling trends by site</i>
Frequently Used PANs Summary	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lists all allowed numbers by user-specified number of inmates using number. Lists called number, called party, number of instances (calls), and the number of sites.. • <i>Benefit: Provides quick report of potential suspicious numbers used, for example, for coordinating gang activity.</i>
Frequently Used PANs Detail	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provides additional detail regarding inmate names and PINs using number. • <i>Benefit: Additional detail for investigations</i>
Global Number	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Detailed report for all parameters that are found in the Global Number Table, e.g. all blocked numbers, all free numbers, all do not record (attorney) numbers, all notes, random note text searches, and alerts. • <i>Benefit: Summary reports for special number administration – attorneys, Informant Lines, PREA Hotline, Tip Lines, etc.</i>
Global Number History	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Historical records of all changes made to ANI phone number to include an audit trail for users who made the changes • <i>Benefit: Summary audit records for Agency operations management</i>
Inmate Alerts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lists all alerts that have been activated for each inmate; includesThe report lists site name, inmate ID, inmate name, phone number, name associated with the called number, and phone number/email address for each alert type that has been set up. • <i>Benefit: Summary audit records for Agency investigations management</i>
Inmate PANs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PAN (personal allowed number) list for the inmate. The report also includes any restrictions associated with a PAN (blocks, free call, do not record, passive mode). • <i>Benefit: Summary record for number administrators and staff responding to inmate inquiries</i>

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

Report Name	Description
Inmate Status	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Listing of inmate IDs, passcodes, inmate account status (active/inactive), site and location, the current number of PANs being used and allowed, and any associated notes. Can be generated for a specific inmate or all inmates, and can be sorted by inmate active/inactive status. • <i>Benefit: Assists site operations personnel in inmate management and inquiries</i>
Number Alerts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lists all alerts that have been activated for a called phone number: site name, phone number, name associated with the called number, and phone number/email address for each alert type that has been set up. • <i>Benefit: Coordination between investigations staff</i>
PIN Fraud	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Listing of each call on which an inmate attempted to use an incorrect PIN. For each call, the report lists the site, CSN, station ID, station name, inmate name, inmate ID, passcode, the PIN number attempted in the CDR, the actual PIN, and extra digits. • <i>Benefit: Summary information for investigations and site operations staff</i>
Prepaid Balance Summary	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provides account (phone numbers) for all called numbers that have an established prepaid Account. The report includes the project number, billing ID, account/phone number, balance, and current status of active/non-active. • <i>Benefit: Summary information for responding to friends and family inquiries, if necessary</i>
Recording Access	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Listing of all call records that have been listened to during a user-specified date range. The report lists the user ID of the person who listened to the call, the CSN, inmate ID and name of the inmate who made the call, called number, and date the user listened to the call record. • <i>Benefit: Important audit tool for Agency system administration</i>
Revenue	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Call counts, durations, billed minutes, revenue and revenue percentage for each call type, grouped by account (payment) type. • Can be requested by specific site or for all sites for any previous calendar month either in PDF, Excel, or CSV format • User-defined date ranges. • Reports can be generated by facility, including number of call attempts vs. completions, total minutes, and revenue breakout. • <i>Benefit: "At your fingertips" summary tool for fiscal staff</i>

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

Report Name	Description
Station Activity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Summary of all calls, by site and by station, made for a user-specified date range. Includes site name, station (phone) port, station (phone) name, attempted calls, accepted calls, etc. <i>Benefit: Site operations - Quick identification of phones out of service. Investigations – identifying phones being dominated by an inmate or group of inmates for some reason.</i>
Station Group Privileges	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Listing of station groups (phones) that are assigned to specific inmates (i.e., phones from which inmates are allowed to make calls), if used by the Agency. <i>Benefit: Summary report for site operations personnel</i>
Inmate Suspensions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Listing of all inmate suspensions. Lists site name, inmate ID, inmate name (first, middle, last), whether the suspension is full or partial, start/end date/time, and user notes (usually a description of the reason for suspension). <i>Benefit: Summary report for disciplinary</i>
Trunk Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Summary of all calls that have been dialed and connected to the network by trunk. The summary is defined by site name, trunk, out-dialed Calls, accepted calls, and the percentage of accepted calls. <i>Benefit: Primarily used by CenturyLink, and sometimes site, network personnel</i>
Volume Users	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Summary of high telephone volume usage by inmates. Can be generated by site or threshold type (quantity of calls or total minutes). Results are listed by site name, inmate ID, inmate name (last, first, middle), number of calls, and minutes count (total minutes). <i>Benefit: Filters suspicious calling activity</i>

5.48. Vendor shall supply Agency 24 workstations and printers connected to the inmate telephone system bandwidth at mutually agreed upon locations. Vendor shall refresh the equipment at the beginning of every fourth year (at the end of each three year period). Equipment requirements include:

- 1) Operating System - Windows 7 Enterprise
- 2) Flat panel monitor
- 3) CD/DVD burner
- 4) Color ink jet printer/scanner

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

5.49. Upon commencement of installation, Vendor shall reimburse the Agency for ~~three~~ two (modified per Addendum 7, Q&A #62) fulltime equivalent positions of Investigator 1 to

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

fulfill the requirements of the operation of the inmate telephone system whose responsibilities will be to monitor the inmate telephone system within the Agency facilities and determine system functionality. The reimbursement for each positions listed above is \$36,624 for a total of ~~\$-109,872~~ **\$73,248 (modified per Addendum 7, Q&A #62)**. The vendor shall adjust for salary reimbursement for the above listed positions to keep pace with the Agency granted increases. The vendor shall ensure that the reimbursement to the Agency for the above listed positions is via a separate check from the Agency's commission check or paid as specified by the Agency.

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

5.50. The duties and responsibilities of the above positions shall include:

- 1) Routine operational checks of the inmate telephone system. All service issues will immediately be reported to the supervisor and Vendor.
- 2) Check monitoring and recording functionality of systems twice a work day and report findings to the supervisor and Vendor.
- 3) Generate all on-site reports as requested by Vendor and maintain a copy for Agency's files.
- 4) Inform vendor when inventory supplies are needed.
- 5) Extract recording and provide CDs for Agency personnel use in accordance with Agency's policies and procedures
- 6) Perform preventative maintenance on computer terminals as instructed by Vendor, including normal cleaning and defragmentation of hard drive
- 7) Alert Vendor to all equipment and service issues that impact Vendor's performance under said Contract
- 8) Provide training to Agency's staff
- 9) Provide training to inmates on telephone usage
- 10) Check Prisons Rape Elimination Act Hotline and Critical Incident Hotline as assigned

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

5.51. Flexible, state of the art technology shall be provided by Vendor to meet all network and system requirements. In addition, web based equipment and software must be provided. Vendor is responsible for repairing and/or replacing all hardware when needed as well as upgrading software ~~every four months~~ **as outlined in the Vendor's technical proposal. Vendor shall notify Agency of all available software upgrades within 30 days of availability and will provide the Agency the option of accepting or denying the upgrade. (Modified per Addendum 7, Q&A #15)**

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

CenturyLink provides and maintains all web-based software and equipment at no cost to the Agency. CenturyLink will repair and/or replace any and all hardware as needed throughout the contract term.

In addition, whenever an upgrade and/or enhancement to the Enforcer System finishes testing and is ready for wide release, the Agency will be notified of the new release updates and provided documentation of the features and functions of the new software. CenturyLink releases updates to the System on a quarterly basis to ensure the system is always state-of-the-art. New software releases and enhancements are distributed through an IP connection, with no need for any onsite disruption. Enhancements and upgrades to the System are predominantly driven by market demand and specific client requests.

Finally, because our proposed system will be dedicated solely to the Agency, we are able to comply with providing the Agency the option of accepting or denying any software upgrades.

5.52. The inmate telephone system and related peripherals must be new and solely dedicated to Agency. Servers, storage units, and other infrastructure shall not be shared with other clients of Vendor.

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

Our proposed system is designed from ground up to be configured as a dedicated system. Call processors, databases, and **(especially important) storage units and network connectivity to the central database will all be dedicated to the Agency.** This ensures availability of the phones to inmates and family members, while ensuring all-time database access and fast recording retrieval for staff.

❖ KEY FEATURE ❖

All call processing equipment, storage, and network connectivity will be dedicated to the Agency to ensure unrestricted availability of the system to inmates, family members, and staff.

A diagram of our proposed dedicated system architecture is provided below:

Paragraph 40 of the General Terms and Conditions of COR61453-Inmate Telephone System, allows the Vendor to identify information they wish to exempt from public disclosure. WEST VIRGINIA CODE §29B-1-4. Exemptions, has the following language:

(a) The following categories of information are specifically exempt from disclosure under the provisions

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

of this article:

(1) Trade secrets, as used in this section, which may include, but are not limited to, any formula, plan pattern, process, tool, mechanism, compound, procedure, production data or compilation of information which is not patented which is known only to certain individuals within a commercial concern who are using it to fabricate, produce or compound an article or trade or a service or to locate minerals or other substances, having commercial value, and which gives its users an opportunity to obtain business advantage over competitors;

CenturyLink wishes to exempt the following section of our bid. Our network design utilizes features that we feel are unique to CenturyLink, disclosure of which could negate a business advantage over our competitors, and for this reason we request that the Agency exempt it from public disclosure. The information has been placed behind Appendix Tab 4. Exempt Information.

Beginning of Redacted Proprietary / Confidential Information



End of Redacted Proprietary / Confidential Information

5.53. Inmate telephone system architecture shall be expandable for future growth.

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

Given its modular architecture, the Enforcer allows for unlimited expansion, and can easily accommodate growth to the inmate population or facilities. There are no practical limits to any hardware or software expansion requirements.

Database and server storage can be easily added at our Data Centers to accommodate additional inmate accounts, call records, and long-term storage of call recordings, for the entire contract term and any renewal periods. CenturyLink will ensure that the Agency will have immediate online access to all system and investigative data, including call recordings, for as long as CenturyLink provides IPS services.

CenturyLink can add additional phones at any time by simply expanding the Integrated Access Devices (IADs) installed at the sites (or installing new IADs for a brand new facility). Additional network capacity requires approximately 30 days notice for the LEC to deliver additional bandwidth but does not require any system downtime.

The Enforcer can be accessed by an unlimited number of workstations/PCs, which can be

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

located on site at the Agency's facilities or offsite at remote locations. Live calls can be monitored by an unlimited number of investigators simultaneously, with no impact on system performance or the ongoing recording of all non-privileged calls.

With regards to simultaneous telephone calls, there will be a sufficient number of station and trunk ports available to provide acceptable off-hook availability to all inmate telephones. All inmate telephones will have sufficient bandwidth on our on-site IADs devices to place a call using VoIP.

5.54. Vendor shall provide redundant storage. Redundant storage sites shall be located such that a man made or natural disaster is not likely to compromise both storage sites due to a single event. Vendor shall store all inmate Call Details Records online for the life of the contract. Vendor shall supply all storage media to Agency for the life of the contract. **The Vendor shall, in its proposal, include its method and solution to safeguarding the Agency's data from being lost, destroyed, and damaged. (Added per Addendum 7, Q&A 42).**

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

CenturyLink provides multiple layers of redundancy, including storage. In addition to storage redundancy at each data center, CenturyLink's solution also provides "geographic" redundancy at two separate data center locations.

A diagram visually describing these multiple layers of redundancy is referenced in our response to 5.52 (this diagram is proprietary and shown in Appendix Tab 4 – Exempt Information).

The primary system dedicated to the Agency will reside in Atlanta, Georgia. CenturyLink employs three distinct processes to protect the Agency's data.

- (1) First, all data are immediately stored in the central processor in a Redundant Array of Independent Disks (RAID) which writes data across several hard drives. If one drive fails in a RAID array, the data can be retrieved from the remaining drives.
- (2) The second line of defense is a Network Attached Storage (NAS) system in Atlanta, which is an entirely separate system from the central processor; the data from the central processor is backed up to the NAS in near real-time
- (3) The third line of defense will be off-site backup from the Atlanta data center. All call recordings as well as call detail records will be backed-up overnight to a NAS at our secondary data center located in San Antonio, Texas.

System information can be restored from any of the above storage devices in the event of a central processor failure.

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

Summary: Redundancy and Security	
Network	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Service from two separate network carriers • Service instantaneously fails over to second carrier • Network outages automatically diagnosed from our Network Operations Center in San Antonio
Call Processing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Primary call processor housed in a CenturyLink, Inc. class 4 data center in Atlanta • Fully functional, always-on backup processor located in a redundant class 4 data center in San Antonio • If disaster were to disrupt call processing in Atlanta, service would <i>instantly</i> and <i>automatically</i> fail over to the secondary processor in San Antonio
Storage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Call data and recordings are stored at each of the two data centers • Databases are constantly synchronized in real-time • Call recording storage systems are continuously synced in near real-time • Each data center supports various RAID (internally redundant) storage configurations to provide for additional storage redundancy • All data and recordings are maintained in both data centers for the entire contract term, plus all renewal periods
Data Center	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Atlanta and San Antonio data centers both supported by multiple active power and cooling supplies • Redundant fault tolerant enterprise grade components yielding 99.999% service availability • Minimum of two diverse paths into each data center
Onsite	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Generator power backs up the Utility company • UPS carries the load for a few seconds to smooth power • Should the generator fail, the UPS is secondary backup and can carry the data center load for roughly 2 hours

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

Data safeguarding and Disaster Recovery

CenturyLink will provide a completely centralized solution with all data sessions hosted and records/recordings stored in our Atlanta, Georgia data center. Copies of all call data will also be replicated to our San Antonio, Texas data center for back up and disaster recovery purposes. Copies of all call detail records will be stored in two separate geographical locations.

Critical system data, call records and call recordings are stored on non-volatile hard disks in RAID arrays to ensure that any prolonged interruption in power does not result in loss of call records. The disk array provides both reliability and redundant drives for maximum protection of the facility's data.

Our data centers are housed in climate-controlled, fire-proof, flood-proof buildings with unique redundant fiber lines to the national grid, multiple independent power sources, and multi-level, multi-technology access control for **unequaled security and database and network uptime**.

Additionally, each system is monitored on a 24/7 basis utilizing the Nagios monitoring applications, which monitor both hardware statistics and application software. In the event of a failure, the application will generate alerts to the appropriate rapid response personnel.

Disaster Planning

CenturyLink's management team recognizes the importance of maintaining an effective Disaster Recovery Plan to help ensure the continuity of critical business processes and minimize disruption in the event of material disruption.

Our internal planning covers:

1. Disruption or disaster at a client facility
2. Disruption or failure of a managed WAN or third-party network service (i.e., LIDB validation)
3. Disruption or disaster at a CenturyLink data center
4. Loss of key personnel

Each separate plan identifies a primary and back-up Incident Commander (IC).

Type 1 – Onsite Equipment Disruption

Please note that the calling system is fully centralized, with most critical system components located offsite in redundant, geographically separate data centers. Onsite equipment is limited to just the phone instruments themselves, UPS backup power, and Integrated Access Devices (IADs) that connect the phones to the offsite call processors.

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

CenturyLink installs multiple IADs at each facility. In the event that one of our IADs fails, the inmate phones will be **automatically routed to the next available IAD**, without any interruption to inmate calling. In the event of a catastrophic failure of all IADs (while this possibility is very remote), all of our field service technicians will maintain spare components and gateways and will be immediately dispatched to the facility to replace the defective IADs. In the event of an onsite disaster that damages most or all of the onsite equipment, the following procedure will be initiated.

For a Type 1 disaster the primary IC will be Brenda McKinley (West Virginia System Administrator), with Barry Brinker (Director of Service Operations) as the back-up. Each will be closely acquainted with Agency staff and procedures. They will be alerted by our 24/7/365 Technical Services Center and will:

1. Immediately coordinate a visit from themselves or our local technician to assess the damage and put the Technical Support Team on notice.
2. They will then determine the extent of the damage and the need for replacement parts, as well as the availability of space, and if needed, a network access point for communication services, and present a plan to the facility to restore all services.
3. Technical Support team will ship the new system components
4. Ms. McKinley or Mr. Brinker will join a member of the Engineering team and our local technicians for onsite equipment installation, including new wiring as necessary.

Type 2 – Network Connectivity Disruption

Please note that, for each supported facility, CenturyLink obtains network service from two different network carriers, (each network is sized to carry the full network load) so that if one carrier experiences an outage, **service will instantly fail over to the second carrier**. While the following plan will be initiated anytime a network service outage is detected, **phone system access will continue to operate normally** except in the unlikely event that a disaster should impede service of both network carriers simultaneously.

For a Type 2 disaster the primary IC is Joe Stables (Director of Engineering and Network) and the back-up is Chris Walton (Network Supervisor). Type 2 incidents may also require a full Crisis Response Team (CRT) drawn from the technical staff of our Network Operations (NetOps), Operations, Installation, Engineering and Management teams.

The IC will be notified by our network monitoring applications or a ticket opened online by facility staff or a call into our 24/7/365 Technical Services Center, or by one of our network or database providers and their monitoring staff. The IC will:

1. Immediately notify the network provider and our Network Specialists and Engineering team leaders, who will begin diagnostics and re-route traffic

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

2. Determine based on the severity of the incident whether or not to form a full Crisis Response Team including CenturyLink's Management (if so, Joe Stables and Chris Walton will take charge)
3. Notify Agency
4. Determine whether to involve CenturyLink Management
5. Present a plan to re-route all traffic and/or restore normal service
6. Make our Network carriers aware of SLAs and escalate as entitled under our service contracts
7. Coordinate operational response from our carriers and NetOps and Engineering teams to re-route traffic, restore normal service
8. Share progress and resolution with Agency

Third-party validation sources have built-in redundancy and have proven over the years to be reliable. Any risk of loss regarding third-party support is believed to be minimal since key vendors already have redundancy and failover mechanisms in place. Network common carriers and dial-tone providers maintain their own disaster recovery plans pursuant to applicable regulatory requirements, and CenturyLink's third-party services are also distributed among multiple vendors.

Any network outage should be diagnosed from our primary data center and Network Operations Center (NOC) in San Antonio, Texas. In the event of a third-party utility outage such as a cut power line, Mr. Stables, Mr. Walton, or the most available backup IC would coordinate directly with local utility.

Type 3 – Data Center Disruption

As stated previously, CenturyLink maintains geographically separate data centers. Our primary data center is located in Atlanta, with a secondary site in San Antonio.

Each office serves as a back-up site for the other. Source code for all applications supported from a location is spooled weekly to a server at the other location. Call data is transmitted instantly to both data centers; ensuring backup copies of all investigative data are always available. Agency facilities would experience a disruption to these services only in the very unlikely event that disasters should impact both data centers. Regardless, Type 3 incidents will be initiated as outlined below, anytime a service disruption is detected at either data center.

For a Type 3 incident Barry Brinker (Director of Service Operations) will be the primary IC, with Joe Stables (Director of Engineering and Network) as the secondary IC, if Mr. Brinker is not immediately available. A Type 3 incident will be detected immediately by CenturyLink's staff and

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

system monitoring applications. For any Type 3 incident, a Crisis Response Team will be formed with Mr. Brinker or Stables coordinating Engineering and Operations teams at the remaining data center.

- Core Technology: CenturyLink maintains nightly off-site backups of all source code and compiler tools to enable recreation of the support environment virtually anywhere within a few hours.
- All other systems such as reporting, accounting, etc. are **backed up nightly** and could be restored quickly onto "off-the-shelf" hardware. Our staff can build a new server stack from readily available hardware and install it at an unaffected co-location to restore redundancy in short order.

In the event that a temporary replacement system must be set up at another data center (such as if a data center were completely destroyed in a natural disaster), CenturyLink has a nationwide procurement and inventory management system that can be used by authorized staff to quickly procure replacement equipment. An Engineering team can be mobilized to assemble, load, and test a server stack and related systems for installation in a near-by commercial co-location facility; if a prolonged downtime at one of our data centers is expected.

CenturyLink's Engineering team is prepared and able to configure, ship, and replace any damaged or failed system within 12 to 24 hours from on-hand materials, depending on the number of facilities affected. The CenturyLink Team has installed over 200 centralized calling platforms, so our ability to do so reliably and under deadline is tested and validated regularly in the course of normal operations.

Type 4 – Loss of Key Personnel

Any company is vulnerable to the loss of key personnel, and CenturyLink's management is diligent in cross-training and knowledge transfer among our departments in order to minimize the disruption caused by the loss of a key individual. Specific personnel backup designations have been established to assist in contingency planning. Each key staff member has a backup.

All of CenturyLink's disaster response and business continuity plans are subject to an annual internal review by our Executive Management team, who have more than 60 years of experience managing the reliable provision of services to correctional agencies nationwide. Dry runs testing the ability of IC and secondary staff to identify and evaluate disruptions are held at least annually. The timely delivery of parts and supplies is tracked and measured constantly to be sure our supply chain is providing the parts needed to provide or restore service in a timely fashion for all of our clients. The performance of all network and network service providers is monitored constantly, and their adherence to SLAs, uptime, and reliability standards is measured and reported monthly.

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

5.55. Liquidated Damages: Vendor shall pay Agency liquidated damages in the amount of \$300.00 per each instance when Agency suffers one or more lost, unrecoverable, or unusable recording of a call. Agency agrees to notify Vendor at such occurrence and provide Vendor seven days per instance to produce the call recording. Agency shall invoice Vendor for all liquidated damage charges, to be paid by Vendor within 30 days of date of invoice. **The Vendor shall, in its proposal, include its method and solution to safeguarding the Agency's data from being lost, destroyed, and damaged. (Added per Addendum 7, Q&A 42).**

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

CenturyLink's method and solution to safeguard the Agency's data is detailed in our response to 5.54 above.

5.56. Vendor shall supply dedicated network circuits for which Agency users can access CDRs. Access on shared bandwidth is not allowed. Vendor shall detail the network architecture, with particular emphasis on the dedicated bandwidth available at each site and the dedicated bandwidth available to access CDRs, both onsite and remotely.

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

Each facility will have a CenturyLink dedicated Internet Access port sized to accommodate all inmate telephones being in-use at the same time, and will include additional bandwidth (512 Kbps) to support the workstation.

Bandwidth available by facility:

• Anthony Correctional Center:	1.5 Mbps
• Beckley Correctional Center:	1.5 Mbps
• Charleston Correctional Center:	1.5 Mbps
• Denmark Correctional Center:	1.5 Mbps
• Huttonsville Correctional Center:	4.5 Mbps
• Work Camp- Huttonsville:	1.5 Mbps
• Huntington Work Release Center:	1.5 Mbps
• Lakin Correctional Center:	3.0 Mbps
• Martinsburg Correctional Center:	1.5 Mbps
• Mt. Olive Correctional Complex:	4.5 Mbps
• Slayton Work Camp – Mt Olive:	1.5 Mbps

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

- Northern Correctional Facility: 1.5 Mbps
- Ohio County Correctional Complex: 1.5 Mbps
- Parkersburg Correctional Center: 1.5 Mbps
- Pruntytown Correctional Center: 3.0 Mbps
- Salem Correctional Center: 3.0 Mbps
- St. Mary's Correctional Center: 3.0 Mbps

Bandwidth providing access to the Central site:

The system will be dedicated solely to the West Virginia Division of Corrections and have redundant 50 Mbps ports with diversity design at multiple layers: physical fiber entry into the data center, router ports, and power to network interface and routing equipment.

Additional power and environmental redundancy

Our Atlanta and San Antonio sites are both Class 4 data centers – the highest level for redundancy and availability, including:

- Redundant electrical and data busses
- Uninterruptable Power Supply (UPS) – battery supplies nine minutes at full load
- Generators provide three days of power without refueling

5.57 Vendor shall describe its process for unblocking a telephone number that was restricted due to non-payment, including the timeframe to remove the restriction after payment is received.

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

If a called party number is blocked for non-payment or for exceeding the monthly collect calling limit, they are automatically routed by the system to a collect billing representative.

When the monthly collect calling limit is exceeded, upon receipt of payment notification from the billing Local Exchange Carrier (LEC), the block is removed immediately. The customer may still make collect calls, but will be offered the option to set up a prepaid account.

In the situation where the called party has not paid their collect bill, nonpayment restriction is lifted within 48 hours upon receipt of payment notification from the billing Local Exchange Carrier.

The collect call customer also has the option of contacting CenturyLink Customer Service and have a representative call their LEC and verify that the required payment has been made. Once confirmation is obtained, the customer's usage balance will be reset to zero, and the line will automatically unblock. This process takes 15 minutes or less to complete.

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

❖ KEY FEATURE ❖

Once an inmate makes a call to any number blocked for billing reasons, the called party is automatically routed to our Service Center.

No called party is blocked from receiving calls without actively being offered an opportunity to clear their line.

5.58. The Vendors shall allow collect calling, with a minimum \$100.00 monthly limit on non-delinquent accounts, to called parties. Vendor may establish direct or third party collect call billings. Vendor shall supply an alternative billing option for called parties who are categorized as unbillable by the service carrier.

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

CenturyLink will establish a \$100.00 monthly limit for traditional collect calls, as required. Details regarding our alternative billing option for called parties who are categorized as unbillable by the service carrier are provided below in response to 5.60.

5.59. Alternative payment or account setup methods such as enhanced SMS programs are not allowed. Regardless of billing methods, all calls must be charged at the rates outlined on the successful vendor's bid.

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

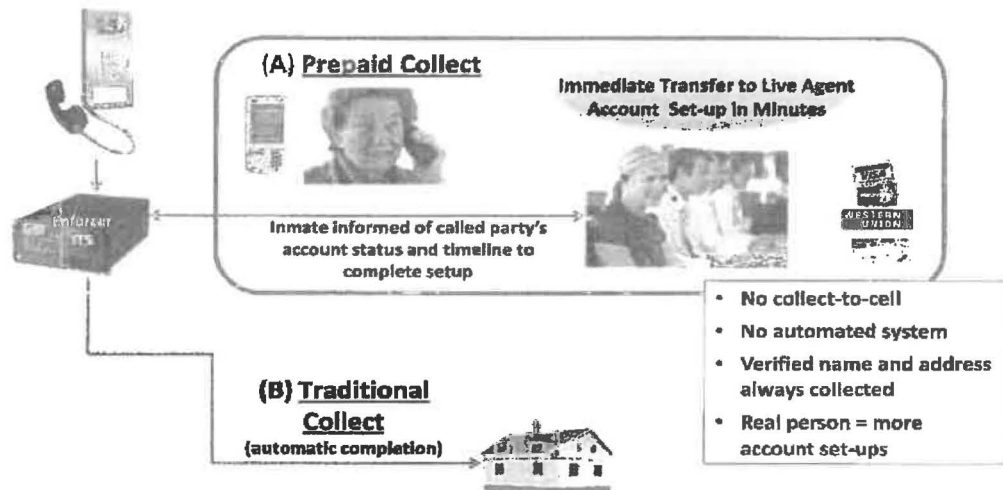
5.60. Prepaid Collect accounts must include various payment options such as, credit card; electronic check; Western Union. Vendor shall describe available payment methods, timelines to post payments and timelines to allow calls to process. Prepaid Collect accounts may only be set up via live customer service representative on telephone or a secure online site. Account setup via Interactive Voice Response (IVR) is not allowed. Replenishment of minutes via IVR is allowed. No minimum funding is allowed for Prepaid Collect.

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

CenturyLink offers the industry-leading Point of Sale Prepaid Collect (PSPC) solution to the Agency. PSPC provides the called party with a vehicle to communicate with an incarcerated friend or family member. Utilizing this platform, billing arrangements with specific CLECs and cell phone carriers are no longer necessary to complete collect calls to any destination number.

We do not place friends or family members into an IVR for account set-up.

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist



Payments may be made, real time using:

- Toll Free Telephone (888-506-8407) (24 Hours a Day)
- User-Friendly Web Site: www.icsolutions.com
- Automatic routing from the Enforcer into the Customer Care Center

The screenshot shows a web interface titled "Make Payment". It has several tabs: "Account Options", "Payment History", "Products", "Make Payment" (which is active), "View Balance", and "Log Out". Below the tabs, there are input fields for "Billing Number:", "Name:", and "Agency:". The "Agency:" field has a dropdown menu with "Select An Existing Agency" and a button "Select New Agency". There is also a "Clear Form" button at the bottom.

Welcome Screen for Online Payment Processing

Advantages of PSPC:

- Real time account set-up
- Increased call volume
- Payment option for "unbillable calls"
- Eliminate complaints from CLEC customers
- Reduced inmate complaints
- Allows called party to budget phone expense
- Allows calls to numbers that cannot accept traditional collect calls (e.g., work phones, cell phones, unbillable parties)

Payment Methods Accepted:

- Credit Card
- Debit Card
- Cashier's Check
- Money Order
- Western Union®

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

❖ KEY FEATURE ❖

PSPC offers on the spot setup with live assistance for ALL called parties that would otherwise be blocked from receiving traditional collect calls, with no minimum funding amount. This is especially important given that cell phone companies do not offer collect billing arrangements without insisting upon substantial additional charges.

The immediate access to a live agent is unique in the industry. Most other providers route family members into an automated system or worse yet, attempt to contact them by separate robo-call or text message. Most others also require minimum funding amounts, especially over the phone.

While more expensive to operate, our experience shows that live operator setup significantly increases account setups and decreases complaints.

5.61. Vendor shall process all refund requests within a reasonable timeframe at no charge to the account holder. Vendor shall describe its refund process, including timeframe for account holder to receive refund.

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

Refunds are processed to account for remaining prepaid collect account balances and/or debit account balances at the time of account closure. Refund fees for both types of accounts would be waived for family members and inmates.

Prepaid Collect Refunds

Prepaid collect account refunds are available almost immediately. To do so, they simply call our toll-free number and request the refund. If the refund is to be processed to the last credit/debit card used, the refund is processed immediately – typically within 15 minutes but in no cases more than 48 hours.

If the refund is not to be processed to a credit/debit card, a physical check is cut to the consumer within five days. If the consumer does not request a refund within a specified time period (typically one year), the funds will be handled by an escheatment process. Any refund or escheatment process would occur in accordance with West Virginia unclaimed property laws.

Debit Refunds

There are several options for debit refunds. Our recommendation would be that a debit refund instruction sheet be included in the inmate's release packet.

The process that we use at other facilities for debit refunds works extremely well. This process, in simplified form, is:

- The Agency provides CenturyLink with an inmate release list
- CenturyLink has an automated process that looks at inmate debit accounts

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

- If the inmate to be released has a balance in their account, that account is closed out
- CenturyLink sends the Agency a list of released inmate debit fund balances
- Agency adds those fund balances to the inmate's release check

We commit to partner with the Agency to develop an inmate debit refund process that meets your needs.

5.62. Account expiration or dormant funds policies are not allowed.

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

5.63. Vendor's system must provide live customer service via a toll free number on a 24/7/365 basis. Live operator must be easily reached within a maximum of one minute without lengthy or complicated "press throughs".

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

The immediate use of a live agent in ALL cases is unique in the industry. Most other providers route family members into an automated system, or worse yet, attempt to contact them by separate automated call-out or text message.

5.64. Vendor shall have call centers located in the Continental United States. Vendor shall provide a list of all call centers and locations providing end-user customer service.

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

All personnel, including all customer service and technical support centers, are located within the United States. We do not outsource any of our services to international call centers or other offshore personnel. Live customer service is available 24 hours a days, 365 days a year.

Our call center locations are:

- 1127 Alderson Avenue, Billings, Montana
- 2415 S Austin Ave, Denison, Texas
- 555 Lake Border Drive, Apopka, Florida
- 143 N. Washington St., Rocky Mount, North Carolina

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

~~5.65. Once connected to live operator, assistance must be consistently maintained at a maximum of 90 seconds. Agency reserves the right to request daily reports to ensure compliance.~~
(Deleted per Addendum 7, Q&A #51)

Although this requirement has been deleted, CenturyLink notes that our call centers' average speed of answer has consistently been maintained at between 60 and 70 seconds for the past 6 months. CenturyLink agrees to provide any reports needed by the Agency to ensure quality service.

5.66. Vendor shall propose a single flat postalized rate, including all rate types, per minute calling rate (with no surcharge). ~~A discount should be proposed for prepaid and debit calling.~~ **(single blended rate to be bid in Attachment C – Cost Sheet per Addendum 16).** The Agency does not currently provide debit calling but may choose to do so during this contract.

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

Our proposed rates are provided in a separate sealed envelope, Attachment C – Cost Sheet.

5.67. All billed revenue shall include all completed calls that generate revenue regardless of the call's classification. Commission must be calculated on the total gross billed revenue exclusive of taxes and regulatory fees. No promotional or marketing type calls are allowed. No calls with commission rates that are less than the commission rates on standard prepaid.

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

5.68. All fees, charges or per minute cost of a call must be fully disclosed by the vendor, no other fees or charges will be allowed.

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

Unfortunately, additional surcharges and fees – often describe as “regulatory cost recovery” fees – are routinely added to consumers' bills without their or the Agency's knowledge.

In other cases, a provider's national default fees (sometimes as much as \$10 per prepaid funding event) are applied because consumers are not properly identified as Agency customers.

We believe this is a simple matter of integrity, and have completed the audit and system work to ensure it does not occur.

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

❖ CENTURYLINK COMMITMENT ❖

100% compliance with the Agency's requirements for rates, fees, or other surcharges.

We have successfully managed customized fee structures in all of our state DOC accounts – including a no-additional-fee billing program at Kansas DOC since 2007 – and have never failed a compliance audit.

5.69. All rate increases mandated by a regulatory entity, will be passed through to the contract by change order, proof of said charges shall be provided by Vendor.

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

5.70. All requests for change orders must be sent to the Agency Central Office, to the attention of the Contracts Manager.

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

5.71 In the event Agency expands an existing facility or opens a new facility, Vendor shall provide inmate telephone services at the same contract pricing.

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

ADDITIONAL GENERAL PROVISIONS/AMENDMENTS

(ADDED PER ADDENDUM 16, p. 7)

- 1. Vendor shall provide a solution for inmates to purchase debit and/or prepaid calling minutes through the inmate trustee account/software. Our inmate trustee software is Lockdown, maintained by Tech Friends. Vendor must be able to interface with current Lockdown software.**

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

CenturyLink's proposed Enforcer system has a number of existing integrations with Lockdown trust software. Further, these integrations are "real-time", allowing inmates to purchase calls as they are needed.

Once the inmate passes PIN verification, the ITS will offer the inmate the option to place a Collect Call or debit call. If the inmate selects a debit call, the system will then prompt the inmate to enter the destination number. If this destination number is allowed to be called by the inmate, the ITS will calculate the maximum cost of this call and immediately query the Lockdown system to determine if the inmate has sufficient funds to complete this call.

If the inmate has sufficient funds to allow this call (minimum of 1 minute), the system will then place a temporary lien on these funds and, once the call is complete, the ITS will compute the actual cost of the call and communicate this cost to the Lockdown system. This action triggers the Lockdown system to decrement the inmate trust account, release the lien, and confirm the financial transaction to the Enforcer system.

❖ REAL-TIME DEBIT INTERFACE ❖ MORE CONNECTIONS + EASIER ADMINISTRATION

- Pay-by-the-call means no separate debit account balance. As a result, there are no account refunds to administer.
- No minimum funding amount – inmate only needs 1-minute of funds at the time s/he wants to make a call
- No need to wait for commissary to purchase
- Interface is up and working in a number of other correctional systems.

Attachment B: Mandatory Specification Checklist

2. **Vendor shall offer prepaid services purchased by inmates; prepay services purchased by inmate's family/friends; and collect call services. No fees will be charged by the Vendor with exception of government mandated taxes and regulatory fees and these fees will be charged to consumer at a pass-through and no commission will be paid to the Agency on said taxes and/or fees.**

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

Compliance with these provisions critically impacts vendors' pricing offers, and we urge the State to verify all bidders' historic compliance with fee prohibitions in other contracts. CenturyLink has operated a no-fee billing program at the Kansas DOC since 2007 and has never experienced an instance of non-compliance.

3. **Vendor shall allow international calls on prepaid only and shall be subject to the same restrictions and functions, including monitoring/recording and onsite reporting, as domestic calls. International calls shall not require any assistance from a third party. International call rates are not included in the scoring of Vendor's bid.**

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

4. **Vendor shall establish a single, blended rate per minute, inclusive of all surcharge/connect fees, for all inmate telephone calls to include all local, IntraLata, InterLata and Interstate calls, while attempting to keep rates lower than current rates charged for inmate telephone calls. For international calls, the Vendor will be permitted to charge the tariffed per minute rate and per call surcharge in effect during the contract term for each international location.**

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.

CenturyLink's cost proposal is contained in Attachment C under separate cover.

5. **Vendor shall not increase inmate collect, prepaid or prepay telephone rates for the life of the contract. In the event inmate telephone rates are modified by any Federal or State regulations or legislative actions, Vendor agrees to amend said contract rates in accordance with regulatory directives.**

Vendor Response: Read, agreed and will comply.



State of West Virginia
Department of Administration
Purchasing Division
2019 Washington Street East
Post Office Box 50130
Charleston, WV 25305-0130

Solicitation

NUMBER
COR61453

PAGE
1

ADDRESS FOR CORRESPONDENCE TO ATTENTION
TARA LYLE
304-558-2544

RFQ COPY

TYPE NAME/ADDRESS HERE

CenturyLink Public Communications, Inc.

d/b/a CenturyLink

5454 W. 110th Street, Overland Park, KS 66211

DIVISION OF CORRECTIONS

1409 GREENBRIER ST

CHARLESTON, WV
25311

304-558-8045

07/03/2014

BID OPENING DATE:

07/16/2014

BID OPENING TIME

1:30PM

LINE	QUANTITY	UNIT	QTY NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
ADDENDUM NO. 17						
SEE ATTACHED PAGES.						
END OF ADDENDUM NO. 17						
0061	1	LS	915-77	DIVISION WIDE INMATE TELEPHONE SYSTEM & SERVICE		
***** THIS IS THE END OF RFQ COR61453 ***** TOTAL:						
SIGNATURE <i>[Signature]</i> TELEPHONE 913-345-6002 DATE 7/11/2014						
TITLE General Manager		FIRM 59-3268090		ADDRESS CHANGES TO BE NOTED ABOVE		

WHEN RESPONDING TO SOLICITATION, INSERT NAME AND ADDRESS IN SPACE ABOVE LABELED 'VENDOR'

00000

SOLICITATION NUMBER: COR61453

Addendum Number: 17

The purpose of this addendum is to modify the solicitation identified as COR61453 ("Solicitation") to reflect the change(s) identified and described below.

Applicable Addendum Category:

- ☒ **Modify bid opening date and time**
- ☐ **Modify specifications of product or service being sought**
- ☐ **Attachment of vendor questions and responses**
- ☐ **Attachment of pre-bid sign-in sheet**
- ☐ **Correction of error**
- ☐ **Other**

Description of Modification to Solicitation:

1. The bid opening has moved from 07/10/2014 to 07/16/2014. The bid opening remains at 1:30 pm.
2. No additional questions will be accepted on this RFP.

Additional Documentation: Documentation related to this Addendum (if any) has been included herewith as Attachment A and is specifically incorporated herein by reference.

Terms and Conditions:

1. All provisions of the Solicitation and other addenda not modified herein shall remain in full force and effect.
2. Vendor should acknowledge receipt of all addenda issued for this Solicitation by completing an Addendum Acknowledgment, a copy of which is included herewith. Failure to acknowledge addenda may result in bid disqualification. The addendum acknowledgement should be submitted with the bid to expedite document processing.

ADDENDUM ACKNOWLEDGEMENT FORM
SOLICITATION NO.: COR61453

00000

Instructions: Please acknowledge receipt of all addenda issued with this solicitation by completing this addendum acknowledgment form. Check the box next to each addendum received and sign below. Failure to acknowledge addenda may result in bid disqualification.

Acknowledgment: I hereby acknowledge receipt of the following addenda and have made the necessary revisions to my proposal, plans and/or specification, etc.

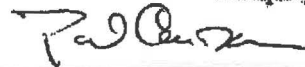
Addendum Numbers Received:

(Check the box next to each addendum received)

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Addendum No. 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Addendum No. 6	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Addendum No. 11	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Addendum No. 16
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Addendum No. 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Addendum No. 7	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Addendum No. 12	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Addendum No. 17
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Addendum No. 3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Addendum No. 8	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Addendum No. 13	<input type="checkbox"/> Addendum No. 18
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Addendum No. 4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Addendum No. 9	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Addendum No. 14	<input type="checkbox"/> Addendum No. 19
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Addendum No. 5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Addendum No. 10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Addendum No. 15	<input type="checkbox"/> Addendum No. 20

I understand that failure to confirm the receipt of addenda may be cause for rejection of this bid. I further understand that that any verbal representation made or assumed to be made during any oral discussion held between Vendor's representatives and any state personnel is not binding. Only the information issued in writing and added to the specifications by an official addendum is binding

CenturyLink Public Communications, Inc. d/b/a CenturyLink
Company



Paul Cooper,

Authorized Signature

General Manager

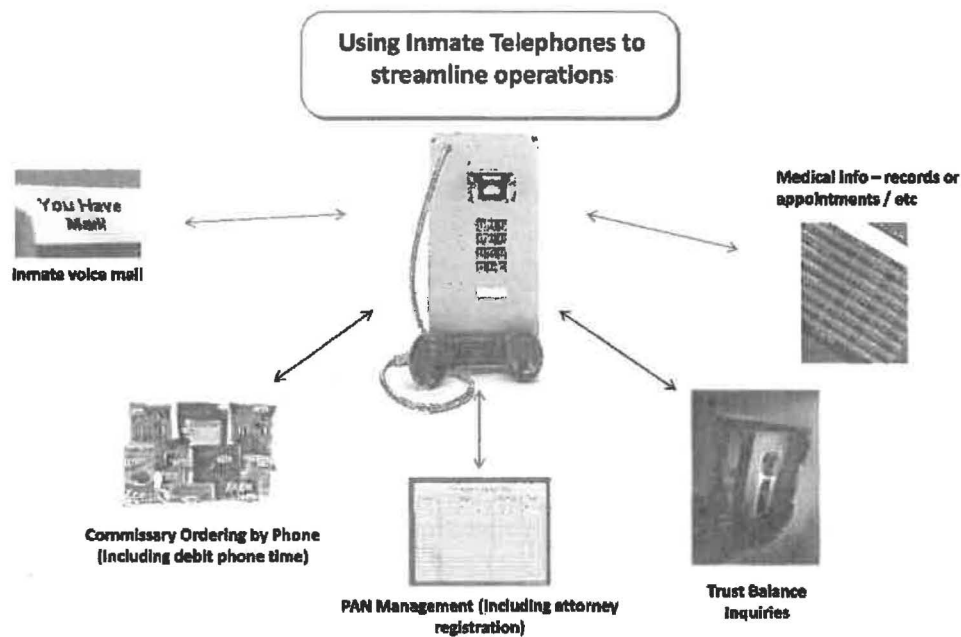
2/11/2014

Date

NOTE: This addendum acknowledgment should be submitted with the bid to expedite document processing.

Appendix 2 – Value Added Services

The CenturyLink Inmate Telephone Solution offers a number of additional features – both operational and investigative, allow correctional facilities to achieve efficiencies to lower costs and provide opportunities to deploy staff for more valuable functions. In this section, we will provide the Agency with an overview of several of these features.



We look forward to discussing these technologies that will improve staff efficiency, simplify inmate communications and operations, and increase connections between inmates and their friends/family with the Agency.

(1) The Communicator – Paperless Inmate Communications

Through standard IVR data entry and response technology, the Enforcer can be used to deliver medical information to and from inmates. This provides an automated means for inmates to request appointments and receive responses, all in a single, trackable system. The system's voice messaging module can also be used, for example, for inmates to describe symptoms to medical staff.

100% Paperless Grievance Reporting

With our paperless telephone process, inmates can file grievances, make PREA or crime tip reports, or even file complaints about the Inmate Telephone System – all using secure voice mailboxes on any standard inmate telephone.

Appendix 2 – Value Added Services

Depending upon the type of inmate report, the appropriate staff members will be automatically notified when an inmate files a new grievance. Using text-to-speech technology or traditional voice messaging, staff can respond to inmate reports via the ITS, and the response will be delivered to a secure voice mailbox for inmate retrieval.

This improves the efficiency by reducing labor costs as information passing move away from traditional paper ordering as staff spends less time collecting and processing medical forms.

Implementation would be a collaborative effort and customized to meet the Agency's requirements.

(2) The Attendant – Inmate Information Line/Message of the Day

The Inmate Information Line allows inmates to check information such as release dates, account balances, and other simple information through straightforward prompts within the ITS. Velocity restrictions can also be placed so that inmates are able to call into the IVR no more than once or twice a day – this was an important learning during a similar installation at South Carolina DOC several years ago.

Using a voice messaging system, Agency staff can create a "Message of the Day" that is delivered to inmates via inmate phone during a specified time period. Staff can type the message into the ITS, and the message is translated to a voice recording using text-to-speech technology; or staff can use traditional voice recording to record their message. They then enter the time window (start/stop dates and times) during which the message will be played to inmates. Any time an inmate picks up any inmate phone during the designated timeframe, they will hear the Message of the Day before call connection. When the message expires, it is no longer played to inmates, with no further action necessary from the staff.

The Agency can use the Message of the Day feature to share information with inmates facility-wide. Additionally, with the Agency's permission, CenturyLink can create messages to inform inmates of new product rollouts, facility-approved rate modifications, or other changes to inmate calling services.

CenturyLink is able to provide these additional services over the ITS due to its position as a network provider, which in turns allows us to "over-provision" the extra bandwidth needed to handle these types of transactions. In addition, by moving these simple high-volume transactions from the kiosks to the inmate phones, kiosks are freed-up for other transactions.

Appendix 2 – Value Added Services

(3) Emergency Autodialer and Disaster Recovery

CenturyLink has a very large corporate autodialer system, and is currently utilizing its capabilities with other inmate facilities. If inmate telephone communications were interrupted, for example by fire or flood, we can, in very short order provide a pre-recorded message to all the friends and family phone numbers on the inmates PAN lists, or to a select few PAN numbers (attached to an inmate's PAN list)

(4) Commissary Ordering and Management by Phone

We would welcome the opportunity to provide information on commissary ordering over the inmate telephone as either a complement to or replacement of the existing process. As a subsidiary of the nation's largest commissary software and supply company, CenturyLink's technology partner ICSolutions has developed the most robust commissary ordering and processing by phone module available today. The module offers complete flexibility to the Agency to use the phone system in the way it most sees fit:

As a complete commissary management tool, including warehousing, purchase restrictions on a global (no one can purchase more than x items) or individual (diabetic, indigent) basis, inventory management, picking slips, and P&L reporting.

As an "Electronic Bubble Sheet / Shopping Cart Manager", where inmates enter and delete items on the phone to be presented to Agency order fulfillment and inventory systems.

As a simple free "Speed dial" into an Agency-managed automated system for order entry and control or combinations, such as an Electronic Bubble Sheet that enforces restrictions prior to order entry. The Enforcer system has existing customers using the commissary module in all three ways.

Products are given a 4-digit code within the system, thereby allowing 9,999 unique products to be sold. Laminated product sheets would be installed by CenturyLink for inmates' reference. Once entering the commissary ordering module, simple prompts would be provided to allow inmates to enter product codes and quantities, as well as the opportunity to review and modify an order before submitting.

Appendix 2 – Value Added Services

(5) Inmate Voicemail

The ITS also offers an easy-to-use voicemail option for friends & family to leave messages for inmates. The length of the voicemail is configurable and typically set at 30 – 60 seconds, with costs and commissions set in negotiation with the Agency. This is a useful feature for family members to leave a best time for the inmate to call, or to communicate news such as a death in the family without the need to contact staff.

Inmate voicemail also maintains security requirements. In order to send a voicemail, the friend/family member must have an established pre-paid collect account, which is associated with a phone number. All pre-paid collect accounts, regardless of funding method, include verified billing name and address information. In addition, the Enforcer is able to check the phone number on the pre-paid collect account with the inmate's PAN table to ensure no unauthorized contacts are made through the voicemail system.

(6) Inmate E-mail

Inmate E-mail is an effective method to reduce staff workload, reduce contraband, and provide additional revenue for the Agency. The incoming e-mail can be easily and rapidly scanned by staff, and tools with the system also highlight key works to further enhance productivity. Once approved, the e-mail can be printed for deliver to the inmate, or should inmate kiosks be in place, the message can be delivered on that device. There is also the capability for the inmate to reply to the e-mail; this is done by the inmate writing on the paper form on which the e-mail was delivered. Bar codes on the preprinted form send the completed inmate message back to the original sender, reducing handling time by the staff.

(7) ICER

As also described in 5.37 – Security Features and General Operation – subsection 13, CenturyLink is pleased to offer the Department ICER™ - Inmate Inter-Communication Evaluation and Reporting system. We are partnering with JLG Technologies, a leading voice biometric analysis technology company.

After developing its Investigator Pro voice identification and crime investigation system now in place in 176 correctional facilities throughout the country, JLG furthered its research as a result of requests from corrections investigators to develop an automated way of identifying inmates who are illegally communicating with other inmates using the inmate telephone system. The result of this research and development effort is ICER.

Appendix 2 – Value Added Services

The Threat

Inmates have been, and continue to communicate with each other over the telephone systems that have been provided for their controlled contact with the outside world.

Until now, ITIC (short for Inmate-to-inmate phone communications) has essentially gone undetected because there was neither practical technology nor uniform networking capability to identify such communications. Following are highlights of the ITIC threat:

- Through a variety of methods, inmates are circumventing the inmate phone system at a particular facility to communicate with another inmate whether the other inmate is in a neighboring POD or in a facility in a different state and using a different inmate phone system.

Inmates exploit conference bridges, services such as Skype, Google Voice and other kinds of modern telecommunications technology. In addition, they rely on called parties to bridge the calls, place three-way calls, or even put two speaker-phones in proximity to one another, so that inmates can talk to other inmates

- Until recently, ITIC incidents were only found when accidentally stumbled upon by correctional staff and incidents are now known to occur with much wider frequency than previously known. ICER has already identified more than 1,000 of these events.
- These ITIC communications have involved criminal activities including coordinating gang-related murders, drug trafficking, racketeering, as well as inmate disturbances at multiple correctional facilities around the country.

Technology, Cooperation Between Inmate Telephone System providers, and Participating Nation-Wide Corrections Administrations are Joining to Reduce the Threat

Every day we learn from the news about instances of major crimes being solved because of the increasingly cooperative efforts of state and federal agencies that are now beginning to share case-critical data around the US and the world.

In the world of inmate phone calls, we are offering a new technology based on voice biometric analytics and a dedicated cooperative network provided through a consortium of inmate telephone system providers* and JLG Technologies.

This combined effort will enable all participating corrections administrations throughout the country to receive specific and detailed information on a call-by-call basis when their inmates are using their phone systems to talk to each other – whether the calls are connected between different inmate telephone systems, between PODs in the same facility, or between inmates in facilities from Florida to California.

Appendix 2 – Value Added Services

The more agencies that take part in the ICER network and share ICER data, the more ITIC calls that will get caught in the net and be reported.

* Inmate Telephone System providers who have joined the ICER Consortium to date includes Securus Technologies and CenturyLink. As of 3.25.14, PayTel Communications, ICSolutions, and GTL (Global Tel*Link) have signed letters of intent to join.

How ICER Works

ICER uses advanced voice analysis technology to generate a "call signature" — a representation of the call that does not involve any of the original audio — for each completed inmate telephone call.

Call signatures are then automatically encrypted and transmitted to the central data center at JLG Technologies headquarters in Framingham, MA for analysis. Because none of the original audio is used in a call signature, the ICER system is in full compliance with state laws regarding the transmission of call recordings.

Under normal operations, call signatures are created, transmitted, and received at the data center within seconds of each completed call. Upon arrival, the call signature is immediately analyzed and checked against other call signatures.

If an ITIC event is detected, it is logged in the ICER system database and investigators from the participating corrections administration are automatically alerted via email to log into the ICER system for the detailed report.

To protect certain elements of inmate data from being displayed to participating agencies, on-line consent by both parties must be gained before details of the full report are made available.

The ICER system doesn't require correctional facilities to transmit audio files and each agency is always in complete control of the level of sensitivity of any data transferred.

Appendix 2 – Value Added Services



ICER Event Report

Event Identified On: Mar 11, 2014
10:14 pm (EDT)

An Inmate Inter-Communications Event has been detected involving an inmate at your facility. The details of which follows below.

Inmate	WILLIAMS, LAURIE	SMITH, DAVID
Agency	Russ County Detention Center	Russ County Detention Center
Site	45978	24781
Inmate ID	0041998789	0042797568
Called Number	17024463043	17022141399
Station Name	OPEN AREA MALE - 25	OPEN AREA MALE - 27
Call ID	431857072	4318321735
Call Start Time	Mar 11, 2014 10:12 pm (EDT)	Mar 11, 2014 10:13 pm (EDT)
Time into Recording (H:M:S)	05m:21s (261 sec)	03m:30s (210 sec)
Duration of Event (H:M:S)	01m:22s (82 sec)	01m:22s (82 sec)

The above is a sample report showing data which investigators in two participating agencies will see once mutual viewing acceptance is granted.

Until mutual viewing acceptance is granted, investigators will only be able to see inmate call data for their own facility (either the right or left sides of the report) plus limited data on the inmate from the other facility. Where inmates are calling each other within their own facility (not shown), all data for both inmates will be displayed automatically.

While we view ICER as a significant contribution to detecting inmate inter-facility communication, participation of your administration and facility is voluntary and will be provided at no cost to your facility. The cost of this technology is born by the consortium of inmate telephone providers and JLG Technologies. We would be pleased to discuss ICER further with the Agency during contract discussions.

Appendix 2 – Value Added Services

We have included a copy of the user's license that would grant permission to the Agency to participate in the nationwide ICER operations at the end of Appendix 2 – Value Added Services. The only prerequisite is completion of the attached JLG Technologies standard license form contained herein.

Where the ICER Network is Currently Operating?

ICER is currently operational in these states: CA, NH, FL, KS, and MD. Upon completion of the license agreement, the Agency's facilities will automatically be added to the network.

Customer Correctional Agencies Participating in the ICER ITIC Program:

- Kansas Department of Corrections (CenturyLink is contract holder)
- New Hampshire Department of Corrections (ICSolutions is contract holder)

ICER™ – is a registered trademark of JLG Technologies

Appendix 2 – Value Added Services

JLG END USER ICER SOFTWARE LICENSE AGREEMENT

THIS IS THE EXCLUSIVE LEGAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN YOU AND THE LICENSOR OF THIS SOFTWARE. THIS AGREEMENT GOVERNS YOUR USE OF THIS SOFTWARE. CAREFULLY READ THIS AGREEMENT BEFORE YOU INSTALL OR USE THIS SOFTWARE. BY INSTALLING OR USING THIS SOFTWARE YOU ARE AGREEING TO BE BOUND BY THIS AGREEMENT. YOU HAVE THE OPTION OF ACCEPTING OR NOT ACCEPTING THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT. IF YOU DO NOT AGREE WITH THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT YOU MAY NOT INSTALL OR USE THIS SOFTWARE.

END-USER LICENSE AGREEMENT

This End-User License Agreement ("Agreement") is the sole and exclusive agreement between you (herein after "You" or "Your") and JLG ICER Technologies, LLC, its suppliers, and licensors (collectively referred to as "Licensor"). You agree and covenant to the following terms and conditions:

1. **License Grant:** Subject to Your continued compliance with this Agreement, Licensor grants You a personal, single user, non-transferable, non-exclusive, revocable license to use, install, store, load, execute, and display the Licensor's software, including software fixes, patches, new releases, upgrades, new versions, enhancements and/or portions thereof, in binary code form only, and the accompanying documentation, if any, (collectively the "ICER Software"), for You solely as a single user. You may make one (1) copy of the ICER Software solely for backup or archival purposes provided you reproduce and include all ICER Software copyright and other proprietary legends. You shall only use the ICER Software strictly in support of Your internal business operations and to process Your own data.

You shall not (a) sublicense, assign or transfer the ICER Software or any right or obligation under this Agreement, (b) copy or distribute the ICER Software, except as permitted above for archival purposes, (c) rent, loan, lease or otherwise transfer any right to the ICER Software, (d) translate, reverse engineer, decompile or disassemble or otherwise alter the ICER Software (except to the extent, when required by law, and then only to the minimum extent required by law) or (e) distribute (directly or indirectly) any copy of the ICER Software, in whole or in part, or any direct product thereof to any country, entity, or destination prohibited by the United States Government.

2. **Term:** This Agreement remains effective until terminated. You may terminate this Agreement at any time by destroying the ICER Software, including all copies. This Agreement shall automatically terminate, without notice, if at any time you fail to comply with all of the terms and conditions of this Agreement. Upon termination for any reason, You shall promptly destroy the ICER Software and all copies or portions thereof in any form and delete all electronic copies.
3. **Ownership and Confidentiality:** The ICER Software is and shall remain the sole and exclusive property of the Licensor and/or its suppliers and is protected by United States copyright laws and international treaty provisions. All data generated by the ICER Software and never displayed or presented to You through normal use including, but not limited to, inmate intercommunication evaluations and to report call signature comparisons ("ICER Events"), debugging data, data for new development, data for testing, data produced as an intermediate step of computation, data produced for cache/performance optimization, statistics, voice models, electronic files, analysis, analyzed data, data structures, and algorithms (collectively referred to as "Internal Data") is and shall remain the sole property of Licensor. Viewable output data generated by the ICER Software expressly including user action audit data, suspicious scores, detection scores, confidence scores, voice scores, model scores, voice capture scores, re-scoring, statistical computations, subsets, mathematical and other

Appendix 2 – Value Added Services

transformations, ranking of data, system generated rankings, system generated scores, system generated indexes, call event activity detections i.e. such as voice change events, including any subsets derivatives, or graphical representations of the foregoing (collectively referred to as "Output Results") is and shall remain the sole property of Licensor. Together the Internal Data and Output Results are referred to as "Proprietary Data". For the duration of this Agreement, Licensor grants You an internal use (except as otherwise expressly set forth below), royalty-free, non-exclusive, non-assignable, non-transferable license to use the Output Results (but, not the Internal Data) as required in the operation of your business including, without limitation, sharing the Output Results with external law enforcement and related government agencies on an as needed basis. It is an express condition of this Agreement that title to, ownership of, and all rights in patents, copyrights, trade secrets and any and all other intellectual property rights in and to the ICER Software and Proprietary Data, including any copy or part thereof, is and shall remain in the Licensor and/or its suppliers. Licensor reserves the right, at its sole option, to modify, update, revise, or discontinue the ICER Software or any portion thereof. You shall not remove, destroy or obscure any proprietary, trademark or copyright markings or confidentiality legends placed upon or contained on or within the ICER Software or any related materials.

You warrant that You shall preserve all of Licensor's proprietary and confidential information and data ("Confidential Information") in strict confidence until such time, if ever, the Confidential Information is made publicly available other than through Your breach of Your obligation of confidentiality. Licensor's Confidential Information shall include, without limitation, the ICER Software, Proprietary Data, voice recordings, license pricing, service prices, purchase orders, trade secrets, discoveries, processes, ideas, discoveries, future products, and the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

4. **Terms Governed by Contract with Supplier:** You agree and acknowledge that additional terms and conditions including, but not limited to, support, service, fees, and payment terms may be governed by one or more separate agreements between You and the supplier of the ICER Software, other software, computer system, and/or computer network. You further agree and acknowledge Licensor is not a party to any other such agreement. In the event of a dispute between You and any such supplier, You agree to look solely to the supplier for relief. In no event shall Licensor be responsible for or incur any liability for any claim, dispute or lawsuit related to or resulting from any agreement or contract between You and any supplier or other third party.
5. **Warranty:** YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT THE ICER SOFTWARE IS SUBJECT TO FALSE POSITIVE AND FALSE NEGATIVE READINGS. YOU ACKNOWLEDGE AND AGREE THAT THE OCCURRENCE OF SUCH FALSE POSITIVES AND FALSE NEGATIVES ARE NOT A FAILURE IN THE SYSTEM AND DO NOT CONSTITUTE A BREACH OF WARRANTY. THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS." LICENSOR MAKES NO REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY TO YOU OF ANY KIND CONCERNING THE SOFTWARE, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR NON-INFRINGEMENT. LICENSOR DOES NOT WARRANT THAT THE ICER SOFTWARE IS ERROR-FREE, WILL OPERATE WITHOUT INTERRUPTION OR IS COMPATIBLE WITH ALL EQUIPMENT AND SOFTWARE CONFIGURATIONS. IN NO EVENT SHALL LICENSOR OR ITS SUPPLIERS BE RESPONSIBLE OR LIABLE FOR ANY PROBLEM OR ERROR CAUSED BY OR TO COMPUTER HARDWARE, NETWORK, APPLICATION ICER SOFTWARE OR OPERATING SYSTEM SOFTWARE. YOU EXPRESSLY ACKNOWLEDGE THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND YOU ASSUME THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY FOR DETERMINING WHETHER OR NOT TO INSTALL OR USE THE SOFTWARE.
6. **Undocumented Features:** The ICER Software includes certain features and functionality, which may not be described in the ICER Software such as, but not limited to, software lock and metering code, which is designed to prevent authorized or excessive use of the ICER Software. You are hereby put on notice that Your use of the ICER Software will be monitored. Licensor does not warrant or represent that the operation of monitoring feature or any other ICER Software feature,

Appendix 2 – Value Added Services

functionality or utility is error free. If You have any questions or concerns regarding the software lock, metering code, or any other ICER Software feature or capability it is Your sole responsibility to direct any such question or concern to owner or manager of Your computer system(s). Licensor reserves the right to add, modify, and/or remove features, functionality, and utilities to the ICER Software from time-to-time, without notice to You. For ICER Software upgrades which significantly affect the user interface Licensor will provide You reasonable prior notice.

- 7. Limitation of Liability:** YOU UNCONDITIONALLY AGREE THAT IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AGGREGATE LIABILITY OF LICENSOR, ITS MEMBERS, MANAGERS, DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES, LICENSEES, DISTRIBUTORS, OR SUPPLIERS EXCEED \$100.00, PRORATED OVER THREE YEARS BEGINNING FROM THE DATE YOU PAID THE LICENSE FEE, FOR THE PERIOD GIVING RISE TO ANY CLAIM. YOU SHALL NOT USE THE SOFTWARE IN ANY CASE WHERE SIGNIFICANT DAMAGE OR INJURY TO PERSON, PROPERTY OR BUSINESS MAY OCCUR IF ANY ERROR OCCURS. YOU EXPRESSLY ASSUME ALL RISK FOR SUCH USE.
- 8. Exclusion of Damages:** YOU UNCONDITIONALLY AGREE THAT IN NO EVENT SHALL LICENSOR, ITS MEMBERS, MANAGERS, DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES, LICENSEES, DISTRIBUTORS, OR SUPPLIERS BE LIABLE FOR INDIRECT, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, LOSS OF INCOME, PROFITS, DATA, USE OR INFORMATION, ARISING FROM BREACH OF WARRANTY, BREACH OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR ANY OTHER LEGAL THEORY, EVEN IF ADVISED OF OR HAVE REASON TO KNOW OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.
- 9. Governing Law:** The validity, construction, and performance of this Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, exclusive of its rules regarding conflicts of law. You unconditionally and irrevocably agree any legal action, proceeding or controversy with respect to this Agreement shall be brought in Massachusetts and such courts shall have exclusive jurisdiction and consent to personal jurisdiction exclusively in Massachusetts. English shall be the governing language of this Agreement. Section headings are intended for convenience only and shall not be used to interpret this Agreement. Any dispute, claim or cause of action You believe You may have against Licensor must be filed in the appropriate court in Massachusetts within one (1) year of the event giving rise to any such action or You unconditionally agree You are forever barred from bring any such action. In the event You file or bring any claim against Licensor that is inconsistent or contrary to this Agreement, Licensor shall have the right to recover all attorneys fees and costs (including in-house attorneys fees). You and Licensor waive all rights to a jury trial.
- 10. Voice Recordings:** You agree and acknowledge that by using the ICER Software, Licensor will have access to Your voice recordings. You own the voice recordings. You expressly and unconditionally grant Licensor a perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free, non-exclusive right to use, install, store, load, execute, copy, non-publicly display, create derivative works, manipulate, and otherwise utilize, any and all of Your voice recordings created as a result of Your use of the ICER Software. Licensor will not copy or remove Your voice recordings from any of Your computer systems, except in the performance of services provided by Licensor to You under this Agreement without Your consent. Licensor shall have the right to utilize Your voice recording for software development, product testing, or for any other purpose as determined solely by Licensor other than product demonstrations. Some jurisdictions may provide certain privacy, confidentiality or other rights or laws regarding voice recordings and all such recordings shall remain subject to such laws. You expressly covenant that your use of the ICER Software is subject to You, now and forever, unconditionally waiving any and all such rights, including without limitation, any and all results relating to voice recordings processed or analyzed by the ICER Software. You are solely responsible, now and forever, for verifying Your use of the ICER Software and Licensor's use of Your voice recordings is not in violation of any law or regulation in Your jurisdiction.

Appendix 2 – Value Added Services

11. General Terms: This Agreement is the complete and exclusive agreement between You and Licensor regarding this subject matter and supersedes all prior agreements and all communications, whether written or oral, between the parties. This Agreement may only be amended, changed, or revised by a written agreement signed by a duly authorized representative of Licensor and acknowledged by You. No third party, including but not limited to, any supplier, distributor, sales representative, service provider, or government employee has the authority to modify, alter or otherwise revise this Agreement on behalf of Licensor. You agree to indemnify, defend, and hold Licensor and Supplier harmless for any and all claims and/or liabilities arising from or related to this Agreement unless You are prohibited from providing such indemnification by a pre-existing contractual obligation. Any waiver of a violation or failure to enforce any provision of this Agreement by Licensor shall not constitute a waiver of any Licensor right. All terms and conditions of this Agreement are severable. If any term or provision, or any portion thereof, of this Agreement is held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the remaining portions shall not be affected. Sections 3 through 12 of this Agreement shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement. You agree to comply with all applicable laws and regulations. The export and re-export of the ICER Software is subject to applicable U.S. export regulations, and other applicable laws and regulations and shall be Your sole responsibility.

YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT YOU HAVE READ THIS AGREEMENT, UNDERSTAND IT, AND AGREE TO BE BOUND BY ITS TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

<i>Accept</i>		<i>Do not accept</i>
---------------	--	----------------------

Exemption 1

Simultaneous call detection addresses the increasing issue of call merging, which is not detectable with traditional three-way detection methods (there is no silence, line energy, or DTMF tones to detect). An example of this is the "merge call" feature on iPhones.

To combat this problem, the Enforcer checks for a current active connection to the same number during call setup. If another active connection is detected, the system is able to block the second call before dialing out, notifying the inmate that "this call cannot be completed at this time".

The system will count all current connections to a number to let authorized users know how many inmates were connected on the same call.

All numbers in the Global Numbers table (e.g. attorneys) are exempt from this feature by default, but can be included if desired. Most customers, however, want to allow these calls and mark them for investigative purposes.

This feature is targeted for completion in 3rd quarter 2014.

Exemption 2

#1 – Call Validation

The first line of defense occurs at call validation – this is the typical approach we understand is taken by providers who provide call forwarding detection.¹ CenturyLink has identified specific operating carriers (that we identify by their Operating Company Numbers “OCNs”) known to primarily provide, or are primarily used by call forwarding services such as Vumber, Google Voice, Conscallhome, etc.

Combined with our knowledge of these services’ updating rules for the Line Information Database (LIDB) unique billing name and address verification (BNA) process for prepaid collect customers, this information provides rules-based methods for blocking call forwarding services.

Note: blocking of any telephone numbers must occur in partnership with the Agency as law enforcement; although we believe some providers do block without explicit consent of / direction from law enforcement this policy risks adverse action by the Federal Communications Commission.

#2 – Network querying

The second line occurs through querying network information. The Public Switched Telephone Network (PSTN) utilizes the Signaling System Number # 7 (SS7) protocol for interoffice signaling. The primary function of SS7 is to provide call control, remote network management, and maintenance capabilities for the inter-office telephone network. SS7 performs these functions by exchanging control messages between SS7 telephone exchanges (signaling points or SPs) and SS7 signaling transfer points (STPs). In this scenario, the terminating exchange would pass a message to the originating exchange that the terminating number was forwarded to another destination.

A similar message exists in a SIP-enabled telephony network. Message Type 181 indicates that the call is being forwarded and this message can be returned to the origination carrier. However, with the increasing shift from TDM to IP network interconnections for the termination of voice traffic, the signaling that previously alerted a network that a call is being forwarded is being received by the originating party with less frequency. Proper ISUP to SIP mapping must be enforced at the point of conversion from SS7 signaling to SIP signaling in order for a Voice over IP trunk connection to reliably receive 181 SIP messages indicating a forwarded call.

Below is the mapping that must take place:

ISUP event code	SIP response
4 Call forward; line busy	181 Call is being forwarded
5 Call forward; no reply	181 Call is being forwarded
6 Call forward; unconditional	181 Call is being forwarded

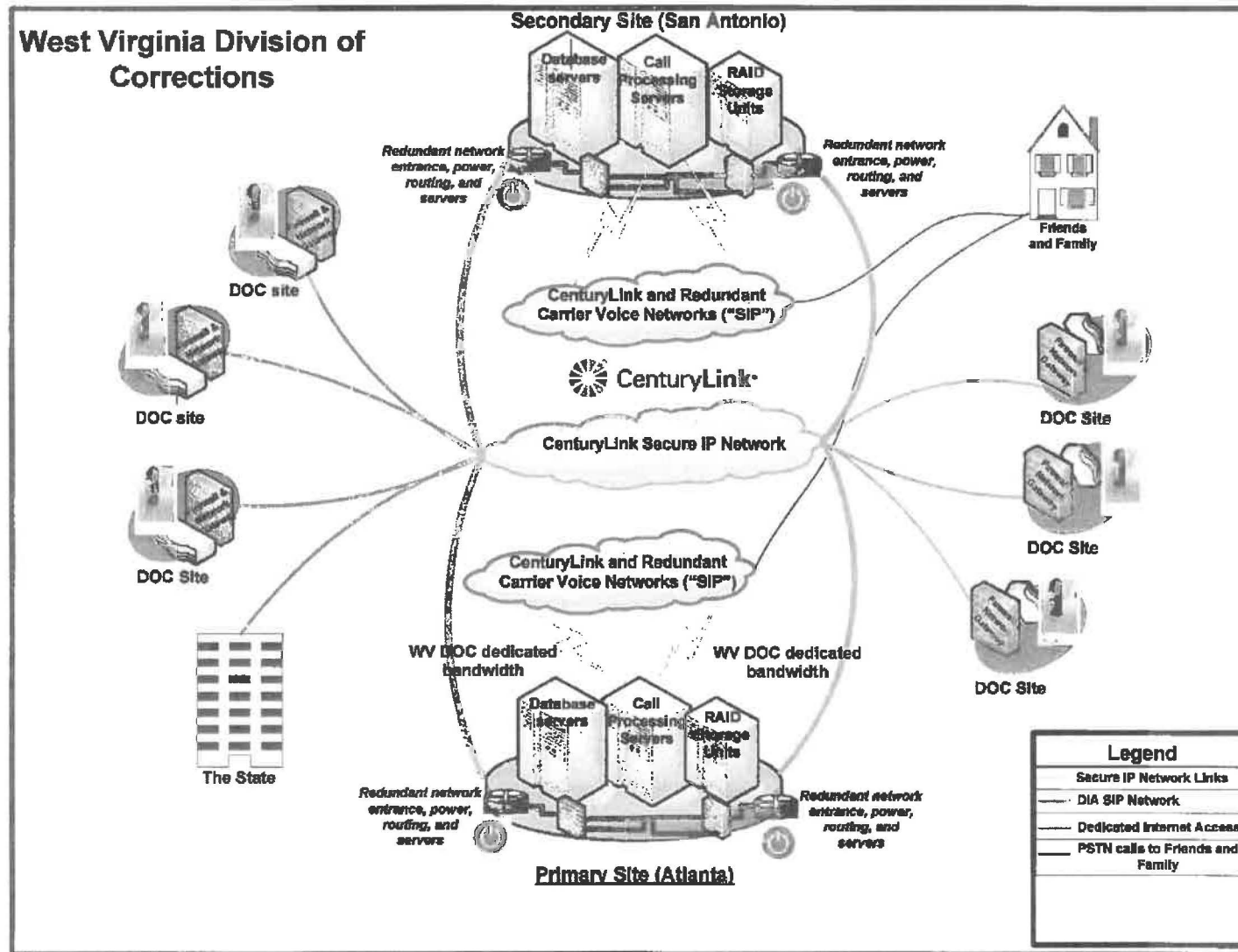
¹ Some providers check billing address against the called party number at the time a prepaid collect account is established (all call forwarding services require use of prepaid collect billing). CenturyLink does not take this approach due to the risk of human error and potential need to refund accounts.

While certain carriers adhere to the above mapping rules, it is not universal across all carriers and as such the receipt of 181 messaging would require a call termination plan that only routes calls through carriers that are verified as SIP 181 compliant. Additionally, not all terminating switches are capable of supporting the ISUP to SIP message mapping and as such full coverage will be difficult to achieve. SIP by itself does not define the rules or features; rather, its focus is call-setup and signaling.

Once these 181 messages are received by the IPS, it can interpret and trigger appropriate events in the platform. Based on defined and implemented business rules the System can be configured to take the below action when Message Type 181 is returned from the SIP network.

- Allow the call to continue and make a notation on the call record
- Allow the call to continue, make a notation on the call record and send an alert to a designated Agency staff member
- Notify the inmate and disconnect the call, making a notation on the call record
- Disconnect the call and make a notation on the call record

Exemption 3



Admin Setup Only Report

Inmate Id	Inmate Name	Facility	Number	Call Start Time
	ALLARD, JOHN		16038328467	01/31/11 20:42
	ALLARD, JOHN		16037381462	01/31/11 21:23
	AMBROSE, GREGORY		16037751194	01/29/11 16:16
	AMELL, JOSHUA		16039881260	01/31/11 15:05
	ARCHULETA, CROSDEN		16033186124	01/28/11 14:37
	BEACH, JAMES		16033934872	01/30/11 18:39
	BENOIT, CHRISTOPHER		16033482558	02/01/11 18:23
	BERWICK, DANIEL		16033483211	02/01/11 13:24
	CASANOVA, JUAN		17872563506	01/28/11 17:51
	COLE, SEAN		16035228470	01/28/11 10:13
	COSTA, MICHAEL		16038417194	02/01/11 08:48
	CULLEN, ALLAN		17819019406	01/30/11 08:42
	DANFORTH, MATTHEW		16039698862	01/28/11 18:42
	DANFORTH, MATTHEW		16032053495	01/31/11 15:32
	DANFORTH, MATTHEW		16037171878	02/01/11 17:34
	DEJESUS, MIGUEL		19783198359	01/28/11 14:20
	DEJESUS, MIGUEL		19783050404	02/01/11 09:44
	DUNCAN, RICHARD		18023452091	01/29/11 21:28
	DUVAL, RYAN		16038335384	02/02/11 11:37
	FERNANDES, ROBERT		16173863370	01/31/11 10:57
	FRENCH JR., ROY		16032383067	01/28/11 13:32
	GARCIA, MATTHEW		16037182030	01/29/11 19:18

Attorney Registration Status Report

Description	Num	Total	PCT
Approved	29	235	12
Pending Approval	34	235	14
Rejected	172	235	73
Total			99

Call Detail Report

Call Start	Dialed Number	Completion Code	Rac	Alert	Call Type	Tariff Type	Talk Seconds	Rated Time	Cost	Account ID	Last Name
2011-02-02 16:00:11-05	1-603-904-8309	Normal	YES	NO	Debit	Intn LATA	47	1	0.15		
2011-02-02 15:56:28-05	1-978-663-2333	Normal	YES	NO	Debit	Intnstate	95	2	0.30		
2011-02-02 15:56:02-05	1-603-866-9940	Normal	YES	NO	Prepaid collect	Intn LATA	139	3	0.45		
2011-02-02 15:56:01-05	1-603-225-6141	Normal	YES	NO	Prepaid collect	Local	46	1	0.30		
2011-02-02 15:55:25-05	1-603-543-1430	Normal	YES	NO	Debit	Intn LATA	268	7	0.75		
2011-02-02 15:54:59-05	1-603-631-5090	Normal	YES	NO	Debit	Intn LATA	270	5	0.75		
2011-02-02 15:54:21-05	1-603-860-7899	Normal	YES	NO	Debit	Intn LATA	417	7	1.05		
2011-02-02 15:53:19-05	1-918-364-1417	Normal	YES	NO	Prepaid collect	Intnstate	231	4	0.60		
2011-02-02 15:52:15-05	1-302-675-8073	Normal	YES	NO	Debit	Intnstate	62	2	0.30		
2011-02-02 15:52:02-05	1-603-042-0073	Normal	YES	NO	Debit	Intn Coll	382	7	0.70		
2011-02-02 15:51:31-05	1-603-988-9193	Normal	YES	NO	Debit	Intn LATA	74	2	0.30		

Call Record Statistics Report

Site Name	Call Type	Completion Code	Call Count
00000000	Admin Low Bal	All Trunks Busy	29
	Admin Low Bal	CP to Cost Service	70
	Admin Low Bal	Hangup	152
	Admin Low Bal	Max ring time	2
	Admin Low Bal	Preanswer Hangup	51
	Admin Low Bal	Refused	6
	Admin Setup	All Trunks Busy	13
	Admin Setup	Hangup	79
	Admin Setup	Max Accept Time	2
	Admin Setup	Max ring time	3
	Admin Setup	Normal	6
	Admin Setup	Preanswer Hangup	49
	Admin Setup	Refused	8
	Admin Setup	Time limit	18
	Admin Zero Bal	All Trunks Busy	28
	Admin Zero Bal	CP to Cost Service	100
	Admin Zero Bal	Hangup	159
	Admin Zero Bal	Max Accept Time	3
	Admin Zero Bal	Max ring time	5
	Admin Zero Bal	Preanswer Hangup	99
	Admin Zero Bal	Refused	11
	Balance Check	Digit Timeout	1

Debit Balance Report

Site Name	Inmate ID	Name	Acct Num	Call Number	Status	Balance
		Internal, Do Not Delete	14772	Open	Active	0.00
		Barrett, James	15251	Open	Inactive	0.00
		Wendell, Mark	15100	Open	Inactive	0.00
		Newton, Jason	18805	Open	Inactive	0.00
		Randall, William	22304	Open	Inactive	0.00
		Parent, Michael	21772	Open	Inactive	0.00
		Gray, Richard	17302	Open	Inactive	0.00
		Ishida, David	19916	Open	Inactive	0.00
		Hodges, Joyce	20772	Open	Inactive	0.00
		Martina, Anthony	22174	Open	Inactive	0.00
		Simonds, Steven	20400	Open	Inactive	0.00
		Pinard, George	14973	Open	Inactive	0.00
		Mayotte, Darryl	21927	Open	Inactive	0.00
		Goto, Koji	20563	Open	Inactive	0.00
		Sauve, Michael	22386	Open	Inactive	0.00
		Morse, Jason	19894	Open	Inactive	0.00
		Every, Randall	20821	Open	Inactive	0.00
		Kabogo, Victor	16461	Open	Inactive	0.00
		Hamel, Robert	20389	Open	Inactive	0.00
		Call, Dominic	21102	Open	Inactive	0.00
		Washington, Jason	22417	Open	Inactive	0.00
		Steinbach, Nathan	19958	Open	Inactive	0.00
		Warriner, Paul	19821	Open	Inactive	0.00
		Daniels, Michael	15243	Open	Inactive	0.00
		Patton, John Henry	18063	Open	Active	0.00

Debit Statement Report

Debit Account Number	Transaction Type	Description	Date/Time	Duration	Billed Duration	Previous Balance	Deposits	Debits	New Balance
Unrestricted	Call	Cenctr	2011-01-01 22:00:34			\$0.00	\$25.00		\$25.00
	Debit	1-603-443-3881	2011-01-01 22:39:20	00:00:00	00:00:00	\$25.00		\$0.00	\$25.00
	Debit	1-603-443-2882	2011-01-02 18:13:53	00:29:36	00:39:36	\$25.00		\$4.50	\$20.50
	Debit	1-603-369-4068	2011-01-03 18:27:34	00:00:00	00:00:00	\$20.50		\$0.00	\$20.50
	Debit	1-603-369-4068	2011-01-03 18:38:23	00:30:00	00:00:00	\$20.50		\$0.00	\$20.50
	Debit	1-603-369-4068	2011-01-03 18:59:34	03:00:00	00:00:00	\$20.50		\$0.00	\$20.50
	Call	Cenctr	2011-01-03 18:59:34			\$20.50			\$20.50
	Debit	agent: credit card	2011-01-03 18:59:35			\$20.50	\$15.00		\$35.50
	Debit	1-603-369-4068	2011-01-03 18:41:23	00:59:37	00:59:32	\$35.50		\$9.00	\$26.50
	Debit	1-603-369-4068	2011-01-03 19:49:16	00:41:00	00:41:00	\$26.50		\$6.15	\$20.35
	Debit	1-603-369-4068	2011-01-03 20:33:17	00:09:48	00:09:48	\$20.35		\$1.50	\$18.85
	Debit	1-603-369-4068	2011-01-03 20:44:12	00:00:00	00:00:00	\$18.85		\$0.00	\$18.85
	Debit	1-603-369-4068	2011-01-03 20:45:06	00:00:00	00:00:00	\$18.85		\$0.00	\$18.85
	Debit	1-603-369-4068	2011-01-03 20:46:52	00:00:00	00:00:00	\$18.85		\$0.00	\$18.85
	Debit	1-603-369-4068	2011-01-03 20:47:43	00:00:00	00:00:00	\$18.85		\$0.00	\$18.85
	Debit	1-603-369-4068	2011-01-03 20:48:46	00:00:00	00:00:00	\$18.85		\$0.00	\$18.85
	Debit	1-603-369-4068	2011-01-03 22:12:34	00:00:00	00:00:00	\$18.85		\$0.00	\$18.85
	Debit	1-603-369-4068	2011-01-03 22:15:05	00:00:00	00:00:00	\$18.85		\$0.00	\$18.85
	Debit	1-603-369-4068	2011-01-04 11:05:04	00:00:00	00:00:00	\$18.85		\$0.00	\$18.85
	Debit	1-603-369-4068	2011-01-04 11:06:40	00:00:00	00:00:00	\$18.85		\$0.00	\$18.85
	Debit	1-603-369-4068	2011-01-04 13:41:43	00:00:00	00:00:00	\$18.85		\$0.00	\$18.85
	Debit	1-603-369-4068	2011-01-04 17:22:16	00:00:00	00:00:00	\$18.85		\$0.00	\$18.85
	Debit	1-603-369-4068	2011-01-04 17:23:36	00:00:00	00:00:00	\$18.85		\$0.00	\$18.85

Inmate ID	Last Name	First Name	Middle Name	Debit Account Number	Number Called	Total Duration	Total Debits	Number of Calls
00000000	SUMMA	GMA	STEPHANY	5359	1-603-273-3035	00:00:01	0.00	6
					1-603-296-5034	01:07:21	8.20	9
					1-617-466-0337	00:21:50	3.45	1
					1-617-532-6124	00:01:06	1.17	1
					1-794-915-0729	00:02:00	0.00	1
Subtotal							12.80	21
00000000	STEPHENSON	JASON	JOSHUA	9197	1-603-623-7145	44:00:00	11.00	1
Subtotal							0.00	1
00000000	POLINSKI	JASON	JON	9287	1-603-548-8181	01:37:04	16.08	22
					1-603-635-1095	00:24:51	1.00	4
Subtotal							19.95	26
00000000	GLIDE	ROBERT	W	100330	1-603-379-0519	00:43:36	7.95	17
					1-603-393-3685	00:04:24	0.74	2
					1-603-355-0075	00:04:16	0.75	2
					1-603-707-0677	00:00:00	0.00	1
Subtotal							9.45	23
00000000	PERKINS	LONNIE	ALLEN	968572	1-603-342-9046	44:07:11	9.00	1
					1-603-378-7057	01:03:43	11.65	10
					1-603-474-7392	00:57:13	9.00	8
					1-603-838-3698	00:20:57	3.30	1
Subtotal							22.95	23
00000000	WATSON	TAHRON	A	968757	1-561-951-4603	00:00:00	0.00	1
					1-603-289-7767	01:50:09	17.55	25
					1-603-554-7333	00:00:00	0.00	1
					1-603-674-7753	00:19:13	3.00	1
Subtotal							17.55	27

Debit Transaction Report

Invoice	Name	Date/Time	Amount	Trans. Type	User	Description
	KNIGHT, ROBIN	2011-02-02 07:10	50.00	Call Center Debit	sqdata	PMT 3387611; online (TERM=72.70.125.87); credit card
	LABOMBARDI, JAMES	2011-02-02 17:49	70.00	Call Center Debit	sqdata	PMT 3379605; agent credit card
	AMBRUSE, SHAWN	2011-02-02 15:18	20.00	Call Center Debit	sqdata	PMT 3378057; online (TERM=72.70.125.87); credit card
		2011-02-02 16:48	25.00	Call Center Debit	sqdata	PMT 3379778; online (TERM=72.70.125.87); credit card
	LOPEZ, LUIS	2011-02-02 20:59	3.80	Call Center Debit	sqdata	PMT 3381535; online (TERM=75.60.212.50); credit card
	POND, ROBERT	2011-02-03 09:08	5.00	Call Center Debit	sqdata	PMT 3383085; online (TERM=98.229.230.119); credit card
	MARSH, JEFFREY	2011-02-02 19:12	7.00	Call Center Debit	sqdata	PMT 3380970; online (TERM=75.60.120.115); credit card
	MARTIN, LEO	2011-02-03 08:49	50.00	Call Center Debit	sqdata	PMT 3382857; agent credit card
	DAY, MICHAEL	2011-02-02 14:57	100.00	Call Center Debit	sqdata	PMT 3378719; agent credit card
	SORRENTINO, FRANCESCO	2011-02-02 20:17	10.00	Call Center Debit	sqdata	PMT 3378707; online (TERM=96.61.68.138); credit card
	MURRAY, BEAU	2011-02-02 14:56	15.00	Call Center Debit	sqdata	PMT 3378646; online (TERM=69.147.174.28); credit card
	DENDERS, RYAN	2011-02-02 17:17	15.00	Call Center Debit	sqdata	PMT 3379717; online (TERM=71.242.225.124); credit card
	JORIN, DAVID	2011-02-02 17:53	15.00	Call Center Debit	sqdata	PMT 3380942; agent credit card
	PERKINS, DONNIE	2011-02-02 16:02	5.00	Call Center Debit	sqdata	PMT 3379521; online (TERM=71.181.30.162); credit card
	NASON, DEMER	2011-02-03 07:52	3.00	Call Center Debit	sqdata	PMT 3382142; online (TERM=24.91.79.127); credit card
	DONNAN, DAVID	2011-02-02 17:27	50.00	Call Center Debit	sqdata	PMT 3379827; agent credit card
	KLYORKIAN, WILLIAM	2011-02-02 23:34	4.00	Call Center Debit	sqdata	PMT 3483152; online (TERM=75.193.12.156); credit card
	LE CHEVRE, MATTHEW	2011-02-03 08:10	50.00	Call Center Debit	sqdata	PMT 3382850; agent credit card
	JALBERT, SCOT	2011-02-02 16:09	50.00	Call Center Debit	sqdata	PMT 3379103; online (TERM=75.194.96.98); credit card
	DRUMICK, JONATHAN	2011-02-03 08:59	30.00	Call Center Debit	sqdata	PMT 3381332; online (TERM=98.217.214.172); credit card
	FREDIANI, DAVID	2011-02-02 15:50	60.00	Call Center Debit	sqdata	PMT 3379083; agent credit card
	ELLIS, JASON	2011-02-02 12:43	50.00	Call Center Debit	sqdata	PMT 3377782; agent credit card
	MACKER, NICHOLAS	2011-02-02 14:27	30.00	Call Center Debit	sqdata	PMT 3378571; online (TERM=75.60.3.72); credit card

Frequently Used PANs Summary Report

Phone Num	Called Party	Num Instances	Num Sites
603-224-1236		911	5
603-669-7888		450	4
603-357-4891		383	5
603-778-0526		362	3
603-524-1831		263	4
603-224-1236		252	5
603-598-4986		251	4
603-224-4220		235	5
603-749-5540		201	3
603-228-9218		169	3
603-353-4440		142	3
603-669-7888		138	4
207-775-4321		131	3
603-444-1185		121	3
603-225-5240		103	3
603-225-7700		99	3
603-778-0526		94	4
603-644-4607		92	3
603-436-8242		77	3
603-224-3500		76	3
603-357-4891		74	5
603-598-4986		67	4
603-644-5813		66	4
603-524-1831		64	4

Frequently Used PANs Detail Report

Phone Num	Called Party	Inmate	Name	Site
207-651-5965			WATSON, TAHIRON BILODEAU, BRIAN VALLEY, TED KYER, JOSEPH BROWN, RAYMOND GILPATRICK, KELLY WATSON, ANDRE MOCCIA, ANTHONY VENEY, BRUCE PEREZ, MIGUEL SMITH, TORREY SILVENT, JOHN	
207-775-4321			BREHM, ROBERT RICHARDSON, ANTHONY SENER, SEAN SMITH, DENNIS RENAUD, KEITH JONES, TREVIS CONVERSE, TIMOTHY RABIDOU, KEVIN MONTALBAN, JUAN BASSETT, GREGORY DANSEREAU, MICHAEL MILLER, DONALD	

Frequently Called Numbers Report

Site Name	Phone Number	Name	Number of Calls	Minutes
	1-603-216-4086		843	
	1-802-281-2447		696	
	1-978-995-1925		692	
	1-603-262-0096		570	
	1-207-899-5632		556	
	1-603-300-1284		511	
	1-603-393-4660		476	
	1-603-558-1688		474	
	1-603-219-8273		463	
	1-603-321-7042		399	
	1-603-717-8584		394	
	1-603-235-4855		393	
	1-603-232-0553		391	
	1-207-699-8195		386	
	1-978-328-2207		383	
	1-603-275-5210		381	
	1-603-892-0831		379	
	1-603-581-6706		377	
	1-603-677-6755		371	
	1-603-831-6062		363	
	1-603-447-4347		361	
	1-603-491-2405		358	

Global Number Report

Phone Number	Spd	Name	Blk	Dur	Prv	Call Type	Prv	Alert	Max Dur	Ign Dig	Ign Sd	Notes	Updated	By
011-497-347-5121						AI			60				09-07-26 12:29	blmaston
0117-704-280-8888						AI			60				10-08-11 05:23	looszean
02-772-1961		GUILD, ELLEN				AI			60				09-06-04 11:25	enf
03-524-5352		MURPHY, LORETTA				AI			60				09-06-04 11:25	enf
03		ROCAMORA, TONI				AI			60				09-06-04 11:25	enf
03115-228-994-0862		CONGAL, ANN				AB			60				09-06-04 11:25	enf
03-286-7602		NATH, SUE				AI			60				09-06-04 11:25	enf
03-363-4152		HEWITT, RUSSE				AI			60				09-06-04 11:25	enf
07-320-2962		WEBSTER, STEVEN				AB			60				09-06-04 11:25	enf
03-336-7579		BISHOP, CLAY				AI			60				09-06-04 11:25	enf
03-353-6180		BROOKS, DARRIS				AI			60				09-06-04 11:25	enf
03-356-5819		SMITH, BRIAN				AB			60				09-06-04 11:25	enf
03-435-7217		COTE, SEAN				AB			60				09-06-04 11:25	enf
03-437-6127		DARLING, CHARLNE				AB			60				09-06-04 11:25	enf
03-464-3290		HUNTINGTON, ROBERT				AB			60				09-06-04 11:25	enf
03-470-3939		BAKER, DORA-LYNN				AD			60				09-06-04 11:25	enf
03-512-5348		MCMAHON, DOROTHY				AB			60				09-06-04 11:25	enf
03-522-6855		THURSTON, JOHN				AI			60				09-06-04 11:25	enf
03-528-6687		ALBELO, MONIQUE				AI			60				09-06-04 11:25	enf
03-528-8014		GRIFFITHS, SEYH				AI			60				09-06-04 11:25	enf
03-536-9752		MCWILLIAMS, BARBARA				AI			60				09-06-04 11:25	enf
03-556-7882		MILTON, JOAN				AI			60				09-06-04 11:25	enf
03-598-4986		RUSSELL, TODD				AI			60				09-06-04 11:25	enf
03-613-1916		BENSON, ELAINE				AB			60				09-06-04 11:25	enf
03-624-0739		PULIO, RICHARD				AB			60				09-06-04 11:25	enf
03-624-1612		CABREN, MARINA				AI			60				09-06-04 11:25	enf
03-627-2378		BLODGETT, TAMMY				AI			60				09-06-04 11:25	enf
03-627-2282		DELSILE, RONNIE				AB			60				09-06-04 11:25	enf
03-629-6100		PEPPER, MICHAEL				AB			60				09-06-04 11:25	enf
03-635-2450		KOKOJADIS, MARTHA				AI			60				09-06-04 11:25	enf

Global Number History Report

Phone Number	Spd Dial	Name	Blk	DNR	Priv	Call Types	Pass Accept	Alert	Max Dur	Ign Dtmf	Ign Sd	Greet Off	Act.	Timestamp	Updt	User Updt
1-530-669-7999		MARC NORTON LAW OFFICE	NO	YES	YES	All	NO	NO	Dth	NO	NO	NO	ENS	110201 08:08		mhas
1-603-219-3115			YES	NO	NO	All	NO	NO	Dth	NO	NO	NO	ENS	110128 12:34		rt
1-603-231-4294			YES	NO	NO	All	NO	NO	Dth	NO	NO	NO	ENS	110122 09:10		cp
1-603-361-1073			YES	NO	NO	All	NO	NO	Dth	NO	NO	NO	ENS	110126 22:10		cp
1-603-126-3192			YES	NO	NO	All	NO	NO	Dth	NO	NO	NO	ENS	110128 14:04		richards
1-603-348-1107			YES	NO	NO	All	NO	NO	Dth	NO	NO	NO	ENS	110202 14:07		cp
1-603-377-0106		TRIPPETT, NICOLE	YES	NO	NO	All	NO	NO	Dth	NO	NO	NO	UPD	110121 21:31		cp
1-603-528-4968		MOSS, LARRY	YES	NO	NO	All	NO	NO	Dth	NO	NO	NO	UPD	110121 18:13		englove
1-603-540-9095			YES	NO	NO	All	NO	NO	Dth	NO	NO	NO	UPD	110121 18:14		cp
1-603-543-7414			NO	NO	NO	All	NO	NO	Dth	NO	NO	NO	UPD	110120 17:46		richards
1-603-626-1980		DAWN	YES	NO	NO	All	NO	NO	Dth	NO	NO	NO	ENS	110201 08:51		mhas
1-603-674-5183			YES	NO	NO	All	NO	NO	Dth	NO	NO	NO	ENS	110125 15:02		cp
1-603-703-6555		SMITH, SARRINA	YES	NO	NO	All	NO	NO	Dth	NO	NO	NO	UPD	110117 09:54		richards
1-603-809-3963			YES	NO	NO	All	NO	NO	Dth	NO	NO	NO	ENS	110122 20:08		cp
1-603-820-1286		MEAGAN SHERWIN	NO	NO	NO	All	NO	NO	Dth	NO	NO	NO	UPD	110201 07:34		mhas
1-603-820-1295		MEAGAN SHERWIN	YES	NO	NO	All	NO	NO	Dth	NO	NO	NO	ENS	110125 08:57		mhas
1-603-826-0718		Carol Daignault & Thomas	NO	NO	NO	All	NO	NO	Dth	NO	NO	NO	UPD	110125 11:17		pelask
1-603-991-0442		DAWN	YES	NO	NO	All	NO	NO	Dth	NO	NO	NO	ENS	110201 08:30		mhas
1-603-998-0361			YES	NO	NO	All	NO	NO	Dth	NO	NO	NO	ENS	110120 21:41		cp

Inmate Alerts Report

Site Name	Inmate ID	Last	First	Middle	Alert	Monitor	Pager	Is-Mail
		TREBIAN	JEROD		YES			
		STUTES	KIRK	M	YES			
		BOUDLE	BREXTON	E	YES			
		LABARGE	ERIC	JOSEPH	YES			
		ACHESON	MICHAEL	LANE	YES			
		GRANT	CHRISTOPHER	MICHAEL	YES			
		WARREN	COREY	JOSEPH	YES			
		JAMES	JAMES		YES	603-419-0161		
		LEVESQUE	LUKE	CLAUDE	YES			
		WEBSTER	MATTHEW	R.	YES			
		SESTER	JASON	C.	YES			
		OROURKE	JOSEPH	WILLIAM BENR	YES			allstate@trem.state.nh.us
						603-225-5740 not allowed to call was mi-hc -the chas		
		SCHLINGER	GREG	CARL	YES			
		GUTERRER	RAMON		YES			
		LEONARD	JEFF		YES			
		CAITEAU	DALL	JOSEPH	YES			
		DOUGLAS	CHRISTOPHER	WILLIAM	YES	603-419-0562		
		SHULTZ	ASHLEY	M	YES			
		ALKTA	SANDRA	LEIGH	YES			
		HOSKINS	KENDRICK	C	YES			
		MARTINSON	STEVEN	THOMAS	YES			
		DALCY	CHRISTOPHER	STEPHEN	YES			
		LEE	WILLIAM	WARNER JR	YES			
		SCOLUCH	MICHAEL	ANTHONY	YES			
		PARKINSON	ROSE	MARIE	YES			
		GAGNE	SETH	MICHAEL	YES			

Inmate PANs Report

Inmate ID	Inmate Name	Phone Number	CP Name	Relationship	Block	Description	Site
	HARRIS, DEAN	1-423-368-7155	LYNETTE RUMMEL	GIRLFRIEND	NO		
		1-423-253-2613	DENNIS MURPHY	FRIEND	NO		
		1-423-253-3827	CHER HOPKEY	MOM	NO		
		1-802-485-6712	NANCEY HARRINGTON		NO		
	TURBOE, PAUL	1-978-563-1784	RONALD TURBOE	SON	NO		
		1-603-773-2330	JOHN FULLER	BROTHER	NO		
		1-207-704-0140	KAREN CHAVEZ	FRANCE	NO		
		1-603-387-3852	JENNY SULJESKI		NO		
	KENON, JAMES	1-802-295-3570	IRIS	GRANDMA	NO		
		1-802-295-9683	BILL	FRIEND	NO		
		1-802-295-5669	BEVERLY	MOM	NO		
		1-603-875-4571	CAROL	FRIEND	NO		
		1-978-430-8627			NO		
		1-802-356-2776			NO		
		1-802-763-8218	PHIL	FRIEND	NO		
		1-802-436-1188	JOAN	AUNT	NO		
		1-802-296-7407	FRAN	FRIEND	NO		
		1-802-457-2360	RODNEY	DAD	NO		
		1-802-336-0682	RODNEY	FRIEND	NO		
		1-802-296-2192	PAT	FRIEND	NO		
		1-978-388-1957			NO		

Inmate Status Report

Site Name	Phone Number	Name	Alert	Monitor	Pager	E-Mail
All Sites	1-603-290-8448	Brant Warren	YES	603-271-0819		
All Sites	1-603-326-3058	HILARY	YES	603-326-3058		
All Sites	1-603-393-7651	PLOURDE	YES			
All Sites	1-603-524-0809	O'CONNELL,	YES			mnapwit@mdoc.state.nh.us
All Sites	1-603-581-5861	MEGAN	YES	603-419-0562		
All Sites	1-603-635-7320		YES			mnapwit@mdoc.state.nh.us
All Sites	1-603-724-9815		YES			mnapwit@mdoc.state.nh.us
All Sites	1-603-832-9025		YES			
All Sites	1-603-892-6233		YES			mnapwit@mdoc.state.nh.us
All Sites	1-603-998-3913		YES			

Number Alerts Report

Inmate ID	Passcode	Name	Site	Location	Status	No. PANS	Notes
	6971	INTERNAL, DO NOT DELETE			Allow	0	
	3115	BARRETT, JAMES			Inactive	1	
	3866	WENDELL, MARK		R and D 1 WEST 07	Inactive	2	
	4008	NEWTON, JASON		07B	Inactive	1	
	2829	RANDALL, WILLIAM			Inactive	1	
	9995	PAWENT, MICHAEL			Inactive	10	
	5863	GRAY, RICHARD			Inactive	4	
	1751	ISHIDA, DAVID			Inactive	2	
	2287	HODGES, ROYCE			Inactive	3	
	1166	MARTINA, ANTHONY			Inactive	4	
	6152	SIMONDS, STEVEN			Inactive	4	
	5136	PINARD, GEORGE			Inactive	2	
	9787	MAYOTTE, DARRYL			Inactive	6	
	2674	OKYTO, KOJI			Inactive	7	
	9784	SALVE, MICHAEL			Inactive	1	
	1432	MORSE, JASON			Inactive	3	
	6333	EVERY, RANDALL			Inactive	9	
	1088	KARUGO, VICTOR			Inactive	5	
	2182	HAMEL, ROBERT			Inactive	4	
	6586	CALL, DOMINIE			Inactive	3	
	8738	WASHINGTON, JASON			Inactive	4	
	3282	STEINBACH, NATHAN			Inactive	5	
	8734	WARRINER, PAUL			Inactive	4	
	5461	DANIELS, MICHAEL			Inactive	6	
	9910	PATTEN, JOHN HENRY		DORMS (AB) A DORM 17 17B	Allow	4	

PIN Fraud Report

Site	CSN	PIN ID	PIN Name	Journal	Journal ID	PIN Code	CDR Pin	PIN ID	Extra Digits
	24472296	2286	KID INTAKE	SOUTHKUMMAKAL			062704310	06296	1210
	24266814	2543	MCS-LEVEL-4-RIGHT	TOKANEI, SCOTT		5353	55354112	55384	112
	23990381	1532	SPL-4-LEFT	FORTIN, STEVEN		0714	607452523	60345	25293
	24106295	6545	MSU-DORM-1	FUNKIN, STEVEN		9326	661433	66343	5
	24226333	6409	MSU-DORM-3	AMBRIDGE, GREGORY		2150	631443330	62164	9890
	24311246	3322	R+D-3-EAST	DOWER, MICHAEL		9459	692335	60355	5
	24443494	3322	R+D-3-EAST	DOWER, MICHAEL		9459	635539459	63553	9459
	24441278	3322	R+D-3-EAST	DOWER, MICHAEL		9459	635539459	63553	9459
	24411259	3322	R+D-3-EAST	DOWER, MICHAEL		9459	635539459	63553	9459
	22302140	2306	R+D-3-EAST	WILBUR, NICHOLAS		1395	664151234	66415	1234
	23061198	4209	A Tier Right	MAHEK, MICHAEL		3883	6637438	66374	38
	23996452	1313	CCU-4-LEFT	GLEN, CHARLES		5049	717635619	71763	5619
	24130494	6311	D-TIER-2	GOVE, BRIAN		8116	77906116	77906	6116
	23920644	2311	H-BLDG-E-3	CHERIANO, AARON		4200	80864220	80864	220

Prepaid Summary Report

[First Name] [Last Name]

[Address]

[City], [State] [Zip]

1-260-602-0016

Prepaid Account Statement for the period: 03/01/2008 -- 02/08/2011

Date / Time	Type	Duration	Amount	Balance
2010-09-28 16:44	Adjustment		(\$0.35)	\$9.00
2010-09-28 16:42	Adjustment		\$0.65	\$9.55
2010-09-28 16:02	Account Refund		(\$2.50)	\$9.50
2010-09-28 16:01	Adjustment		\$2.00	\$12.00
2010-09-28 15:58	Adjustment		(\$0.50)	\$10.00
2010-09-28 14:51	Adjustment		\$1.50	\$10.50
2010-09-28 14:50	Adjustment		(\$1.00)	\$9.00
2010-09-23 09:16	Adjustment		(\$4.00)	\$10.00
2010-08-30 08:29	Account setup		\$14.00	\$14.00
2009-01-20 15:27	Funds Transfer		(\$21.28)	\$0.00
2009-01-20 15:26	Adjustment		\$6.28	\$21.28
2009-01-14 17:15	Cash		\$15.00	\$15.00
2008-12-02 17:13	Admin Fee		(\$6.28)	\$0.00
2008-03-26 20:19	Call	00:14:47	(\$4.72)	\$6.28
2008-03-25 20:52	Call	00:14:39	(\$4.72)	\$11.00
2008-03-18 20:36	Call	00:15:02	(\$4.72)	\$15.72

Recording Access Report

User Name	CSN	Inmate ID	Inmate Name	Called Number	Listen Date
lybilbin	24402404		MARCEAU, MARK	1-603-455-2156	2011-01-26 17:09
cwilliams	23940738				2010-12-17 13:36
cwilliams	23940767		WOODARD, THOMAS	1-802-342-9817	2010-12-17 13:39
cwilliams	24012325				2010-12-23 16:57
cwilliams	24075679		COFFEY, MICHAEL	1-978-834-6003	2010-12-28 11:01
cwilliams	24075679		COFFEY, MICHAEL	1-978-834-6003	2010-12-28 11:02
cwilliams	24091061		ARABIA, MARK	1-603-509-7175	2010-12-29 16:53
dhamner	23932119		GILPATRICK, KELLY	1-603-860-7486	2010-12-16 16:57
dhamner	23932215		MATHISON, STEPHANIE	1-617-849-0014	2010-12-16 16:57
dhamner	24193518		DECKER, MATTHEW	1-603-466-7839	2011-01-07 11:53
dhamner	24391362		BEAUDRY, SHAUN	1-978-328-2207	2011-01-25 17:13
dhamner	24391362		BEAUDRY, SHAUN	1-978-328-2207	2011-01-25 17:27
jeanadine	23890030		COOPER, SHAUN	1-603-432-5840	2010-12-13 09:34
keoleman	24076544		EDGERLY, STEPHEN	1-201-477-4007	2010-12-28 16:43
lsteget	23895458		CRAWFORD, BRIAN	1-603-818-2831	2010-12-13 12:14
lsteget	23928969		JOHNSON, JERAMIE	1-603-581-8286	2010-12-16 12:45
lsteget	23928976		ANDERSON, ANGUS	1-603-419-9375	2010-12-16 12:45
lsteget	23928999		VANDERHORST, LINC		2010-12-16 12:47
mhashem	23924108		SLOCUM, WILLIAM	1-706-647-9464	2010-12-16 09:40
mhashem	23961184		THIBHAULT, JOHN	1-207-273-2479	2010-12-21 09:55
mhashem	24159435		CORREAU, KAYLA	1-603-723-2654	2011-01-04 13:59
mhashem	24169711		DIONNE, JOSHUA	1-603-617-0840	2011-01-05 11:04
mhashem	24169740		GEEHAN, RANDALL	1-352-464-5692	2011-01-05 11:06
mhashem	24169741		DIONNE, JOSHUA	1-603-380-6976	2011-01-05 11:05
mhashem	24333744		CARRIER, THOMAS	1-603-332-6489	2011-01-20 10:05
mhashem	24333744		CARRIER, THOMAS	1-603-332-6489	2011-01-20 10:11
pzelaskows	23978976		HAVENS, DALE	1-207-273-2479	2010-12-21 10:13
pzelaskows	23978976		HAVENS, DALE	1-207-273-2479	2010-12-21 10:16
pzelaskows	23979002		HAVENS, DALE	1-207-273-2479	2010-12-21 10:12
czernysoza	24385141		FLAGG, ROBERT	1-603-361-5293	2011-01-24 22:12

Revenue Report

301100	PDE	PDE	PDE	PDE	PDE	PDE
	CSV	CSV	CSV	CSV	CSV	CSV
301105	PDE	PDE	PDE	PDE	PDE	PDE
	CSV	CSV	CSV	CSV	CSV	CSV
301112	PDE	PDE	PDE	PDE	PDE	PDE
	CSV	CSV	CSV	CSV	CSV	CSV
301115	PDE	PDE	PDE	PDE	PDE	PDE
	CSV	CSV	CSV	CSV	CSV	CSV
301118	PDE	PDE	PDE	PDE	PDE	PDE
	CSV	CSV	CSV	CSV	CSV	CSV
301120	PDE	PDE	PDE	PDE	PDE	PDE
	CSV	CSV	CSV	CSV	CSV	CSV

Charge Type	Tariff Type	Calls	Talk Secs	Billed Mins	Revenue	Percent
Collect	Local	0	0	0	0.00	
	Intra Cell	0	0	0	0.00	
	Intra LATA	2	1962	33	5.70	
	Intrastate	0	0	0	0.00	
	Interstate	0	0	0	0.00	
	Canadian	0	0	0	0.00	
	Caribbean	0	0	0	0.00	
	International	0	0	0	0.00	
Subtotal		2	1962	33	5.70	45.2
Prepaid collect	Local	0	0	0	0.00	
	Intra Cell	0	0	0	0.00	
	Intra LATA	4	1590	28	4.20	
	Intrastate	0	0	0	0.00	
	Interstate	0	0	0	0.00	
	Canadian	0	0	0	0.00	
	Caribbean	0	0	0	0.00	
	International	0	0	0	0.00	
Subtotal		4	1590	28	4.20	33.3
Debit	Local	0	0	0	0.00	
	Intra Cell	0	0	0	0.00	
	Intra LATA	2	1013	16	2.70	
	Intrastate	0	0	0	0.00	
	Interstate	0	0	0	0.00	
	Canadian	0	0	0	0.00	
	Caribbean	0	0	0	0.00	
	International	0	0	0	0.00	
Subtotal		2	1013	16	2.70	21.4
Debit card	Local	0	0	0	0.00	
	Intra Cell	0	0	0	0.00	
	Intra LATA	0	0	0	0.00	
	Intrastate	0	0	0	0.00	
	Interstate	0	0	0	0.00	
	Canadian	0	0	0	0.00	
	Caribbean	0	0	0	0.00	
	International	0	0	0	0.00	
Subtotal		0	0	0	0.00	0.0
Total		8	4565	79	12.60	100.0

Revenue Summary Report

Facility Name	Attempts	Completed	Min	Percent	Revenue	MTD Att	MTD Comp	MTD Min	MTD Pet	MTD Rev
	11521	4974	51759	43.17	4514.24	67960	29018	308248	42.70	26942.31
	17618	8394	94764	47.64	7594.96	100828	48940	535321	48.54	43354.65
	2133	952	9651	44.63	985.60	11549	5037	53222	43.61	5566.00
	233	83	664	35.62	117.50	1492	592	4242	39.68	707.90
Total	31505	14403	156888		13212.30	181829	83587	901033	175	76570.86

Station Activity Report

Site Name	Station Port	Station Name	Attempt Calls	Accept Calls	Accept Rev Calls	Rev Min	Rev Amnt
	6213	F-TIER-3	995	231	211	2235	371.45
	6214	G-TIER-3	722	207	201	1174	211.45
	6215	H-TIER-4	796	207	168	1576	264.90
	6216	MSU-3	524	150	143	1703	285.85
	6217	MSU-4	634	163	149	1387	240.00
	6218	INFIRMARY	51	14	11	192	28.95
	6219	G-TIER-1	476	167	161	1862	302.85
	6220	B-TIER-3	2424	685	627	5617	960.30
	6221	C-TIER-1	195	81	77	1122	183.30
	6222	C-TIER-2	228	42	42	672	110.60
	6223	G-TIER-5	180	23	23	397	63.55
	6224	RECEPTION	446	121	93	810	140.30
	6301	A-TIER-3	1866	523	471	4416	752.22
	6302	A-TIER-2	0	0	0	0	0.00
	6303	A-TIER-1	1586	453	406	4120	684.30
	6304	B-TIER-4	1979	575	532	5330	895.40
	6305	B-TIER-5	156	0	0	0	0.00
	6306	B-TIER-6	2229	649	600	6273	1049.70
	6307	C-TIER-4	535	177	166	1439	250.20
	6308	C-TIER-5	494	138	129	1711	282.55
	6309	C-TIER-6	994	350	318	3832	625.15
	6310	D-TIER-3	1411	412	371	3368	575.75
	6311	D-TIER-2	1827	478	429	4188	716.60
	6312	D-TIER-1	918	243	233	2763	457.51
	6313	E-TIER-3	164	14	12	112	18.85

Station Group Report

Site Name	Inmate ID	Last	First	Middle	Group Name
LCC, Level		PATTERSON	JACK	A	LCC 1 A East
LCC, Level		PATTERSON	JACK	A	LCC 1 A West
LCC, Level		PATTERSON	JACK	A	LCC 1 B East
LCC, Level		PATTERSON	JACK	A	LCC 1 B West
LCC, Level		PATTERSON	JACK	A	LCC 2 A East
LCC, Level		PATTERSON	JACK	A	LCC 2 A West
LCC, Level		PATTERSON	JACK	A	LCC 2 B East
LCC, Level		PATTERSON	JACK	A	LCC 2 B West
LCC, Level		PATTERSON	JACK	A	LCC 3 A East
LCC, Level		PATTERSON	JACK	A	LCC 3 A West
LCC, Level		PATTERSON	JACK	A	LCC 3 B East
LCC, Level		PATTERSON	JACK	A	LCC 3 B West
LCC, Level		PATTERSON	JACK	A	LCC 5 East
LCC, Level		PATTERSON	JACK	A	LCC 5 West
LCC, Level		PATTERSON	JACK	A	LCC 6 East
LCC, Level		PATTERSON	JACK	A	LCC 6 West
LCC, Level		PATTERSON	JACK	A	LCC Phase 1 Yard
LCC, Level		GRIM	CINQUE	Z	LCC 1 A East
LCC, Level		GRIM	CINQUE	Z	LCC 1 A West
LCC, Level		GRIM	CINQUE	Z	LCC 1 B East
LCC, Level		GRIM	CINQUE	Z	LCC 1 B West

Inmate Suspensions Report

Site Name	Inmate ID	Last	First	Middle	Full	Start Time	End Time	Notes
		NICHOLS	BRADLEY	S	NO	2009-07-17 11:05	2009-08-26 11:05	LOSS OF PHONES PER HEARINGS
		BLANSETT	DENNIS	ALEX	NO	2010-10-05 10:23	2010-10-21 10:23	PER HEARINGS
		LADD	GARY	JOSEPH	NO	2007-12-07 09:03	2007-12-21 09:03	loss of phones per hearing
		RIVARD	JACK	D	NO	2010-07-19 15:45	2010-09-07 15:45	
		NOEL	ROLAND	REAL	NO	2009-09-16 06:27	2009-10-13 06:27	LOSS OF PHONES PER HEARINGS
		NOEL	ROLAND	REAL	NO	2009-08-03 11:12	2009-08-18 11:12	LOSS OF PHONES PER HEARINGS
		BATCHELDER	NORMAN	R	NO	2010-06-25 14:50	2010-09-11 14:50	
		CORDANO	ANTHONY	THOMAS	W	2010-03-19 07:21	2010-06-09 07:20	LOSS OF PHONES PER HEARINGS
		HART	JASON	PHILLIP	NO	2010-04-29 07:37	2010-06-21 07:37	LOSS OF PHONES PER HEARINGS
		BRUE	RICHARD	J	NO	2011-01-10 11:52	2011-01-30 11:52	
		MADDER	JAMES	PATRICK	NO	2010-11-05 09:52	2010-11-22 09:52	LOSS OF PHONES PER HEARINGS
		MEUCCI	MICHAEL	JOE	NO	2009-07-24 08:34	2009-08-17 08:33	LOSS OF PHONES PER HEARINGS
		GIFFORD	KEVIN	J	NO	2010-01-27 08:24	2010-03-27 08:23	LOSS OF PHONES PER HEARINGS
		FROST	ALBERT	W	NO	2010-11-21 14:59	2011-01-14 14:59	LOSS OF PHONES PER HEARINGS
		FROST	ALBERT	W	NO	2010-11-01 09:33	2010-12-14 09:33	LOSS OF PHONES PER HEARINGS
		BUSH	FRED	W	NO	2011-01-18 15:40	2011-01-23 15:40	PER HEARINGS OFFICER PAUL FORTNER
		LUNDKVILLE	JAMIE		NO	2007-03-21 10:04	2007-11-06 09:04	LOP per Sgt. Burton 09/19/07 Esc. again (10/05/07) - job
		LUNDKVILLE	JAMIE		NO	2007-09-21 10:10	2007-09-20 10:02	LOP per Sgt. Burton 09/19/07 Esc. again (10/05/07) - job
		THIBODEAU	JOSHUA	JOSEPH	NO	2010-03-24 14:01	2010-05-03 14:01	
		THIBODEAU	JOSHUA	JOSEPH	NO	2010-03-11 15:06	2010-02-23 15:06	
		CHAMBERLIN	RICHARD	N	NO	2010-03-26 06:10	2010-06-10 06:10	LOSS OF PHONES PER HEARINGS
		WOODWORTH	MATTHEW	BRETT	NO	2009-01-27 09:30	2009-04-08 09:20	loss of phones per hearings
		BUSH	JONATHAN	W	NO	2011-06-14 13:45	2011-09-22 13:45	
		BEACH	JAMES	M	NO	2010-09-09 09:28	2010-10-25 09:28	
		BEACH	JAMES	M	NO	2010-07-23 10:06	2010-08-11 00:06	
		SIMONEAU	MICHAEL		NO	2010-08-27 08:00	2010-11-22 08:00	LOSS OF PHONES PER HEARINGS
		WHITE	THOMAS	D	NO	2010-08-27 08:01	2010-11-22 08:00	LOSS OF PHONES PER HEARINGS
		HALL	JEREMY	SCOTT	NO	2010-04-14 10:49	2010-05-31 08:00	
		TONNEY	WILLIAM	JAMES	NO	2010-03-05 08:26	2010-03-14 08:26	LOSS OF PHONES PER HEARINGS
		TONNEY	WILLIAM	JAMES	YES	2009-06-25 11:36	2009-06-29 12:38	Temp. suspend per PHSP-M investigations





Trunk Usage Report







Site Name	Trunk	Out-dialed Calls	Accepted Calls	Percent Accepted
	6101	210	100	47.62
	6102	646	292	45.20
	6103	580	261	45.00
	6104	677	353	52.14
	6105	599	294	49.08
	6106	548	260	47.45
	6107	685	320	46.72
	6108	659	311	47.19
	6109	660	314	47.58
	6110	645	305	47.29
	6111	674	316	46.88
	6112	567	284	50.09
	6113	676	276	40.83
	6114	641	313	48.83
	6115	630	297	47.14
	6116	670	297	44.33
	6117	1422	632	44.44
	6118	639	292	45.70
	6119	557	273	49.01
	6120	635	295	46.46
	6121	622	302	48.55
	6122	666	280	42.04
	6123	686	324	47.23
	6124	658	319	48.48
	6301	0	0	0.00

Volume Users Report

Site Name	Inmate ID	Last Name	First Name	Middle Name	Number of Calls	Minutes Count
		LAPLACA	LOUIS	COREY	105	47
		BENSON	CHRISTY	HELEN	59	0
		DAYLOR	GREG	ANTHONY	58	204
		TRUE	CLAY	BRUCE	50	4
		COLLINS	LEE	BRIAN	48	35
		SNOW	HARRY	MATTHEW	44	97
		JOHNSON	MICHAEL	JERAMIE	40	8
		SCHILLINGER	CARL	GREG	34	23
		BROUSSHAU	MICHAEL	DANIEL	33	258
		FREDERICKSEN	MICHAEL	ERIC	33	52
		DESROCHERS	MARIE	TINA	31	86
		ROUNDY	RICHARD	SHANE	31	58
		DEAGLE	FRANCIS	STEPHEN	30	31
		BUNTEN	MATT	JOANNE	29	62
		NEALE	PAUL	RYAN	27	0
		HARRIS	THOMAS	JASON	26	4
		CHAMBERLIN	N.	RICHARD	26	32
		DESROCHERS	PAUL	DANIEL	26	14
		WHITTEN	RYAN	CLAYTON	26	36
		BRADFORD	ROBERT	KENNETH	26	0
		DELDOTTO	JOHN	RONALD	25	10
		STOW	JAMES	WESTON	24	36
		DAVIS	ALLEN	RICKY	23	58

West Virginia Department of Corrections / CenturyLin







ID	Task Name	Duration	Start
1	 Contract Awarded	68.25 days	Mon 8/11
2	 Estimated start date	1 day	Mon 8/11
3	Conference Call between CenturyLink personnel and WV personnel to Verify Critical RFP Data	0.24 days	Wed 8/13
4	 WV Contact Names, Titles, and Phone Numbers	10 mins	Wed 8/13
5	Verify Physical Addresses of All Facilities and Shipping/Delivery Policies	5 mins	Wed 8/13
6	Verify phone location and phone count	5 mins	Wed 8/13
7	Breakdown of traffic (local versus LD, collect versus debit versus prepaid)	5 mins	Wed 8/13
8	Verify rate information.	5 mins	Wed 8/13
9	Scheduling Constraints (beginning and end dates, site priorities and constraints)	5 mins	Wed 8/13
10	PIN/PAN usage and format	5 mins	Wed 8/13
11	Discuss training and who needs trained	10 mins	Wed 8/13
12	Connectivity and who needs access to the System	10 mins	Wed 8/13
13	Allowed calling duration	5 mins	Wed 8/13
14	System On and Off Times	5 mins	Wed 8/13
15	Desired Quantity and Location of new Phones	5 mins	Wed 8/13
16	Existing workstation - to be interfaced with Enforcer platform (quantity and location)	5 mins	Wed 8/13
17	WV data files (blocked, free numbers, speed dial numbers, privileged call list, etc)	10 mins	Wed 8/13
18	Schedule and coordinate access for the Site Surveys	10 mins	Wed 8/13
19	Scheduled work hours and discuss dates not allowed in facilities	10 mins	Wed 8/13
20	Identify specific site names to be announced during call	5 mins	Wed 8/13
21	Site Survey	5.72 days	Mon 8/18
22	CenturyLink's Implementation team will complete a detailed inspection and develop a inventory list of equipment, phones, enclosures, pedestals, cabling, wiring, material, etc. that will need to be ordered. Will note any repairs or hazards.	5.72 days	Mon 8/18
23	Martinsburg Correctional Center - 38 Grapevine Rd - Martinsburg - 120 Inmates	1.5 hrs	Mon 8/18
24	approx 177 miles - 3 hrs 4 mins to Grafton	3.25 hrs	Mon 8/18
25	Pruntytown Correctional Center - Rt 4, Box 49A - Grafton - 369 Inmates	2 hrs	Mon 8/18
26	approx 36 miles - 51 mins to Industrial	1 hr	Mon 8/18
27	 Salem Correctional Center - 7 Industrial Blvd - Industrial - 400 Inmates	2 hrs	Tue 8/19
28	Approx 97 miles - 1 hr 48 mins to Huttonsville	2 hrs	Tue 8/19
29	Huttonsville Correctional Center - 1236 Fifth Avenue - Huttonsville - 1136 Inmates	2.5 hrs	Tue 8/19
30	Drive to Work Camp	0.25 hrs	Tue 8/19
31	Work Camp - Huttonsville - US Rt. 250 South - Huttonsville - 66 Inmates	1 hr	Tue 8/19
32	approx 57 miles - 1 hr 16 mins to Hillsboro	1.5 hrs	Tue 8/19
33	Denmar Correctional Center -HC 64-Box 125 - Hillsboro - 216 Inmates	1.5 hrs	Wed 8/20
34	approx 39 miles - 52 mins to White Sulphur Springs	1 hr	Wed 8/20
35	Anthony Correctional Center - HC 70, Box N-1, White Sulphur Springs - 220 Inmates	1.5 hrs	Wed 8/20
36	approx 58 miles - 56 mins to Beckley	1 hr	Wed 8/20
37	Beckley Correctional Center - 111 S. Eisenhower Drive, Beckley - 137 Inmates	1.5 hrs	Wed 8/20
38	approx 46 miles - 1 hr 3 mins to Mount Olive	1.25 hrs	Wed 8/20

Project: West Virginia Date: Sat 7/12/14	Task		Milestone		Roller
	Critical Task		Summary		Roller
	Progress		Roller Up Task		Roller














West Virginia Department of Corrections / CenturyLink

ID	Task Name	Duration	Start
109	Northern Correctional Facility - 112 Northern Regional Correctional Drive - Moundsville - 253 Inmates - Team 2	2 days	Fri 10/31/1
110	approx 11 miles - 17 mins to Wheeling	0.5 hrs	Mon 11/3/1
111	Ohio County Correctional Complex - 1501 Eoff Street - Wheeling - 66 Inmates - Team 2	2 days	Tue 11/4/1
112	System Configuration, Testing and Cutover of the WV Facilities	22.78 days	Mon 10/6/1
113	Network Testing (verify facilities available and working, internet access working, and IP address assignment)	10 mins	Mon 10/6/1
114	Convert and Load Data Files into New Platforms - PINS, PANs, globally allowed numbers, globally denied numbers, local calling areas, rate tables	10 mins	Mon 10/6/1
115	Configure Software In New ITS Platform - System Prompts, 3 way detect/disconnect, system on/off times, remote alert numbers, trunking selection and priorities by call type, validation cache time frame.	30 mins	Mon 10/6/1
116	Identify system users and assign user names/passwords and roles	10 mins	Mon 10/6/1
117	System Testing	5 mins	Mon 10/6/1
118	Cutover of System	30 mins	Mon 10/6/1
119	Identify each phone and verify ports	2 hrs	Mon 10/6/1
120	System Checks	10 mins	Mon 10/6/1
121	On-Site Training - Will verify users can sign on and provide basic information	1 hr	Mon 10/6/1
122	Martinsburg Correctional Center - 38 Grapevine Rd - Martinsburg - 120 Inmates - Team 1	2 days	Mon 10/6/1
123	approx 177 miles - 3 hrs 4 mins to Grafton	3.25 hrs	Tue 10/7/1
124	Pruntytown Correctional Center - Rt 4, Box 49A - Grafton - 369 Inmates - Team 1	4 days	Wed 10/8/1
125	approx 36 miles - 51 mins to Industrial	1 hr	Mon 10/13/1
126	Salem Correctional Center - 7 Industrial Blvd - Industrial - 400 Inmates - Team 1	3 days	Tue 10/14/1
127	Approx 97 miles - 1 hr 48 mins to Huttonsville	2 hrs	Thu 10/16/1
128	Huttonsville Correctional Center - 1236 Fifth Avenue - Huttonsville - 1136 Inmates - Team 1	5 days	Fri 10/17/1
129	Drive to Work Camp	2 hrs	Fri 10/24/1
130	Work Camp - Huttonsville - US Rt. 250 South - Huttonsville - 66 Inmates - Team 1	2 days	Fri 10/24/1
131	approx 57 miles - 1 hr 16 mins to Hillsboro	1.5 hrs	Mon 10/27/1
132	Denmar Correctional Center - HC 64-Box 125 - Hillsboro - 216 Inmates - Team 1	3 days	Tue 10/28/1
133	approx 39 miles - 52 mins to White Sulphur Springs	1 hr	Thu 10/30/1
134	Anthony Correctional Center - HC 70, Box N-1, White Sulphur Springs - 220 Inmates - Team 1	2 days	Fri 10/31/1
135	approx 58 miles - 56 mins to Beckley	1 hr	Mon 11/3/1
136	Beckley Correctional Center - 111 S. Eisenhower Drive, Beckley - 137 Inmates - Team 1	2 days	Tue 11/4/1
137	Mt Olive Correctional Complex - 1 Mountainside Way, Mt Olive - 1076 Inmates - Team 2	5.5 days	Mon 10/6/1
138	Drive to work camp outside fence - 5 mins	0.25 hrs	Mon 10/13/1
139	Slayton Work Camp - 1 Mountainside Way, Mt Olive - 50 Inmates - Team 2	1.5 days	Mon 10/13/1
140	approx 36 miles - 50 mins to Charleston	1 hr	Tue 10/14/1

Project: West Virginia
Date: Sat 7/12/14

Task		Milestone		Rolled Up
Critical Task		Summary		Rolled Up
Progress		Rolled Up Task		Rolled Up

West Virginia Department of Corrections / CenturyLink

ID	Task Name	Duration	Start
141	 Charleston Correctional Center - 607 Brooks Street, Charleston - 66 Inmates - Team 2	2 days	Wed 10/15/14
142	 approx 53 miles - 54 mins to Huntington	1 hr	Fri 10/17/14
143	 Huntington Work Release Center - Huntington - 66 Inmates - Team 2	2 days	Fri 10/17/14
144	 approx 54 miles - 1 hr 15 mins to West Columbia	1.5 hrs	Tue 10/21/14
145	 Lakin Correctional Center - West Columbia - 455 Inmates - Team 2	3 days	Tue 10/21/14
146	 approx 43 miles - 54 mins to Parkersburg	1 hr	Fri 10/24/14
147	 Parkersburg Correctional Center - 225 Holiday Hills Driver - Parkersburg - 30 Inmates - Team 2	2 days	Fri 10/24/14
148	 approx 25 miles - 30 mins to St Mary's	0.5 hrs	Tue 10/28/14
149	 St. Mary's Correctional Center - 2880 N. Pleasants Highway - 554 Inmates - Team 2	3 days	Tue 10/28/14
150	 approx 55 miles - 1 hr 9 mins to Moundsville	1.25 hrs	Fri 10/31/14
151	 Northern Correctional Facility - 112 Northern Regional Correctional Drive - Moundsville - 253 Inmates - Team 2	2 days	Fri 10/31/14
152	 approx 11 miles - 17 mins to Wheeling	0.5 hrs	Tue 11/4/14
153	 Ohio County Correctional Complex - 1501 Eoff Street - Wheeling - 66 Inmates - Team 2	2 days	Tue 11/4/14
154	Phase III Training	0.25 days	Thu 11/13/14
155	Site Administrator Training	1 hr	Thu 11/13/14
156	Site Investigators Training	1 hr	Thu 11/13/14

Project: West Virginia
Date: Sat 7/12/14

Task

Critical Task

Progress

Milestone

Summary

Rolled Up Task

Rolled Up

Rolled Up

Rolled Up



Commission Statement
October 2014

Commission Percentage: 0.1%
Total Commission: \$ 7.32

NOTE: Numbers are illustrative only and are not intended to reflect actual volumes

Facility	Contract	Unit	Location	TOTAL				LOCAL			
				Messengers	Minutes	Revenue	Commission	Messengers	Minutes	Revenue	Commission
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	201 Unit 3A Pod 1	1	9	\$ 2.12	\$ 0.15	58	493	\$ 138.04	\$ 0.14
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	202 Unit 3A Pod 2	9	87	\$ 28.01	\$ 0.11	43	389	\$ 102.34	\$ 0.10
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	203 Unit 3A Pod 3	2	23	\$ 14.67	\$ 0.20	88	587	\$ 164.22	\$ 0.16
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	204 Unit 3A Pod 4	17	168	\$ 54.40	\$ 0.18	53	451	\$ 126.14	\$ 0.13
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	205 Unit 3A Control Point	20	210	\$ 37.84	\$ 0.18	81	519	\$ 145.18	\$ 0.15
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	206 Unit 3B South Wall	3	25	\$ 6.40	\$ 0.18	55	489	\$ 130.90	\$ 0.13
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	207 Unit 3B South Wall	7	68	\$ 19.72	\$ 0.18	58	493	\$ 138.04	\$ 0.14
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	208 Unit 3B Control Point	28	301	\$ 85.24	\$ 0.14	50	425	\$ 119.00	\$ 0.12
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	209 Unit 3B West Wall	18	217	\$ 29.12	\$ 0.15	53	451	\$ 126.14	\$ 0.13
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	210 Unit 3B West Wall	17	202	\$ 51.32	\$ 0.18	88	581	\$ 157.08	\$ 0.16
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	211 Unit 3C/D East Wall	14	136	\$ 32.48	\$ 0.18	83	530	\$ 148.94	\$ 0.15
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	212 Unit 3C/D East Wall	24	273	\$ 71.04	\$ 0.17	55	553	\$ 154.70	\$ 0.16
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	213 Unit 3C/D East Wall	0	0	\$ -	\$ 0.12	43	389	\$ 102.34	\$ 0.10
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	214 Unit 3C/D East Wall	149	1,861	\$ 379.55	\$ 0.19	54	544	\$ 152.32	\$ 0.16
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	215 Unit 3C/D Control Point	70	724	\$ 212.48	\$ 0.14	58	493	\$ 138.04	\$ 0.14
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	216 Unit 3E/F Dorm Room	0	0	\$ -	\$ 0.11	45	383	\$ 107.10	\$ 0.11
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	217 Unit 3E/F Dorm Room	8	70	\$ 17.52	\$ 0.14	44	374	\$ 104.72	\$ 0.10
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	218 Unit 3E/F Dorm Room	58	637	\$ 193.45	\$ 0.12	70	595	\$ 165.60	\$ 0.17
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	219 Unit 3E/F Dorm Room	11	114	\$ 19.80	\$ 0.15	54	459	\$ 128.82	\$ 0.13
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	220 Unit 3E/F Dorm Room	25	332	\$ 72.12	\$ 0.16	55	553	\$ 154.70	\$ 0.16
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	221 Dayroom West Wall	38	482	\$ 74.40	\$ 0.12	50	425	\$ 119.00	\$ 0.12
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	222 Dayroom West Wall	8	32	\$ 11.58	\$ 0.15	48	408	\$ 114.24	\$ 0.11
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	223 Dayroom West Wall	0	0	\$ -	\$ 0.19	88	578	\$ 161.84	\$ 0.16
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	224 Dayroom West Wall	96	1,241	\$ 225.84	\$ 0.20	56	478	\$ 133.28	\$ 0.13
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	225 Dayroom North Wall	44	559	\$ 121.25	\$ 0.18	70	595	\$ 165.60	\$ 0.17
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	226 Dayroom North Wall	15	205	\$ 21.80	\$ 0.12	43	389	\$ 102.34	\$ 0.10
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	227 Dayroom North Wall	123	1,822	\$ 221.84	\$ 0.19	71	604	\$ 166.68	\$ 0.17
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	228 Dayroom North Wall	32	389	\$ 59.76	\$ 0.15	81	519	\$ 145.18	\$ 0.15
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	201 Unit 3A Pod 1	37	455	\$ 76.08	\$ 0.17	53	451	\$ 126.14	\$ 0.13
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	202 Unit 3A Pod 2	58	754	\$ 108.87	\$ 0.17	81	519	\$ 145.18	\$ 0.15
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	203 Unit 3A Pod 3	85	1,046	\$ 165.40	\$ 0.19	71	604	\$ 166.68	\$ 0.17
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	204 Unit 3A Pod 4	74	1,018	\$ 178.84	\$ 0.18	51	434	\$ 121.88	\$ 0.12
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	205 Unit 3A Control Point	77	880	\$ 183.75	\$ 0.14	48	381	\$ 109.48	\$ 0.11
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	206 Unit 3B South Wall	138	1,817	\$ 255.35	\$ 0.15	47	400	\$ 111.88	\$ 0.11
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	207 Unit 3B South Wall	93	1,307	\$ 187.40	\$ 0.14	80	425	\$ 119.00	\$ 0.12
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	208 Unit 3B Control Point	0	0	\$ -	\$ 0.18	48	381	\$ 109.48	\$ 0.11
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	209 Unit 3B West Wall	12	147	\$ 21.80	\$ 0.15	47	400	\$ 111.88	\$ 0.11
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	210 Unit 3B West Wall	2	18	\$ 3.44	\$ 0.18	54	489	\$ 128.82	\$ 0.13
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	211 Unit 3C/D East Wall	12	166	\$ 30.80	\$ 0.15	51	434	\$ 121.88	\$ 0.12
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	212 Unit 3C/D East Wall	7	70	\$ 13.80	\$ 0.14	43	389	\$ 102.34	\$ 0.10
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	213 Unit 3C/D East Wall	34	448	\$ 67.12	\$ 0.15	50	478	\$ 133.28	\$ 0.13
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	214 Unit 3C/D East Wall	5	48	\$ 9.40	\$ 0.19	52	442	\$ 123.76	\$ 0.12
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	215 Unit 3C/D Control Point	0	0	\$ -	\$ 0.17	58	493	\$ 138.04	\$ 0.14
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	216 Unit 3E/F Dorm Room	0	0	\$ -	\$ 0.14	48	406	\$ 114.24	\$ 0.11
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	217 Unit 3E/F Dorm Room	4	50	\$ 10.40	\$ 0.12	45	383	\$ 107.10	\$ 0.11
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	218 Unit 3E/F Dorm Room	15	178	\$ 28.52	\$ 0.20	87	570	\$ 159.48	\$ 0.16
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	219 Unit 3E/F Dorm Room	13	188	\$ 23.40	\$ 0.15	53	451	\$ 126.14	\$ 0.13



West Virginia Div YTD Summar

NOTE: Numbers are illustrative only and are not intended to reflect actual volumes

Month	TOTAL				LOCAL				INTRALATA		
	Messages	Minutes	Revenue	Commission	Messages	Minutes	Revenue	Commission	Messages	Minutes	Revenue
Jan											
Feb											
Mar											
Apr											
May											
June											
July											
Aug											
Sept											
Oct	76,005	988,060	\$ 25,669.56	\$ 25.68	7,800	98,808	\$ 2,568.96	\$ 2.57	38,002	494,030	\$ 12,844.
Nov	78,285	1,017,702	\$ 26,460.25	\$ 26.46	7,828	101,770	\$ 2,646.02	\$ 2.65	39,142	508,851	\$ 13,230.
Dec	81,325	1,057,224	\$ 27,487.83	\$ 27.48	8,132	105,722	\$ 2,746.78	\$ 2.75	40,682	528,612	\$ 13,743.
YTD TOTAL	235,614	3,062,986	\$ 79,637.64	\$ 79.64	23,561	306,299	\$ 7,961.76	\$ 7.96	117,807	1,531,493	\$ 39,818.



West Virginia Division Monthly Report

October 2014

Contract	Facility	Bill Type	Call Type
3	Huttonsville Correctional Center	DEBIT	INTERLATA INTERSTATE
3	Huttonsville Correctional Center	DEBIT	INTERLATA INTRASTATE
3	Huttonsville Correctional Center	DEBIT	INTRALATA INTERSTATE
3	Huttonsville Correctional Center	DEBIT	INTRALATA INTRASTATE
3	Huttonsville Correctional Center	DEBIT	LOCAL METERED
3	Huttonsville Correctional Center	DEBIT	INTRACELL
3	Huttonsville Correctional Center	COLLECT	INTERLATA INTERSTATE
3	Huttonsville Correctional Center	COLLECT	INTERLATA INTRASTATE
3	Huttonsville Correctional Center	COLLECT	INTRALATA INTRASTATE
3	Huttonsville Correctional Center	COLLECT	LOCAL METERED
3	Huttonsville Correctional Center	PREPAID	INTERLATA INTERSTATE
3	Huttonsville Correctional Center	PREPAID	INTERLATA INTRASTATE
3	Huttonsville Correctional Center	PREPAID	INTRALATA INTRASTATE
3	Huttonsville Correctional Center	PREPAID	LOCAL METERED
3	Huttonsville Correctional Center	PREPAID	INTRACELL
3	Huttonsville Correctional Center	DEBIT	INTERLATA INTERSTATE
3	Huttonsville Correctional Center	DEBIT	INTERLATA INTRASTATE
3	Huttonsville Correctional Center	DEBIT	INTERNATIONAL
3	Huttonsville Correctional Center	DEBIT	INTRALATA INTRASTATE
3	Huttonsville Correctional Center	DEBIT	LOCAL METERED
3	Huttonsville Correctional Center	DEBIT	INTRACELL
3	Huttonsville Correctional Center	COLLECT	INTERLATA INTERSTATE
3	Huttonsville Correctional Center	COLLECT	INTERLATA INTRASTATE
3	Huttonsville Correctional Center	COLLECT	INTRALATA INTERSTATE
3	Huttonsville Correctional Center	COLLECT	INTRALATA INTRASTATE
3	Huttonsville Correctional Center	COLLECT	LOCAL METERED
3	Huttonsville Correctional Center	PREPAID	INTERLATA INTERSTATE
3	Huttonsville Correctional Center	PREPAID	INTERLATA INTRASTATE
3	Huttonsville Correctional Center	PREPAID	INTRALATA INTRASTATE
3	Huttonsville Correctional Center	PREPAID	LOCAL METERED
3	Huttonsville Correctional Center	PREPAID	INTRACELL
3	Huttonsville Correctional Center	DEBIT	HAWAII
3	Huttonsville Correctional Center	DEBIT	INTERLATA INTERSTATE
3	Huttonsville Correctional Center	DEBIT	INTERLATA INTRASTATE
3	Huttonsville Correctional Center	DEBIT	INTERNATIONAL
3	Huttonsville Correctional Center	DEBIT	INTRALATA INTERSTATE
3	Huttonsville Correctional Center	DEBIT	INTRALATA INTRASTATE



Commission Statement
October 2014

Commission Percentage: 0.1%
Total Commission: \$ 13.73

NOTE: Numbers are illustrative only and are not intended to reflect actual volumes

Facility	Controller	Port	Location	TOTAL				LOCAL			
				Messages	Minutes	Revenue	Commission	Messages	Minutes	Revenue	Commission
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	201 Unit 3A Pod 1	8	25	\$ 28.28	\$ 0.27	128	1,071	\$ 299.88	\$ 0.30
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	202 Unit 3A Pod 2	120	1,029	\$ 401.37	\$ 0.39	154	1,309	\$ 386.62	\$ 0.37
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	203 Unit 3A Pod 3	6	25	\$ 28.28	\$ 0.40	162	1,377	\$ 385.58	\$ 0.39
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	204 Unit 3A Pod 4	120	1,029	\$ 401.37	\$ 0.47	174	1,479	\$ 414.12	\$ 0.41
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	205 Unit 3A Control Point	120	1,029	\$ 401.37	\$ 0.37	148	1,241	\$ 347.48	\$ 0.36
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	206 Unit 3B South Wall	21	192	\$ 56.76	\$ 0.38	181	1,389	\$ 383.18	\$ 0.38
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	207 Unit 3B South Wall	203	2,004	\$ 794.11	\$ 0.34	125	1,063	\$ 297.50	\$ 0.30
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	208 Unit 3B Control Point	21	192	\$ 56.76	\$ 0.36	141	1,199	\$ 335.58	\$ 0.34
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	209 Unit 3B West Wall	203	2,004	\$ 794.11	\$ 0.21	71	604	\$ 168.98	\$ 0.17
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	210 Unit 3B West Wall	203	2,004	\$ 794.11	\$ 0.38	125	1,063	\$ 297.50	\$ 0.30
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	211 Unit 3C/D East Wall	68	772	\$ 107.60	\$ 0.33	132	1,122	\$ 314.18	\$ 0.31
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	212 Unit 3C/D East Wall	93	1,042	\$ 274.69	\$ 0.18	85	591	\$ 157.08	\$ 0.18
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	213 Unit 3C/D East Wall	58	772	\$ 107.60	\$ 0.34	135	1,148	\$ 321.30	\$ 0.32
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	214 Unit 3C/D East Wall	93	1,042	\$ 274.69	\$ 0.16	85	577	\$ 147.56	\$ 0.15
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	215 Unit 3C/D Control Point	93	1,042	\$ 274.69	\$ 0.16	55	488	\$ 130.90	\$ 0.13
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	216 Unit 3E/F Dorm Room	1	2	\$ 1.80	\$ 0.19	76	646	\$ 180.88	\$ 0.18
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	217 Unit 3E/F Dorm Room	204	2,058	\$ 743.10	\$ 0.35	120	1,071	\$ 299.88	\$ 0.30
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	218 Unit 3E/F Dorm Room	193	1,788	\$ 686.28	\$ 0.31	116	988	\$ 278.08	\$ 0.28
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	219 Unit 3E/F Dorm Room	19	182	\$ 82.03	\$ 0.41	167	1,420	\$ 397.48	\$ 0.40
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	220 Unit 3E/F Dorm Room	19	182	\$ 82.03	\$ 0.32	130	1,105	\$ 309.40	\$ 0.31
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	221 Dayroom West Wall	181	2,025	\$ 408.85	\$ 0.31	118	1,003	\$ 280.84	\$ 0.28
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	222 Dayroom West Wall	21	191	\$ 55.08	\$ 0.24	88	833	\$ 233.24	\$ 0.23
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	223 Dayroom West Wall	45	484	\$ 114.84	\$ 0.26	101	859	\$ 240.38	\$ 0.24
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	224 Dayroom West Wall	328	3,570	\$ 788.08	\$ 0.24	94	789	\$ 223.72	\$ 0.22
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	225 Dayroom North Wall	117	1,398	\$ 305.08	\$ 0.42	167	1,420	\$ 397.48	\$ 0.40
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	226 Dayroom North Wall	140	1,345	\$ 537.58	\$ 0.26	92	782	\$ 218.96	\$ 0.22
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	227 Dayroom North Wall	62	823	\$ 207.47	\$ 0.17	84	544	\$ 152.32	\$ 0.15
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	228 Dayroom North Wall	36	488	\$ 95.58	\$ 0.40	184	1,394	\$ 390.32	\$ 0.39
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	201 Unit 5A Pod 1	8	25	\$ 28.28	\$ 0.19	77	655	\$ 183.28	\$ 0.18
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	202 Unit 5A Pod 2	120	1,029	\$ 401.37	\$ 0.30	115	978	\$ 273.70	\$ 0.27
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	203 Unit 5A Pod 3	6	25	\$ 28.28	\$ 0.17	83	538	\$ 149.94	\$ 0.15
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	204 Unit 5A Pod 4	120	1,029	\$ 401.37	\$ 0.33	137	1,185	\$ 328.06	\$ 0.33
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	205 Unit 5A Control Point	120	1,029	\$ 401.37	\$ 0.36	138	1,131	\$ 316.54	\$ 0.32
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	206 Unit 5B South Wall	21	192	\$ 56.76	\$ 0.19	77	655	\$ 183.28	\$ 0.18
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	207 Unit 5B South Wall	203	2,004	\$ 794.11	\$ 0.44	170	1,445	\$ 404.60	\$ 0.40
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	208 Unit 5B Control Point	21	192	\$ 56.76	\$ 0.18	74	629	\$ 176.12	\$ 0.18
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	209 Unit 5B West Wall	203	2,004	\$ 794.11	\$ 0.24	88	723	\$ 202.30	\$ 0.20
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	210 Unit 5B West Wall	203	2,004	\$ 794.11	\$ 0.16	53	451	\$ 125.14	\$ 0.13
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	211 Unit 5C/D East Wall	68	772	\$ 107.60	\$ 0.38	169	1,382	\$ 378.42	\$ 0.38
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	212 Unit 5C/D East Wall	93	1,042	\$ 274.69	\$ 0.43	174	1,479	\$ 414.12	\$ 0.41
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	213 Unit 5C/D East Wall	58	772	\$ 107.60	\$ 0.13	61	434	\$ 121.38	\$ 0.12
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	214 Unit 5C/D East Wall	93	1,042	\$ 274.69	\$ 0.19	57	485	\$ 135.66	\$ 0.14
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	215 Unit 5C/D Control Point	93	1,042	\$ 274.69	\$ 0.22	90	785	\$ 214.20	\$ 0.21
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	216 Unit 5E/F Dorm Room	1	2	\$ 1.80	\$ 0.42	176	1,488	\$ 416.50	\$ 0.42
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	217 Unit 5E/F Dorm Room	204	2,058	\$ 743.10	\$ 0.33	105	893	\$ 249.90	\$ 0.25
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	218 Unit 5E/F Dorm Room	193	1,788	\$ 686.28	\$ 0.26	93	791	\$ 221.34	\$ 0.22
Huttonsville Correctional Center		1	219 Unit 5E/F Dorm Room	18	182	\$ 82.03	\$ 0.18	53	451	\$ 125.14	\$ 0.13

**ATTACHMENT C – Cost Sheet – Revised by Addendum #16
COR61453 – Inmate Telephone System**

Vendors must submit an itemized cost proposal as identified below. The Agency will evaluate the proposed costs and apply the evaluation formula to determine the relative score. Proposals must include sufficient, detailed information to support the offered costs.

Vendor shall quote a blended rate for all local, IntraLata, and InterLata calls that includes collect, prepaid/debit, or prepay, with all call rates remaining consistent during any time of the day or day of the week. Interstate call rates shall be quoted separately.

The Agency understands that the rates shown below are exclusive of Federal, State, Local Taxes, Tariffs and Regulatory Fees. It is understood that these taxes/fees will be charged as a pass-through from the taxing/regulating agency to the called party and that no commission shall be paid on these taxes/fees.

CenturyLink has read, understands, and will comply with all cost requirements.

CenturyLink extends two offers to the State – one that offers pre-call verification and one that offers continuous analysis. These are described under #1 – “PCV” and #2 – “Continuous”, respectively, in our response to 5.37.13.

In our experience, these rates – which would be the lowest in the country – would allow inmates and their family members unprecedented access to affordable communications. In fact, we forecast that call volume would more than triple under our proposed rate structure.

Both offers contain features that include, but are not limited to:

- A low blended per-minute rate that does not vary by call type – intra- or inter-state.
- Collect, prepaid, and debit calling, including interface with DOC's Lockdown software to enable debit calling.
- A full-featured investigative and operational suite (primarily described in 5.37), including visual link analysis, call pattern analysis, enhanced reverse lookup and BNA, and much more.

Also very important:

- 100% compliance with DOC's requirements not to charge billing, transaction, or other ancillary fees.
- Only government-MANDATED taxes and regulatory fees will be charged to end-users at a pass-through, with these amounts timely remitted to the appropriate taxing/regulatory authority.
- We respectfully request the State to verify specific charges from vendors, in addition to verifying consistent compliance with rate and fees across other DOC contracts.

ORIGINAL

OFFER #1


This first offer includes Pre-Call Validation ("PCV"), which verifies the identity of the inmate as the call is being placed.

Item #	Description	Unit of Measure	Estimated Annual Quantity * (Minutes)	Unit Price	Extended Amount
1	Blended Per Minute Rate for all Intrastate Calls (Local, Interlata, Intralata)	Minute	11,500,000	\$0.026	\$299,000
2	Interstate Calls - Per Minute Rate	Minute	360,000	\$0.026	\$9,360

Grand Total	\$308,360
--------------------	------------------

Commission Percentage Paid to Agency - Will not be used in cost evaluation	0.10%
--	-------

**Please note that this low commission offer is necessary to ensure the lowest calling rates possible. CenturyLink welcomes the opportunity to negotiate other combinations of rates and commissions to ensure an optimized solution for West Virginia DOC.*

Bidder/Vendor Information:	
Name:	CenturyLink Public Communications, Inc.
Address:	5454 W. 110th Street, Overland Park, KS 66211
Phone No.:	913.345.6002
Fax No.:	720.264.8121
Email Address:	paul.n.cooper@centurylink.com
Authorized Signature:	 7/14/2014
	Paul Cooper, General Manager

* Estimated quantities are for bidding purposes only. More or less may be utilized by the Agency.
Failure to use this form may result in disqualification

ORIGINAL

OFFER #2


The second offer includes Continuous Voice Biometrics ("Continuous"), which will continuously monitor the call throughout its duration.

Item #	Description	Unit of Measure	Estimated Annual Quantity * (Minutes)	Unit Price	Extended Amount
1	Blended Per Minute Rate for all Intrastate Calls (Local, Interlata, Intralata)	Minute	11,500,000	0.032	\$368,000
2	Interstate Calls - Per Minute Rate	Minute	360,000	0.032	\$11,520

Grand Total	\$379,520
--------------------	------------------

Commission Percentage Paid to Agency - Will not be used in cost evaluation	0.10%
--	-------

**Please note that this low commission offer is necessary to ensure the lowest calling rates possible. CenturyLink welcomes the opportunity to negotiate other combinations of rates and commissions to ensure an optimized solution for West Virginia DOC.*

Bidder/Vendor Information:	
Name:	CenturyLink Public Communications, Inc.
Address:	5454 W. 110th Street, Overland Park, KS 66211
Phone No.:	913.345.6002
Fax No.:	720.264.8121
Email Address:	paul.n.cooper@centurylink.com
Authorized Signature	 7/14/2014
	Paul Cooper, General Manager

*** Estimated quantities are for bidding purposes only. More or less may be utilized by the Agency.
Failure to use this form may result in disqualification**

ORIGINAL



December 15, 2015

Mr. James R Jones
West Virginia Division of Corrections
1409 Greenbrier Street
Charleston, West Virginia 25311

Re: West Virginia Division of Corrections & CenturyLink Contract Renewal COR61453 for Inmate Phone Services

Dear Mr. Jones,

CenturyLink thanks the State of West Virginia and its Division of Corrections for the opportunity to provide our inmate telephone system and service. This letter is to confirm that we wish to renew the original contract according to all terms, conditions, prices and specifications contained in the original contract, including all authorized change orders. The effective date of the renewal is February 15, 2016 through February 14, 2017.

Please do not hesitate to contact me or Senior Account Manager Vicki Johnson at 859.734.9424 if you require any additional assistance.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Paul Cooper", is written over a horizontal line.

Paul Cooper, VP/GM
CenturyLink Public Communications, Inc.
600 New Century Parkway
New Century, KS 66031
913.353.7388
paul.n.cooper@centurylink.com



CenturyLink®

CenturyLink Public Communications, Inc.
600 New Century Parkway
New Century, KS 66031

July 15, 2016

West Virginia Division of Corrections
ATTN: Mr. James R. Jones, Procurement Manager
2409 Greenbrier Street
Charleston, WV 25311

Re: Amendment to Contract COR61453 for Inmate Telephone System & Service with West Virginia Division of Corrections (WV DOC)

Dear Mr. Jones:

This memo serves as CenturyLink Public Communications, Inc.'s agreement to the following modifications to Contract COR61453:

1. Modification to 5.6

Current

5.6 All CDRs, (Call Detail Records) call recordings, documentation, reports data, contained in the inmate telephone system shall be the property of the Agency. All hardware and software shall be the property of the Vendor.

Revised

5.6 All CDRs, (Call Detail Records) call recordings, documentation, reports data, contained in the inmate telephone system shall be the property of the Agency, to include hardware that is connected to the State network. All hardware, not directly connected to State network, and software shall be the property of the Vendor.

2. Modification to 5.7

Current

5.7 Vendor shall supply the required number of workstations, as well as future equipment upgrades and/or replacements, which become the property of the Agency after expiration or termination of the contract in order to allow Agency access to all CDRs, call and visitation recordings, documentation, reports, data, etc. contained in the inmate telephone system.

Revised

5.7 Vendor shall supply the required number of workstations, as well as future equipment upgrades and/or replacements, which immediately become the property of the Agency in order to allow Agency access to all CDRs, call and visitation recordings, documentation, reports, data, etc. contained in the inmate telephone system.

3. Modification to 5.8

Current

5.8 Vendor shall remove all equipment at the end of said contract in a manner that will allow Agency to reuse all wiring and associated cable.

Revised

5.8 Vendor shall remove telephone equipment at the end of said contract in a manner that will allow Agency to reuse all wiring and associated cable.

4. Modification to 5.48

Current

5.48 Vendor shall supply Agency 24 workstations and printers connected to the inmate telephone system bandwidth at mutually agreed upon locations. Vendor shall refresh the equipment at the beginning of every fourth year (at the end of each three year period).

Equipment requirements include:

- 1) Operating System – Windows 7 Enterprise
- 2) Flat panel monitor
- 3) CD/DVD burner
- 4) Color ink jet printer/scanner

Revised

5.48 Vendor shall provide Agency 24 workstations and printers connected to the inmate telephone system bandwidth at mutually agreed upon locations (equipment is the immediate property of the Agency). Vendor shall refresh the equipment at the beginning of every fourth year (at the end of each three year period). Equipment requirements include:

- 1) Operating System – Windows 7 Enterprise
- 2) Flat panel monitor
- 3) CD/DVD burner
- 4) Color ink jet printer/scanner

Thank you for the opportunity to continue serving the State and its constituents. Please contact me if you need anything else regarding this matter.

Sincerely,



Paul Cooper – VP/GM

913.353.7388

paul.n.cooper@centurylink.com



Department of Administration
Purchasing Division
2019 Washington Street East
Post Office Box 50130
Charleston, WV 25305-0130

State of West Virginia
Master Agreement

Order Date: 2016-08-26

CORRECT ORDER NUMBER
MUST APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES,
INVOICES, AND SHIPPING PAPERS.
QUESTIONS CONCERNING THIS
ORDER SHOULD BE DIRECTED TO
THE DEPARTMENT CONTACT.

Order Number: CMA 0608 0608 COR61453	Procurement Folder: 77629
Document Name: Change Order No. 3	Reason for Modification:
Document Description: COR61453 - Inmate Phone Services	Change Order No. 3 - To amend language in regards to possession of equipment that will connect to the State of WV network.
Procurement Type: Central Master Agreement	Effective date: 7/15/2016
Buyer Name: Crystal Rink	
Telephone: (304) 558-2402	
Email: crystal.g.rink@wv.gov	
Shipping Method: Best Way	Effective Start Date: 2015-02-15
Free on Board: FOB Dest, Freight Prepaid	Effective End Date: 2017-02-14

VENDOR	DEPARTMENT CONTACT
Vendor Customer Code: 000000217607 CENTURYLINK PUBLIC COMMUNICATIONS, INC PO BOX 600 OLATHE KS 66063-0060 US Vendor Contact Phone: (999) 999-9999 Extension: Discount Percentage: 0.0000 Discount Days: 30	Requestor Name: James R Jones Requestor Phone: (304) 558-8045 Requestor Email: james.r.jones@wv.gov

INVOICE TO	SHIP TO
FISCAL DEPARTMENT DIVISION OF CORRECTIONS - CENTRAL OFFICE 1409 GREENBRIER ST STE 300 CHARLESTON WV 25311 US	FISCAL DEPARTMENT DIVISION OF CORRECTIONS - CENTRAL OFFICE STE 300 1409 GREENBRIER ST CHARLESTON WV 25311 US

Total Order Amount	Open End
--------------------	----------

PURCHASING DIVISION AUTHORIZATION SIGNED BY: Tara Lyle DATE: 2016-08-16 ELECTRONIC SIGNATURE ON FILE	ATTORNEY GENERAL APPROVAL AS TO FORM SIGNED BY: J. Robert Leslie DATE: 2016-08-25 ELECTRONIC SIGNATURE ON FILE	ENCUMBRANCE CERTIFICATION SIGNED BY: Beverly Toler DATE: 2016-08-26 ELECTRONIC SIGNATURE ON FILE
---	---	---

Extended Description:

Change Order No. 3 - To amend language in regards to possession of equipment that will connect to the State of WV network per the attached documentation.

Effective date: 7/15/2016

No other changes.

Line	Commodity Code	Manufacturer	Model No	Unit	Unit Price
1	81161707			EA	\$0.032000
Service From		Service To			

Commodity Line Description: Blended per minute rate for all Intrastate calls

Extended Description:

Blended per minute rate for all Intrastate calls (local, interlata, intrelata) price per minute for continuous voice biometrics (Continuous) which will continually monitor the call throughout the duration.

Line	Commodity Code	Manufacturer	Model No	Unit	Unit Price
2	81161707			EA	\$0.032000
Service From		Service To			

Commodity Line Description: Interstate Calls - Per minute rate

Extended Description:

Interstate Calls - Per minute rate for continuous voice biometrics (Continuous) which will continually monitor the call throughout the duration.

COR61453	Document Phase Final	Document Description COR61453 - Inmate Phone Services	Page 3 of 3
-----------------	---------------------------------------	---	------------------------------

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

See attached document(s) for additional Terms and Conditions

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

- 1. CONTRACTUAL AGREEMENT:** Issuance of a Purchase Order signed by the Purchasing Division Director, or his designee, and approved as to form by the Attorney General's office constitutes acceptance of this Contract made by and between the State of West Virginia and the Vendor. Vendor's signature on its bid signifies Vendor's agreement to be bound by and accept the terms and conditions contained in this Contract.
- 2. DEFINITIONS:** As used in this Solicitation / Contract, the following terms shall have the meanings attributed to them below. Additional definitions may be found in the specifications included with this Solicitation / Contract.
 - 2.1 "Agency" or "Agencies"** means the agency, board, commission, or other entity of the State of West Virginia that is identified on the first page of the Solicitation or any other public entity seeking to procure goods or services under this Contract.
 - 2.2 "Contract"** means the binding agreement that is entered into between the State and the Vendor to provide the goods and services requested in the Solicitation.
 - 2.3 "Director"** means the Director of the West Virginia Department of Administration, Purchasing Division.
 - 2.4 "Purchasing Division"** means the West Virginia Department of Administration, Purchasing Division.
 - 2.5 "Purchase Order"** means the document signed by the Agency and the Purchasing Division, and approved as to form by the Attorney General, that identifies the Vendor as the successful bidder and Contract holder.
 - 2.6 "Solicitation"** means the official solicitation published by the Purchasing Division and identified by number on the first page thereof.
 - 2.7 "State"** means the State of West Virginia and/or any of its agencies, commissions, boards, etc. as context requires.
 - 2.8 "Vendor" or "Vendors"** means any entity submitting a bid in response to the Solicitation, the entity that has been selected as the lowest responsible bidder, or the entity that has been awarded the Contract as context requires.

3. **CONTRACT TERM; RENEWAL; EXTENSION:** The term of this Contract shall be determined in accordance with the category that has been identified as applicable to this Contract below:



Term Contract

Initial Contract Term: This Contract becomes effective on February 15, 2015

and extends for a period of one (1) year(s).

Renewal Term: This Contract may be renewed upon the mutual written consent of the Agency, and the Vendor, with approval of the Purchasing Division and the Attorney General's office (Attorney General approval is as to form only). Any request for renewal must be submitted to the Purchasing Division Director thirty (30) days prior to the expiration date of the initial contract term or appropriate renewal term. A Contract renewal shall be in accordance with the terms and conditions of the original contract. Renewal of this Contract is limited to four (4) successive one (1) year periods. Automatic renewal of this Contract is prohibited. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Purchasing Division approval is not required on agency delegated or exempt purchases. Attorney General approval may be required for vendor terms and conditions.

Reasonable Time Extension: At the sole discretion of the Purchasing Division Director, and with approval from the Attorney General's office (Attorney General approval is as to form only), this Contract may be extended for a reasonable time after the initial Contract term or after any renewal term as may be necessary to obtain a new contract or renew this Contract. Any reasonable time extension shall not exceed twelve (12) months. Vendor may avoid a reasonable time extension by providing the Purchasing Division Director with written notice of Vendor's desire to terminate this Contract 30 days prior to the expiration of the then current term. During any reasonable time extension period, the Vendor may terminate this Contract for any reason upon giving the Purchasing Division Director 30 days written notice. Automatic extension of this Contract is prohibited. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Purchasing Division approval is not required on agency delegated or exempt purchases, but Attorney General approval may be required.

Release Order Limitations: In the event that this contract permits release orders, a release order may only be issued during the time this Contract is in effect. Any release order issued within one year of the expiration of this Contract shall be effective for one year from the date the release order is issued. No release order may be extended beyond one year after this Contract has expired.



Fixed Period Contract: This Contract becomes effective upon Vendor's receipt of the notice to proceed and must be completed within days.

- ☐ **One Time Purchase:** The term of this Contract shall run from the issuance of the Purchase Order until all of the goods contracted for have been delivered, but in no event shall this Contract extend for more than one fiscal year.
- ☐ **Other:** See attached.
4. **NOTICE TO PROCEED:** Vendor shall begin performance of this Contract immediately upon receiving notice to proceed unless otherwise instructed by the Agency. Unless otherwise specified, the fully executed Purchase Order will be considered notice to proceed
5. **QUANTITIES:** The quantities required under this Contract shall be determined in accordance with the category that has been identified as applicable to this Contract below.
- ☒ **Open End Contract:** Quantities listed in this Solicitation are approximations only, based on estimates supplied by the Agency. It is understood and agreed that the Contract shall cover the quantities actually ordered for delivery during the term of the Contract, whether more or less than the quantities shown.
- ☐ **Service:** The scope of the service to be provided will be more clearly defined in the specifications included herewith.
- ☐ **Combined Service and Goods:** The scope of the service and deliverable goods to be provided will be more clearly defined in the specifications included herewith.
- ☐ **One Time Purchase:** This Contract is for the purchase of a set quantity of goods that are identified in the specifications included herewith. Once those items have been delivered, no additional goods may be procured under this Contract without an appropriate change order approved by the Vendor, Agency, Purchasing Division, and Attorney General's office.
6. **PRICING:** The pricing set forth herein is firm for the life of the Contract, unless specified elsewhere within this Solicitation/Contract by the State. A Vendor's inclusion of price adjustment provisions in its bid, without an express authorization from the State in the Solicitation to do so, may result in bid disqualification.
7. **EMERGENCY PURCHASES:** The Purchasing Division Director may authorize the Agency to purchase goods or services in the open market that Vendor would otherwise provide under this Contract if those goods or services are for immediate or expedited delivery in an emergency. Emergencies shall include, but are not limited to, delays in transportation or an unanticipated increase in the volume of work. An emergency purchase in the open market, approved by the Purchasing Division Director, shall not constitute of breach of this Contract and shall not entitle the Vendor to any form of compensation or damages. This provision does not excuse the State from fulfilling its obligations under a One Time Purchase contract.
8. **REQUIRED DOCUMENTS:** All of the items checked below must be provided to the Purchasing Division by the Vendor as specified below.

- ☐ **BID BOND:** All Vendors shall furnish a bid bond in the amount of five percent (5%) of the total amount of the bid protecting the State of West Virginia. The bid bond must be submitted with the bid.
- ☐ **PERFORMANCE BOND:** The apparent successful Vendor shall provide a performance bond in the amount of . The performance bond must be issued and received by the Purchasing Division prior to Contract award. On construction contracts, the performance bond must be 100% of the Contract value.
- ☐ **LABOR/MATERIAL PAYMENT BOND:** The apparent successful Vendor shall provide a labor/material payment bond in the amount of 100% of the Contract value. The labor/material payment bond must be issued and delivered to the Purchasing Division prior to Contract award.

In lieu of the Bid Bond, Performance Bond, and Labor/Material Payment Bond, the Vendor may provide certified checks, cashier's checks, or irrevocable letters of credit. Any certified check, cashier's check, or irrevocable letter of credit provided in lieu of a bond must be of the same amount and delivered on the same schedule as the bond it replaces. A letter of credit submitted in lieu of a performance and labor/material payment bond will only be allowed for projects under \$100,000. Personal or business checks are not acceptable.

- ☐ **MAINTENANCE BOND:** The apparent successful Vendor shall provide a two (2) year maintenance bond covering the roofing system. The maintenance bond must be issued and delivered to the Purchasing Division prior to Contract award.
- ☒ **WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE:** The apparent successful Vendor shall have appropriate workers' compensation insurance and shall provide proof thereof upon request.
- ☒ **INSURANCE:** The apparent successful Vendor shall furnish proof of the following insurance prior to Contract award and shall list the state as a certificate holder:



Commercial General Liability Insurance:

\$1,000,000.00 or more.



Builders Risk Insurance: builders risk – all risk insurance in an amount equal to 100% of the amount of the Contract.



The apparent successful Vendor shall also furnish proof of any additional insurance requirements contained in the specifications prior to Contract award regardless of whether or not that insurance requirement is listed above.

- ☐ **LICENSE(S) / CERTIFICATIONS / PERMITS:** In addition to anything required under the Section entitled Licensing, of the General Terms and Conditions, the apparent successful Vendor shall furnish proof of the following licenses, certifications, and/or permits prior to Contract award, in a form acceptable to the Purchasing Division.

☐☐☐☐

The apparent successful Vendor shall also furnish proof of any additional licenses or certifications contained in the specifications prior to Contract award regardless of whether or not that requirement is listed above.

9. **LITIGATION BOND:** The Director reserves the right to require any Vendor that files a protest of an award to submit a litigation bond in the amount equal to one percent of the lowest bid submitted or \$5,000, whichever is greater. The entire amount of the bond shall be forfeited if the hearing officer determines that the protest was filed for frivolous or improper purpose, including but not limited to, the purpose of harassing, causing unnecessary delay, or needless expense for the Agency. All litigation bonds shall be made payable to the Purchasing Division. In lieu of a bond, the protester may submit a cashier's check or certified check payable to the Purchasing Division. Cashier's or certified checks will be deposited with and held by the State Treasurer's office. If it is determined that the protest has not been filed for frivolous or improper purpose, the bond or deposit shall be returned in its entirety.
10. **ALTERNATES:** Any model, brand, or specification listed herein establishes the acceptable level of quality only and is not intended to reflect a preference for, or in any way favor, a particular brand or vendor. Vendors may bid alternates to a listed model or brand provided that the alternate is at least equal to the model or brand and complies with the required specifications. The equality of any alternate being bid shall be determined by the State at its sole discretion. Any Vendor bidding an alternate model or brand should clearly identify the alternate items in its bid and should include manufacturer's specifications, industry literature, and/or any other relevant documentation demonstrating the equality of the alternate items. Failure to provide information for alternate items may be grounds for rejection of a Vendor's bid.
11. **EXCEPTIONS AND CLARIFICATIONS:** The Solicitation contains the specifications that shall form the basis of a contractual agreement. Vendor shall clearly mark any exceptions, clarifications, or

other proposed modifications in its bid. Exceptions to, clarifications of, or modifications of a requirement or term and condition of the Solicitation may result in bid disqualification.

- 12. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:** Vendor shall pay liquidated damages in the amount
\$300 per day
for
work not performed on the contract.
This clause shall in no way be considered exclusive and shall not limit the State or Agency's right to
pursue any other available remedy.
- 13. ACCEPTANCE/REJECTION:** The State may accept or reject any bid in whole, or in part. Vendor's
signature on its bid signifies acceptance of the terms and conditions contained in the Solicitation and
Vendor agrees to be bound by the terms of the Contract, as reflected in the Purchase Order, upon receipt.
- 14. REGISTRATION:** Prior to Contract award, the apparent successful Vendor must be properly
registered with the West Virginia Purchasing Division and must have paid the \$125 fee if applicable.
- 15. COMMUNICATION LIMITATIONS:** In accordance with West Virginia Code of State Rules §148-
1-6.6, communication with the State of West Virginia or any of its employees regarding this Solicitation
during the solicitation, bid, evaluation or award periods, except through the Purchasing Division, is
strictly prohibited without prior Purchasing Division approval. Purchasing Division approval for such
communication is implied for all agency delegated and exempt purchases.
- 16. FUNDING:** This Contract shall continue for the term stated herein, contingent upon funds being
appropriated by the Legislature or otherwise being made available. In the event funds are not
appropriated or otherwise made available, this Contract becomes void and of no effect beginning on July
1 of the fiscal year for which funding has not been appropriated or otherwise made available.
- 17. PAYMENT:** Payment in advance is prohibited under this Contract. Payment may only be made after
the delivery and acceptance of goods or services. The Vendor shall submit invoices, in arrears, to the
Agency at the address on the face of the purchase order labeled "Invoice To."
- 18. UNIT PRICE:** Unit prices shall prevail in cases of a discrepancy in the Vendor's bid.
- 19. DELIVERY:** All quotations are considered freight on board destination ("F.O.B. destination") unless
alternate shipping terms are clearly identified in the bid. Vendor's listing of shipping terms that
contradict the shipping terms expressly required by this Solicitation may result in bid disqualification.
- 20. INTEREST:** Interest attributable to late payment will only be permitted if authorized by the West
Virginia Code. Presently, there is no provision in the law for interest on late payments.
- 21. PREFERENCE:** Vendor Preference may only be granted upon written request and only in accordance
with the West Virginia Code § 5A-3-37 and the West Virginia Code of State Rules. A Resident Vendor
Certification form has been attached hereto to allow Vendor to apply for the preference. Vendor's

failure to submit the Resident Vendor Certification form with its bid will result in denial of Vendor Preference. Vendor Preference does not apply to construction projects.

- 22. SMALL, WOMEN-OWNED, OR MINORITY-OWNED BUSINESSES:** For any solicitations publicly advertised for bid on or after July 1, 2012, in accordance with West Virginia Code §5A-3-37(a)(7) and W. Va. CSR § 148-22-9, any non-resident vendor certified as a small, women-owned, or minority-owned business under W. Va. CSR § 148-22-9 shall be provided the same preference made available to any resident vendor. Any non-resident small, women-owned, or minority-owned business must identify itself as such in writing, must submit that writing to the Purchasing Division with its bid, and must be properly certified under W. Va. CSR § 148-22-9 prior to submission of its bid to receive the preferences made available to resident vendors. Preference for a non-resident small, women-owned, or minority-owned business shall be applied in accordance with W. Va. CSR § 148-22-9.
- 23. TAXES:** The Vendor shall pay any applicable sales, use, personal property or any other taxes arising out of this Contract and the transactions contemplated thereby. The State of West Virginia is exempt from federal and state taxes and will not pay or reimburse such taxes.
- 24. CANCELLATION:** The Purchasing Division Director reserves the right to cancel this Contract immediately upon written notice to the vendor if the materials or workmanship supplied do not conform to the specifications contained in the Contract. The Purchasing Division Director may cancel any purchase or Contract upon 30 days written notice to the Vendor in accordance with West Virginia Code of State Rules § 148-1-7.16.2.
- 25. WAIVER OF MINOR IRREGULARITIES:** The Director reserves the right to waive minor irregularities in bids or specifications in accordance with West Virginia Code of State Rules § 148-1-4.6.
- 26. TIME:** Time is of the essence with regard to all matters of time and performance in this Contract.
- 27. APPLICABLE LAW:** This Contract is governed by and interpreted under West Virginia law without giving effect to its choice of law principles. Any information provided in specification manuals, or any other source, verbal or written, which contradicts or violates the West Virginia Constitution, West Virginia Code or West Virginia Code of State Rules is void and of no effect.
- 28. COMPLIANCE:** Vendor shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, regulations and ordinances. By submitting a bid, Vendors acknowledge that they have reviewed, understand, and will comply with all applicable law.
- 29. PREVAILING WAGE:** On any contract for the construction of a public improvement, Vendor and any subcontractors utilized by Vendor shall pay a rate or rates of wages which shall not be less than the fair minimum rate or rates of wages (prevailing wage), as established by the West Virginia Division of Labor under West Virginia Code §§ 21-5A-1 et seq. and available at <http://www.sos.wv.gov/administrative-law/wagerates/Pages/default.aspx>. Vendor shall be responsible for ensuring compliance with prevailing wage requirements and determining when prevailing wage

requirements are applicable. The required contract provisions contained in West Virginia Code of State Rules § 42-7-3 are specifically incorporated herein by reference.

- 30. ARBITRATION:** Any references made to arbitration contained in this Contract, Vendor's bid, or in any American Institute of Architects documents pertaining to this Contract are hereby deleted, void, and of no effect.
- 31. MODIFICATIONS:** This writing is the parties' final expression of intent. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Contract to the contrary, no modification of this Contract shall be binding without mutual written consent of the Agency, and the Vendor, with approval of the Purchasing Division and the Attorney General's office (Attorney General approval is as to form only). **No Change shall be implemented by the Vendor until such time as the Vendor receives an approved written change order from the Purchasing Division.**
- 32. WAIVER:** The failure of either party to insist upon a strict performance of any of the terms or provision of this Contract, or to exercise any option, right, or remedy herein contained, shall not be construed as a waiver or a relinquishment for the future of such term, provision, option, right, or remedy, but the same shall continue in full force and effect. Any waiver must be expressly stated in writing and signed by the waiving party.
- 33. SUBSEQUENT FORMS:** The terms and conditions contained in this Contract shall supersede any and all subsequent terms and conditions which may appear on any form documents submitted by Vendor to the Agency or Purchasing Division such as price lists, order forms, invoices, sales agreements, or maintenance agreements, and includes internet websites or other electronic documents. Acceptance or use of Vendor's forms does not constitute acceptance of the terms and conditions contained thereon.
- 34. ASSIGNMENT:** Neither this Contract nor any monies due, or to become due hereunder, may be assigned by the Vendor without the express written consent of the Agency, the Purchasing Division, the Attorney General's office (as to form only), and any other government agency or office that may be required to approve such assignments. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Purchasing Division approval may or may not be required on certain agency delegated or exempt purchases.
- 35. WARRANTY:** The Vendor expressly warrants that the goods and/or services covered by this Contract will: (a) conform to the specifications, drawings, samples, or other description furnished or specified by the Agency; (b) be merchantable and fit for the purpose intended; and (c) be free from defect in material and workmanship.
- 36. STATE EMPLOYEES:** State employees are not permitted to utilize this Contract for personal use and the Vendor is prohibited from permitting or facilitating the same.
- 37. BANKRUPTCY:** In the event the Vendor files for bankruptcy protection, the State of West Virginia may deem this Contract null and void, and terminate this Contract without notice.

38. [RESERVED]

39. CONFIDENTIALITY: The Vendor agrees that it will not disclose to anyone, directly or indirectly, any such personally identifiable information or other confidential information gained from the Agency, unless the individual who is the subject of the information consents to the disclosure in writing or the disclosure is made pursuant to the Agency's policies, procedures, and rules. Vendor further agrees to comply with the Confidentiality Policies and Information Security Accountability Requirements, set forth in <http://www.state.wv.us/admin/purchase/privacy/default.html>.

40. DISCLOSURE: Vendor's response to the Solicitation and the resulting Contract are considered public documents and will be disclosed to the public in accordance with the laws, rules, and policies governing the West Virginia Purchasing Division. Those laws include, but are not limited to, the Freedom of Information Act found in West Virginia Code § 29B-1-1 et seq.

If a Vendor considers any part of its bid to be exempt from public disclosure, Vendor must so indicate by specifically identifying the exempt information, identifying the exemption that applies, providing a detailed justification for the exemption, segregating the exempt information from the general bid information, and submitting the exempt information as part of its bid but in a segregated and clearly identifiable format. Failure to comply with the foregoing requirements will result in public disclosure of the Vendor's bid without further notice. A Vendor's act of marking all or nearly all of its bid as exempt is not sufficient to avoid disclosure and WILL NOT BE HONORED. Vendor's act of marking a bid or any part thereof as "confidential" or "proprietary" is not sufficient to avoid disclosure and WILL NOT BE HONORED. In addition, a legend or other statement indicating that all or substantially all of the bid is exempt from disclosure is not sufficient to avoid disclosure and WILL NOT BE HONORED. Vendor will be required to defend any claimed exemption for nondisclosure in the event of an administrative or judicial challenge to the State's nondisclosure. Vendor must indemnify the State for any costs incurred related to any exemptions claimed by Vendor. Any questions regarding the applicability of the various public records laws should be addressed to your own legal counsel prior to bid submission.

41. LICENSING: In accordance with West Virginia Code of State Rules §148-1-6.1.7, Vendor must be licensed and in good standing in accordance with any and all state and local laws and requirements by any state or local agency of West Virginia, including, but not limited to, the West Virginia Secretary of State's Office, the West Virginia Tax Department, West Virginia Insurance Commission, or any other state agency or political subdivision. Upon request, the Vendor must provide all necessary releases to obtain information to enable the Purchasing Division Director or the Agency to verify that the Vendor is licensed and in good standing with the above entities.

42. ANTITRUST: In submitting a bid to, signing a contract with, or accepting a Purchase Order from any agency of the State of West Virginia, the Vendor agrees to convey, sell, assign, or transfer to the State of West Virginia all rights, title, and interest in and to all causes of action it may now or hereafter acquire under the antitrust laws of the United States and the State of West Virginia for price fixing and/or unreasonable restraints of trade relating to the particular commodities or services purchased or acquired by the State of West Virginia. Such assignment shall be made and become effective at the time the

purchasing agency tenders the initial payment to Vendor.

- 43. VENDOR CERTIFICATIONS:** By signing its bid or entering into this Contract, Vendor certifies (1) that its bid was made without prior understanding, agreement, or connection with any corporation, firm, limited liability company, partnership, person or entity submitting a bid for the same material, supplies, equipment or services; (2) that its bid is in all respects fair and without collusion or fraud; (3) that this Contract is accepted or entered into without any prior understanding, agreement, or connection to any other entity that could be considered a violation of law; and (4) that it has reviewed this RFQ in its entirety, understands the requirements, terms and conditions, and other information contained herein. Vendor's signature on its bid also affirms that neither it nor its representatives have any interest, nor shall acquire any interest, direct or indirect, which would compromise the performance of its services hereunder. Any such interests shall be promptly presented in detail to the Agency.

The individual signing this bid on behalf of Vendor certifies that he or she is authorized by the Vendor to execute this bid or any documents related thereto on Vendor's behalf; that he or she is authorized to bind the Vendor in a contractual relationship; and that, to the best of his or her knowledge, the Vendor has properly registered with any State agency that may require registration.

- 44. PURCHASING CARD ACCEPTANCE:** The State of West Virginia currently utilizes a Purchasing Card program, administered under contract by a banking institution, to process payment for goods and services. The Vendor must accept the State of West Virginia's Purchasing Card for payment of all orders under this Contract unless the box below is checked.

☐

Vendor is not required to accept the State of West Virginia's Purchasing Card as payment for all goods and services.

- 45. VENDOR RELATIONSHIP:** The relationship of the Vendor to the State shall be that of an independent contractor and no principal-agent relationship or employer-employee relationship is contemplated or created by this Contract. The Vendor as an independent contractor is solely liable for the acts and omissions of its employees and agents. Vendor shall be responsible for selecting, supervising, and compensating any and all individuals employed pursuant to the terms of this Solicitation and resulting contract. Neither the Vendor, nor any employees or subcontractors of the Vendor, shall be deemed to be employees of the State for any purpose whatsoever. Vendor shall be exclusively responsible for payment of employees and contractors for all wages and salaries, taxes, withholding payments, penalties, fees, fringe benefits, professional liability insurance premiums, contributions to insurance and pension, or other deferred compensation plans, including but not limited to, Workers' Compensation and Social Security obligations, licensing fees, *etc.* and the filing of all necessary documents, forms and returns pertinent to all of the foregoing. Vendor shall hold harmless the State, and shall provide the State and Agency with a defense against any and all claims including, but not limited to, the foregoing payments, withholdings, contributions, taxes, Social Security taxes, and employer income tax returns.

- 46. INDEMNIFICATION:** The Vendor agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the State and the Agency, their officers, and employees from and against: (1) Any claims or losses for services rendered

by any subcontractor, person, or firm performing or supplying services, materials, or supplies in connection with the performance of the Contract; (2) Any claims or losses resulting to any person or entity injured or damaged by the Vendor, its officers, employees, or subcontractors by the publication, translation, reproduction, delivery, performance, use, or disposition of any data used under the Contract in a manner not authorized by the Contract, or by Federal or State statutes or regulations; and (3) Any failure of the Vendor, its officers, employees, or subcontractors to observe State and Federal laws including, but not limited to, labor and wage and hour laws.

47. PURCHASING AFFIDAVIT: In accordance with West Virginia Code § 5A-3-10a, all Vendors are required to sign, notarize, and submit the Purchasing Affidavit stating that neither the Vendor nor a related party owe a debt to the State in excess of \$1,000. The affidavit must be submitted prior to award, but should be submitted with the Vendor's bid. A copy of the Purchasing Affidavit is included herewith.

48. ADDITIONAL AGENCY AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT USE: This Contract may be utilized by and extends to other agencies, spending units, and political subdivisions of the State of West Virginia; county, municipal, and other local government bodies; and school districts ("Other Government Entities"). This Contract shall be extended to the aforementioned Other Government Entities on the same prices, terms, and conditions as those offered and agreed to in this Contract. If the Vendor does not wish to extend the prices, terms, and conditions of its bid and subsequent contract to the Other Government Entities, the Vendor must clearly indicate such refusal in its bid. A refusal to extend this Contract to the Other Government Entities shall not impact or influence the award of this Contract in any manner.

49. CONFLICT OF INTEREST: Vendor, its officers or members or employees, shall not presently have or acquire any interest, direct or indirect, which would conflict with or compromise the performance of its obligations hereunder. Vendor shall periodically inquire of its officers, members and employees to ensure that a conflict of interest does not arise. Any conflict of interest discovered shall be promptly presented in detail to the Agency.

50. REPORTS: Vendor shall provide the Agency and/or the Purchasing Division with the following reports identified by a checked box below:

- ☒ Such reports as the Agency and/or the Purchasing Division may request. Requested reports may include, but are not limited to, quantities purchased, agencies utilizing the contract, total contract expenditures by agency, etc.
- ☐ Quarterly reports detailing the total quantity of purchases in units and dollars, along with a listing of purchases by agency. Quarterly reports should be delivered to the Purchasing Division via email at purchasing.requisitions@wv.gov.

51. BACKGROUND CHECK: In accordance with W. Va. Code § 15-2D-3, the Director of the Division of Protective Services shall require any service provider whose employees are regularly employed on the grounds or in the buildings of the Capitol complex or who have access to sensitive or critical information to submit to a fingerprint-based state and federal background inquiry through the state

repository. The service provider is responsible for any costs associated with the fingerprint-based state and federal background inquiry.

After the contract for such services has been approved, but before any such employees are permitted to be on the grounds or in the buildings of the Capitol complex or have access to sensitive or critical information, the service provider shall submit a list of all persons who will be physically present and working at the Capitol complex to the Director of the Division of Protective Services for purposes of verifying compliance with this provision.

The State reserves the right to prohibit a service provider's employees from accessing sensitive or critical information or to be present at the Capitol complex based upon results addressed from a criminal background check.

Service providers should contact the West Virginia Division of Protective Services by phone at (304) 558-9911 for more information.

52. PREFERENCE FOR USE OF DOMESTIC STEEL PRODUCTS: Except when authorized by the Director of the Purchasing Division pursuant to W. Va. Code § 5A-3-56, no contractor may use or supply steel products for a State Contract Project other than those steel products made in the United States. A contractor who uses steel products in violation of this section may be subject to civil penalties pursuant to W. Va. Code § 5A-3-56. As used in this section:

- a. "State Contract Project" means any erection or construction of, or any addition to, alteration of or other improvement to any building or structure, including, but not limited to, roads or highways, or the installation of any heating or cooling or ventilating plants or other equipment, or the supply of and materials for such projects, pursuant to a contract with the State of West Virginia for which bids were solicited on or after June 6, 2001.
- b. "Steel Products" means products rolled, formed, shaped, drawn, extruded, forged, cast, fabricated or otherwise similarly processed, or processed by a combination of two or more or such operations, from steel made by the open heath, basic oxygen, electric furnace, Bessemer or other steel making process.

The Purchasing Division Director may, in writing, authorize the use of foreign steel products if:

- a. The cost for each contract item used does not exceed one tenth of one percent (.1%) of the total contract cost or two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2,500.00), whichever is greater. For the purposes of this section, the cost is the value of the steel product as delivered to the project; or
- b. The Director of the Purchasing Division determines that specified steel materials are not produced in the United States in sufficient quantity or otherwise are not reasonably available to meet contract requirements.

53. PREFERENCE FOR USE OF DOMESTIC ALUMINUM, GLASS, AND STEEL: In Accordance

with W. Va. Code § 5-19-1 et seq., and W. Va. CSR § 148-10-1 et seq., for every contract or subcontract, subject to the limitations contained herein, for the construction, reconstruction, alteration, repair, improvement or maintenance of public works or for the purchase of any item of machinery or equipment to be used at sites of public works, only domestic aluminum, glass or steel products shall be supplied unless the spending officer determines, in writing, after the receipt of offers or bids, (1) that the cost of domestic aluminum, glass or steel products is unreasonable or inconsistent with the public interest of the State of West Virginia, (2) that domestic aluminum, glass or steel products are not produced in sufficient quantities to meet the contract requirements, or (3) the available domestic aluminum, glass, or steel do not meet the contract specifications. This provision only applies to public works contracts awarded in an amount more than fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) or public works contracts that require more than ten thousand pounds of steel products.

The cost of domestic aluminum, glass, or steel products may be unreasonable if the cost is more than twenty percent (20%) of the bid or offered price for foreign made aluminum, glass, or steel products. If the domestic aluminum, glass or steel products to be supplied or produced in a "substantial labor surplus area", as defined by the United States Department of Labor, the cost of domestic aluminum, glass, or steel products may be unreasonable if the cost is more than thirty percent (30%) of the bid or offered price for foreign made aluminum, glass, or steel products.

This preference shall be applied to an item of machinery or equipment, as indicated above, when the item is a single unit of equipment or machinery manufactured primarily of aluminum, glass or steel, is part of a public works contract and has the sole purpose or of being a permanent part of a single public works project. This provision does not apply to equipment or machinery purchased by a spending unit for use by that spending unit and not as part of a single public works project.

All bids and offers including domestic aluminum, glass or steel products that exceed bid or offer prices including foreign aluminum, glass or steel products after application of the preferences provided in this provision may be reduced to a price equal to or lower than the lowest bid or offer price for foreign aluminum, glass or steel products plus the applicable preference. If the reduced bid or offer prices are made in writing and supersede the prior bid or offer prices, all bids or offers, including the reduced bid or offer prices, will be reevaluated in accordance with this rule.



Department of Administration
Purchasing Division
2019 Washington Street East
Post Office Box 50130
Charleston, WV 25305-0130

State of West Virginia
Master Agreement

Order Date: 2016-08-26

CORRECT ORDER NUMBER
MUST APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES,
INVOICES, AND SHIPPING PAPERS.
QUESTIONS CONCERNING THIS
ORDER SHOULD BE DIRECTED TO
THE DEPARTMENT CONTACT.

Order Number: CMA 0608 0608 COR61453	Procurement Folder: 77629
Document Name: Change Order No. 3	Reason for Modification:
Document Description: COR61453 - Inmate Phone Services	Change Order No. 3 - To amend language in regards to possession of equipment that will connect to the State of WV network.
Procurement Type: Central Master Agreement	Effective date: 7/15/2016
Buyer Name: Crystal Rink	
Telephone: (304) 558-2402	
Email: crystal.g.rink@wv.gov	
Shipping Method: Best Way	Effective Start Date: 2015-02-15
Free on Board: FOB Dest, Freight Prepaid	Effective End Date: 2017-02-14

VENDOR	DEPARTMENT CONTACT
Vendor Customer Code: 000000217607 CENTURYLINK PUBLIC COMMUNICATIONS, INC PO BOX 600 OLATHE KS 66063-0060 US Vendor Contact Phone: (999) 999-9999 Extension: Discount Percentage: 0.0000 Discount Days: 30	Requestor Name: James R Jones Requestor Phone: (304) 558-8045 Requestor Email: james.r.jones@wv.gov

INVOICE TO	SHIP TO
FISCAL DEPARTMENT DIVISION OF CORRECTIONS - CENTRAL OFFICE 1409 GREENBRIER ST STE 300 CHARLESTON WV 25311 US	FISCAL DEPARTMENT DIVISION OF CORRECTIONS - CENTRAL OFFICE STE 300 1409 GREENBRIER ST CHARLESTON WV 25311 US

Total Order Amount	Open End
---------------------------	-----------------

PURCHASING DIVISION AUTHORIZATION SIGNED BY: Tara Lyle DATE: 2016-08-16 ELECTRONIC SIGNATURE ON FILE	ATTORNEY GENERAL APPROVAL AS TO FORM SIGNED BY: J. Robert Leslie DATE: 2016-08-25 ELECTRONIC SIGNATURE ON FILE	ENCUMBRANCE CERTIFICATION SIGNED BY: Beverly Toler DATE: 2016-08-26 ELECTRONIC SIGNATURE ON FILE
---	---	---

Extended Description:

Change Order No. 3 - To amend language in regards to possession of equipment that will connect to the State of WV network per the attached documentation.

Effective date: 7/15/2016

No other changes.

Line	Commodity Code	Manufacturer	Model No	Unit	Unit Price
1	81161707			EA	\$0.032000
Service From		Service To			

Commodity Line Description: Blended per minute rate for all Intrastate calls

Extended Description:

Blended per minute rate for all Intrastate calls (local, interlata, intrelata) price per minute for continuous voice biometrics (Continuous) which will continually monitor the call throughout the duration.

Line	Commodity Code	Manufacturer	Model No	Unit	Unit Price
2	81161707			EA	\$0.032000
Service From		Service To			

Commodity Line Description: Interstate Calls - Per minute rate

Extended Description:

Interstate Calls - Per minute rate for continuous voice biometrics (Continuous) which will continually monitor the call throughout the duration.

COR61453	Document Phase Final	Document Description COR61453 - Inmate Phone Services	Page 3 of 3
-----------------	---------------------------------------	---	------------------------------

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

See attached document(s) for additional Terms and Conditions



Department of Administration
Purchasing Division
2019 Washington Street East
Post Office Box 50130
Charleston, WV 25305-0130

State of West Virginia
Master Agreement

Order Date: 2017-01-26

CORRECT ORDER NUMBER
MUST APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES,
INVOICES, AND SHIPPING PAPERS.
QUESTIONS CONCERNING THIS
ORDER SHOULD BE DIRECTED TO
THE DEPARTMENT CONTACT.

Order Number: CMA 0608 0608 COR61453	Procurement Folder: 77629
Document Name: Change Order No. 4	Reason for Modification:
Document Description: COR61453 - Inmate Phone Services	Change Order No. 4 - To renew contract for the renewal period 2/15/17-2/14/18.
Procurement Type: Central Master Agreement	
Buyer Name: Crystal Rink	
Telephone: (304) 558-2402	
Email: crystal.g.rink@wv.gov	
Shipping Method: Best Way	Effective Start Date: 2015-02-15
Free on Board: FOB Dest, Freight Prepaid	Effective End Date: 2018-02-14

VENDOR	DEPARTMENT CONTACT
Vendor Customer Code: 000000217607 CENTURYLINK PUBLIC COMMUNICATIONS, INC PO BOX 600 OLATHE KS 66063-0060 US Vendor Contact Phone: (999) 999-9999 Extension: Discount Percentage: 0.0000 Discount Days: 30	Requestor Name: James R Jones Requestor Phone: (304) 558-8045 Requestor Email: james.r.jones@wv.gov

INVOICE TO	SHIP TO
FISCAL DEPARTMENT DIVISION OF CORRECTIONS - CENTRAL OFFICE 1409 GREENBRIER ST STE 300 CHARLESTON WV 25311 US	FISCAL DEPARTMENT DIVISION OF CORRECTIONS - CENTRAL OFFICE STE 300 1409 GREENBRIER ST CHARLESTON WV 25311 US

Total Order Amount	Open End
--------------------	----------

PURCHASING DIVISION AUTHORIZATION SIGNED BY: Tara Lyle DATE: 2017-01-24 ELECTRONIC SIGNATURE ON FILE	ATTORNEY GENERAL APPROVAL AS TO FORM SIGNED BY: Paul Anthony Martin DATE: 2017-01-25 ELECTRONIC SIGNATURE ON FILE	ENCUMBRANCE CERTIFICATION SIGNED BY: Beverly Toler DATE: 2017-01-26 ELECTRONIC SIGNATURE ON FILE
---	--	---

Extended Description:

Change Order #4 - To renew the original contract according to all terms, conditions, prices, and specifications contained in the original contract including all authorized change orders.

Effective date of renewal February 15, 2017 through February 14, 2018.

Renewals Remaining: 2

No other changes.

Line	Commodity Code	Manufacturer	Model No	Unit	Unit Price
1	81161707			EA	\$0.032000
Service From		Service To			

Commodity Line Description: Blended per minute rate for all Intrastate calls

Extended Description:

Blended per minute rate for all Intrastate calls (local, interlata, intrelata) price per minute for continuous voice biometrics (Continuous) which will continually monitor the call throughout the duration.

Line	Commodity Code	Manufacturer	Model No	Unit	Unit Price
2	81161707			EA	\$0.032000
Service From		Service To			

Commodity Line Description: Interstate Calls - Per minute rate

Extended Description:

Interstate Calls - Per minute rate for continuous voice biometrics (Continuous) which will continually monitor the call throughout the duration.

COR61453	Document Phase Final	Document Description COR61453 - Inmate Phone Services	Page 3 of 3
-----------------	--------------------------------	---	------------------------------

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

See attached document(s) for additional Terms and Conditions



Department of Administration
Purchasing Division
2019 Washington Street East
Post Office Box 50130
Charleston, WV 25305-0130

State of West Virginia Master Agreement

Order Date: 2017-11-15

CORRECT ORDER NUMBER
MUST APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES,
INVOICES, AND SHIPPING PAPERS.
QUESTIONS CONCERNING THIS
ORDER SHOULD BE DIRECTED TO
THE DEPARTMENT CONTACT.

Order Number: CMA 0608 0608 COR61453	Procurement Folder: 77629
Document Name: Change Order No. 5	Reason for Modification:
Document Description: COR61453 - Inmate Phone Services	Change Order #5 To renew original contract. Effective dates of renewal 2/15/2018 through 2/14/2019.
Procurement Type: Central Master Agreement	
Buyer Name: Crystal Rink	
Telephone: (304) 558-2402	
Email: crystal.g.rink@wv.gov	
Shipping Method: Best Way	Effective Start Date: 2015-02-15
Free on Board: FOB Dest, Freight Prepaid	Effective End Date: 2019-02-14

VENDOR	DEPARTMENT CONTACT
Vendor Customer Code: 000000217607 CENTURYLINK PUBLIC COMMUNICATIONS, INC PO BOX 600 OLATHE KS 66063-0060 US Vendor Contact Phone: (999) 999-9999 Extension: Discount Percentage: 0.0000 Discount Days: 30	Requestor Name: Cody G Taylor Requestor Phone: (304) 558-2036 Requestor Email: cody.g.taylor@wv.gov

INVOICE TO	SHIP TO
FISCAL DEPARTMENT DIVISION OF CORRECTIONS - CENTRAL OFFICE 1409 GREENBRIER ST STE 300 CHARLESTON WV 25311 US	FISCAL DEPARTMENT DIVISION OF CORRECTIONS - CENTRAL OFFICE STE 300 1409 GREENBRIER ST CHARLESTON WV 25311 US

Total Order Amount	Open End
---------------------------	-----------------

PURCHASING DIVISION AUTHORIZATION SIGNED BY: Linda B Harper DATE: 2017-11-08 ELECTRONIC SIGNATURE ON FILE	ATTORNEY GENERAL APPROVAL AS TO FORM SIGNED BY: Paul Anthony Martin DATE: 2017-11-14 ELECTRONIC SIGNATURE ON FILE	ENCUMBRANCE CERTIFICATION SIGNED BY: Beverly Toler DATE: 2017-11-15 ELECTRONIC SIGNATURE ON FILE
--	--	---

Extended Description:

Change Order #5 - To renew the original contract according to all terms, conditions, prices, and specifications contained in the original contract including all authorized change orders.

Effective date of renewal February 15, 2018 through February 14, 2019.

Renewals Remaining: 1

No other changes.

Line	Commodity Code	Manufacturer	Model No	Unit	Unit Price
1	81161707			EA	\$0.032000
Service From		Service To			

Commodity Line Description: Blended per minute rate for all Intrastate calls

Extended Description:

Blended per minute rate for all Intrastate calls (local, interlata, intrelata) price per minute for continuous voice biometrics (Continuous) which will continually monitor the call throughout the duration.

Line	Commodity Code	Manufacturer	Model No	Unit	Unit Price
2	81161707			EA	\$0.032000
Service From		Service To			

Commodity Line Description: Interstate Calls - Per minute rate

Extended Description:

Interstate Calls - Per minute rate for continuous voice biometrics (Continuous) which will continually monitor the call throughout the duration.

COR61453	Document Phase Final	Document Description COR61453 - Inmate Phone Services	Page 3 of 3
-----------------	--------------------------------	---	------------------------------

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

See attached document(s) for additional Terms and Conditions



State of West Virginia
Agency Master Agreement

Order Date: 2018-11-15

CORRECT ORDER NUMBER
MUST APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES,
INVOICES, AND SHIPPING PAPERS.
QUESTIONS CONCERNING THIS
ORDER SHOULD BE DIRECTED TO
THE DEPARTMENT CONTACT.

Order Number: AMA 0608 0608 CORX61453	Procurement Folder: 474164
Document Name: Change Order No. 5	Reason for Modification: attach information from the original CMA
Document Description: COR61453 - Inmate Phone Services	
Procurement Type: Agency Master Agreement	
Buyer Name: Cody G Taylor	
Telephone:	
Email: cody.g.taylor@wv.gov	
Shipping Method: Best Way	Effective Start Date: 2015-02-15
Free on Board: FOB Dest, Freight Prepaid	Effective End Date: 2019-02-14

VENDOR	DEPARTMENT CONTACT
Vendor Customer Code: 000000217606 CENTURYLINK 100 CENTURYTEL DR MONROE LA 71203 US Vendor Contact Phone: (999) 999-9999 Extension: Discount Percentage: 0.0000 Discount Days: 0	Requestor Name: Cody G Taylor Requestor Phone: (304) 558-2036 Requestor Email: cody.g.taylor@wv.gov

INVOICE TO	SHIP TO
FISCAL DEPARTMENT DIVISION OF CORRECTIONS - CENTRAL OFFICE 1409 GREENBRIER ST STE 300 CHARLESTON WV 25311 US	FISCAL DEPARTMENT DIVISION OF CORRECTIONS - CENTRAL OFFICE STE 300 1409 GREENBRIER ST CHARLESTON WV 25311 US

Total Order Amount	Open End
--------------------	----------

DEPARTMENT AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

SIGNED BY: Amy S Chaffin

DATE: 2018-11-15

ELECTRONIC SIGNATURE ON FILE

Extended Description:

Change Order #5 - To renew the original contract according to all terms, conditions, prices, and specifications contained in the original contract including all authorized change orders.

Effective date of renewal February 15, 2018 through February 14, 2019.

Renewals Remaining: 1

No other changes.

Converting CMA COR61453 to AMA CORX61453 per HB4338
procurement folder 77629

Line	Commodity Code	Manufacturer	Model No	Unit	Unit Price
1	81161707			EA	\$0.032000
Service From		Service To			

Commodity Line Description: Blended per minute rate for all Intrastate calls

Extended Description:

Blended per minute rate for all Intrastate calls (local, interlata, intrelata) price per minute for continuous voice biometrics (Continuous) which will continually monitor the call throughout the duration.

Line	Commodity Code	Manufacturer	Model No	Unit	Unit Price
2	81161707			EA	\$0.032000
Service From		Service To			

Commodity Line Description: Interstate Calls - Per minute rate

Extended Description:

Interstate Calls - Per minute rate for continuous voice biometrics (Continuous) which will continually monitor the call throughout the duration.

CORX61453	Document Phase Final	Document Description COR61453 - Inmate Phone Services	Page 3 of 3
------------------	--------------------------------	---	------------------------------

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

See attached document(s) for additional Terms and Conditions

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

See attached document(s) for additional Terms and Conditions

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

1. **CONTRACTUAL AGREEMENT:** Issuance of a Purchase Order signed by the Purchasing Division Director, or his designee, and approved as to form by the Attorney General's office constitutes acceptance of this Contract made by and between the State of West Virginia and the Vendor. Vendor's signature on its bid signifies Vendor's agreement to be bound by and accept the terms and conditions contained in this Contract.
2. **DEFINITIONS:** As used in this Solicitation / Contract, the following terms shall have the meanings attributed to them below. Additional definitions may be found in the specifications included with this Solicitation / Contract.
 - 2.1 **"Agency" or "Agencies"** means the agency, board, commission, or other entity of the State of West Virginia that is identified on the first page of the Solicitation or any other public entity seeking to procure goods or services under this Contract.
 - 2.2 **"Contract"** means the binding agreement that is entered into between the State and the Vendor to provide the goods and services requested in the Solicitation.
 - 2.3 **"Director"** means the Director of the West Virginia Department of Administration, Purchasing Division.
 - 2.4 **"Purchasing Division"** means the West Virginia Department of Administration, Purchasing Division.
 - 2.5 **"Purchase Order"** means the document signed by the Agency and the Purchasing Division, and approved as to form by the Attorney General, that identifies the Vendor as the successful bidder and Contract holder.
 - 2.6 **"Solicitation"** means the official solicitation published by the Purchasing Division and identified by number on the first page thereof.
 - 2.7 **"State"** means the State of West Virginia and/or any of its agencies, commissions, boards, etc. as context requires.
 - 2.8 **"Vendor" or "Vendors"** means any entity submitting a bid in response to the Solicitation, the entity that has been selected as the lowest responsible bidder, or the entity that has been awarded the Contract as context requires.

3. **CONTRACT TERM; RENEWAL; EXTENSION:** The term of this Contract shall be determined in accordance with the category that has been identified as applicable to this Contract below:



Term Contract

Initial Contract Term: This Contract becomes effective on February 15, 2015

and extends for a period of one (1) year(s).

Renewal Term: This Contract may be renewed upon the mutual written consent of the Agency, and the Vendor, with approval of the Purchasing Division and the Attorney General's office (Attorney General approval is as to form only). Any request for renewal must be submitted to the Purchasing Division Director thirty (30) days prior to the expiration date of the initial contract term or appropriate renewal term. A Contract renewal shall be in accordance with the terms and conditions of the original contract. Renewal of this Contract is limited to four (4) successive one (1) year periods. Automatic renewal of this Contract is prohibited. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Purchasing Division approval is not required on agency delegated or exempt purchases. Attorney General approval may be required for vendor terms and conditions.

Reasonable Time Extension: At the sole discretion of the Purchasing Division Director, and with approval from the Attorney General's office (Attorney General approval is as to form only), this Contract may be extended for a reasonable time after the initial Contract term or after any renewal term as may be necessary to obtain a new contract or renew this Contract. Any reasonable time extension shall not exceed twelve (12) months. Vendor may avoid a reasonable time extension by providing the Purchasing Division Director with written notice of Vendor's desire to terminate this Contract 30 days prior to the expiration of the then current term. During any reasonable time extension period, the Vendor may terminate this Contract for any reason upon giving the Purchasing Division Director 30 days written notice. Automatic extension of this Contract is prohibited. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Purchasing Division approval is not required on agency delegated or exempt purchases, but Attorney General approval may be required.

Release Order Limitations: In the event that this contract permits release orders, a release order may only be issued during the time this Contract is in effect. Any release order issued within one year of the expiration of this Contract shall be effective for one year from the date the release order is issued. No release order may be extended beyond one year after this Contract has expired.



Fixed Period Contract: This Contract becomes effective upon Vendor's receipt of the notice to proceed and must be completed within days.

- ☐ **One Time Purchase:** The term of this Contract shall run from the issuance of the Purchase Order until all of the goods contracted for have been delivered, but in no event shall this Contract extend for more than one fiscal year.
- ☐ **Other:** See attached.
4. **NOTICE TO PROCEED:** Vendor shall begin performance of this Contract immediately upon receiving notice to proceed unless otherwise instructed by the Agency. Unless otherwise specified, the fully executed Purchase Order will be considered notice to proceed
5. **QUANTITIES:** The quantities required under this Contract shall be determined in accordance with the category that has been identified as applicable to this Contract below.
- ☒ **Open End Contract:** Quantities listed in this Solicitation are approximations only, based on estimates supplied by the Agency. It is understood and agreed that the Contract shall cover the quantities actually ordered for delivery during the term of the Contract, whether more or less than the quantities shown.
- ☐ **Service:** The scope of the service to be provided will be more clearly defined in the specifications included herewith.
- ☐ **Combined Service and Goods:** The scope of the service and deliverable goods to be provided will be more clearly defined in the specifications included herewith.
- ☐ **One Time Purchase:** This Contract is for the purchase of a set quantity of goods that are identified in the specifications included herewith. Once those items have been delivered, no additional goods may be procured under this Contract without an appropriate change order approved by the Vendor, Agency, Purchasing Division, and Attorney General's office.
6. **PRICING:** The pricing set forth herein is firm for the life of the Contract, unless specified elsewhere within this Solicitation/Contract by the State. A Vendor's inclusion of price adjustment provisions in its bid, without an express authorization from the State in the Solicitation to do so, may result in bid disqualification.
7. **EMERGENCY PURCHASES:** The Purchasing Division Director may authorize the Agency to purchase goods or services in the open market that Vendor would otherwise provide under this Contract if those goods or services are for immediate or expedited delivery in an emergency. Emergencies shall include, but are not limited to, delays in transportation or an unanticipated increase in the volume of work. An emergency purchase in the open market, approved by the Purchasing Division Director, shall not constitute of breach of this Contract and shall not entitle the Vendor to any form of compensation or damages. This provision does not excuse the State from fulfilling its obligations under a One Time Purchase contract.
8. **REQUIRED DOCUMENTS:** All of the items checked below must be provided to the Purchasing Division by the Vendor as specified below.

- ☐ **BID BOND:** All Vendors shall furnish a bid bond in the amount of five percent (5%) of the total amount of the bid protecting the State of West Virginia. The bid bond must be submitted with the bid.
- ☐ **PERFORMANCE BOND:** The apparent successful Vendor shall provide a performance bond in the amount of . The performance bond must be issued and received by the Purchasing Division prior to Contract award. On construction contracts, the performance bond must be 100% of the Contract value.
- ☐ **LABOR/MATERIAL PAYMENT BOND:** The apparent successful Vendor shall provide a labor/material payment bond in the amount of 100% of the Contract value. The labor/material payment bond must be issued and delivered to the Purchasing Division prior to Contract award.

In lieu of the Bid Bond, Performance Bond, and Labor/Material Payment Bond, the Vendor may provide certified checks, cashier's checks, or irrevocable letters of credit. Any certified check, cashier's check, or irrevocable letter of credit provided in lieu of a bond must be of the same amount and delivered on the same schedule as the bond it replaces. A letter of credit submitted in lieu of a performance and labor/material payment bond will only be allowed for projects under \$100,000. Personal or business checks are not acceptable.

- ☐ **MAINTENANCE BOND:** The apparent successful Vendor shall provide a two (2) year maintenance bond covering the roofing system. The maintenance bond must be issued and delivered to the Purchasing Division prior to Contract award.
- ☒ **WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE:** The apparent successful Vendor shall have appropriate workers' compensation insurance and shall provide proof thereof upon request.
- ☒ **INSURANCE:** The apparent successful Vendor shall furnish proof of the following insurance prior to Contract award and shall list the state as a certificate holder:

- ☒ **Commercial General Liability Insurance:**
\$1,000,000.00 or more.
- ☐ **Builders Risk Insurance:** builders risk – all risk insurance in an amount equal to 100% of the amount of the Contract.
- ☐
- ☐
- ☐
- ☐
- ☐

The apparent successful Vendor shall also furnish proof of any additional insurance requirements contained in the specifications prior to Contract award regardless of whether or not that insurance requirement is listed above.

- ☐ **LICENSE(S) / CERTIFICATIONS / PERMITS:** In addition to anything required under the Section entitled Licensing, of the General Terms and Conditions, the apparent successful Vendor shall furnish proof of the following licenses, certifications, and/or permits prior to Contract award, in a form acceptable to the Purchasing Division.

☐☐☐☐

The apparent successful Vendor shall also furnish proof of any additional licenses or certifications contained in the specifications prior to Contract award regardless of whether or not that requirement is listed above.

9. **LITIGATION BOND:** The Director reserves the right to require any Vendor that files a protest of an award to submit a litigation bond in the amount equal to one percent of the lowest bid submitted or \$5,000, whichever is greater. The entire amount of the bond shall be forfeited if the hearing officer determines that the protest was filed for frivolous or improper purpose, including but not limited to, the purpose of harassing, causing unnecessary delay, or needless expense for the Agency. All litigation bonds shall be made payable to the Purchasing Division. In lieu of a bond, the protester may submit a cashier's check or certified check payable to the Purchasing Division. Cashier's or certified checks will be deposited with and held by the State Treasurer's office. If it is determined that the protest has not been filed for frivolous or improper purpose, the bond or deposit shall be returned in its entirety.
10. **ALTERNATES:** Any model, brand, or specification listed herein establishes the acceptable level of quality only and is not intended to reflect a preference for, or in any way favor, a particular brand or vendor. Vendors may bid alternates to a listed model or brand provided that the alternate is at least equal to the model or brand and complies with the required specifications. The equality of any alternate being bid shall be determined by the State at its sole discretion. Any Vendor bidding an alternate model or brand should clearly identify the alternate items in its bid and should include manufacturer's specifications, industry literature, and/or any other relevant documentation demonstrating the equality of the alternate items. Failure to provide information for alternate items may be grounds for rejection of a Vendor's bid.
11. **EXCEPTIONS AND CLARIFICATIONS:** The Solicitation contains the specifications that shall form the basis of a contractual agreement. Vendor shall clearly mark any exceptions, clarifications, or

other proposed modifications in its bid. Exceptions to, clarifications of, or modifications of a requirement or term and condition of the Solicitation may result in bid disqualification.

- 12. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:** Vendor shall pay liquidated damages in the amount \$300 per day for work not performed on the contract. This clause shall in no way be considered exclusive and shall not limit the State or Agency's right to pursue any other available remedy.
- 13. ACCEPTANCE/REJECTION:** The State may accept or reject any bid in whole, or in part. Vendor's signature on its bid signifies acceptance of the terms and conditions contained in the Solicitation and Vendor agrees to be bound by the terms of the Contract, as reflected in the Purchase Order, upon receipt.
- 14. REGISTRATION:** Prior to Contract award, the apparent successful Vendor must be properly registered with the West Virginia Purchasing Division and must have paid the \$125 fee if applicable.
- 15. COMMUNICATION LIMITATIONS:** In accordance with West Virginia Code of State Rules §148-1-6.6, communication with the State of West Virginia or any of its employees regarding this Solicitation during the solicitation, bid, evaluation or award periods, except through the Purchasing Division, is strictly prohibited without prior Purchasing Division approval. Purchasing Division approval for such communication is implied for all agency delegated and exempt purchases.
- 16. FUNDING:** This Contract shall continue for the term stated herein, contingent upon funds being appropriated by the Legislature or otherwise being made available. In the event funds are not appropriated or otherwise made available, this Contract becomes void and of no effect beginning on July 1 of the fiscal year for which funding has not been appropriated or otherwise made available.
- 17. PAYMENT:** Payment in advance is prohibited under this Contract. Payment may only be made after the delivery and acceptance of goods or services. The Vendor shall submit invoices, in arrears, to the Agency at the address on the face of the purchase order labeled "Invoice To."
- 18. UNIT PRICE:** Unit prices shall prevail in cases of a discrepancy in the Vendor's bid.
- 19. DELIVERY:** All quotations are considered freight on board destination ("F.O.B. destination") unless alternate shipping terms are clearly identified in the bid. Vendor's listing of shipping terms that contradict the shipping terms expressly required by this Solicitation may result in bid disqualification.
- 20. INTEREST:** Interest attributable to late payment will only be permitted if authorized by the West Virginia Code. Presently, there is no provision in the law for interest on late payments.
- 21. PREFERENCE:** Vendor Preference may only be granted upon written request and only in accordance with the West Virginia Code § 5A-3-37 and the West Virginia Code of State Rules. A Resident Vendor Certification form has been attached hereto to allow Vendor to apply for the preference. Vendor's

failure to submit the Resident Vendor Certification form with its bid will result in denial of Vendor Preference. Vendor Preference does not apply to construction projects.

- 22. SMALL, WOMEN-OWNED, OR MINORITY-OWNED BUSINESSES:** For any solicitations publicly advertised for bid on or after July 1, 2012, in accordance with West Virginia Code §5A-3-37(a)(7) and W. Va. CSR § 148-22-9, any non-resident vendor certified as a small, women-owned, or minority-owned business under W. Va. CSR § 148-22-9 shall be provided the same preference made available to any resident vendor. Any non-resident small, women-owned, or minority-owned business must identify itself as such in writing, must submit that writing to the Purchasing Division with its bid, and must be properly certified under W. Va. CSR § 148-22-9 prior to submission of its bid to receive the preferences made available to resident vendors. Preference for a non-resident small, women-owned, or minority-owned business shall be applied in accordance with W. Va. CSR § 148-22-9.
- 23. TAXES:** The Vendor shall pay any applicable sales, use, personal property or any other taxes arising out of this Contract and the transactions contemplated thereby. The State of West Virginia is exempt from federal and state taxes and will not pay or reimburse such taxes.
- 24. CANCELLATION:** The Purchasing Division Director reserves the right to cancel this Contract immediately upon written notice to the vendor if the materials or workmanship supplied do not conform to the specifications contained in the Contract. The Purchasing Division Director may cancel any purchase or Contract upon 30 days written notice to the Vendor in accordance with West Virginia Code of State Rules § 148-1-7.16.2.
- 25. WAIVER OF MINOR IRREGULARITIES:** The Director reserves the right to waive minor irregularities in bids or specifications in accordance with West Virginia Code of State Rules § 148-1-4.6.
- 26. TIME:** Time is of the essence with regard to all matters of time and performance in this Contract.
- 27. APPLICABLE LAW:** This Contract is governed by and interpreted under West Virginia law without giving effect to its choice of law principles. Any information provided in specification manuals, or any other source, verbal or written, which contradicts or violates the West Virginia Constitution, West Virginia Code or West Virginia Code of State Rules is void and of no effect.
- 28. COMPLIANCE:** Vendor shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, regulations and ordinances. By submitting a bid, Vendors acknowledge that they have reviewed, understand, and will comply with all applicable law.
- 29. PREVAILING WAGE:** On any contract for the construction of a public improvement, Vendor and any subcontractors utilized by Vendor shall pay a rate or rates of wages which shall not be less than the fair minimum rate or rates of wages (prevailing wage), as established by the West Virginia Division of Labor under West Virginia Code §§ 21-5A-1 et seq. and available at <http://www.sos.wv.gov/administrative-law/wagerates/Pages/default.aspx>. Vendor shall be responsible for ensuring compliance with prevailing wage requirements and determining when prevailing wage

requirements are applicable. The required contract provisions contained in West Virginia Code of State Rules § 42-7-3 are specifically incorporated herein by reference.

- 30. ARBITRATION:** Any references made to arbitration contained in this Contract, Vendor's bid, or in any American Institute of Architects documents pertaining to this Contract are hereby deleted, void, and of no effect.
- 31. MODIFICATIONS:** This writing is the parties' final expression of intent. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Contract to the contrary, no modification of this Contract shall be binding without mutual written consent of the Agency, and the Vendor, with approval of the Purchasing Division and the Attorney General's office (Attorney General approval is as to form only). **No Change shall be implemented by the Vendor until such time as the Vendor receives an approved written change order from the Purchasing Division.**
- 32. WAIVER:** The failure of either party to insist upon a strict performance of any of the terms or provision of this Contract, or to exercise any option, right, or remedy herein contained, shall not be construed as a waiver or a relinquishment for the future of such term, provision, option, right, or remedy, but the same shall continue in full force and effect. Any waiver must be expressly stated in writing and signed by the waiving party.
- 33. SUBSEQUENT FORMS:** The terms and conditions contained in this Contract shall supersede any and all subsequent terms and conditions which may appear on any form documents submitted by Vendor to the Agency or Purchasing Division such as price lists, order forms, invoices, sales agreements, or maintenance agreements, and includes internet websites or other electronic documents. Acceptance or use of Vendor's forms does not constitute acceptance of the terms and conditions contained thereon.
- 34. ASSIGNMENT:** Neither this Contract nor any monies due, or to become due hereunder, may be assigned by the Vendor without the express written consent of the Agency, the Purchasing Division, the Attorney General's office (as to form only), and any other government agency or office that may be required to approve such assignments. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Purchasing Division approval may or may not be required on certain agency delegated or exempt purchases.
- 35. WARRANTY:** The Vendor expressly warrants that the goods and/or services covered by this Contract will: (a) conform to the specifications, drawings, samples, or other description furnished or specified by the Agency; (b) be merchantable and fit for the purpose intended; and (c) be free from defect in material and workmanship.
- 36. STATE EMPLOYEES:** State employees are not permitted to utilize this Contract for personal use and the Vendor is prohibited from permitting or facilitating the same.
- 37. BANKRUPTCY:** In the event the Vendor files for bankruptcy protection, the State of West Virginia may deem this Contract null and void, and terminate this Contract without notice.

38. [RESERVED]

39. CONFIDENTIALITY: The Vendor agrees that it will not disclose to anyone, directly or indirectly, any such personally identifiable information or other confidential information gained from the Agency, unless the individual who is the subject of the information consents to the disclosure in writing or the disclosure is made pursuant to the Agency's policies, procedures, and rules. Vendor further agrees to comply with the Confidentiality Policies and Information Security Accountability Requirements, set forth in <http://www.state.wv.us/admin/purchase/privacy/default.html>.

40. DISCLOSURE: Vendor's response to the Solicitation and the resulting Contract are considered public documents and will be disclosed to the public in accordance with the laws, rules, and policies governing the West Virginia Purchasing Division. Those laws include, but are not limited to, the Freedom of Information Act found in West Virginia Code § 29B-1-1 et seq.

If a Vendor considers any part of its bid to be exempt from public disclosure, Vendor must so indicate by specifically identifying the exempt information, identifying the exemption that applies, providing a detailed justification for the exemption, segregating the exempt information from the general bid information, and submitting the exempt information as part of its bid but in a segregated and clearly identifiable format. Failure to comply with the foregoing requirements will result in public disclosure of the Vendor's bid without further notice. A Vendor's act of marking all or nearly all of its bid as exempt is not sufficient to avoid disclosure and WILL NOT BE HONORED. Vendor's act of marking a bid or any part thereof as "confidential" or "proprietary" is not sufficient to avoid disclosure and WILL NOT BE HONORED. In addition, a legend or other statement indicating that all or substantially all of the bid is exempt from disclosure is not sufficient to avoid disclosure and WILL NOT BE HONORED. Vendor will be required to defend any claimed exemption for nondisclosure in the event of an administrative or judicial challenge to the State's nondisclosure. Vendor must indemnify the State for any costs incurred related to any exemptions claimed by Vendor. Any questions regarding the applicability of the various public records laws should be addressed to your own legal counsel prior to bid submission.

41. LICENSING: In accordance with West Virginia Code of State Rules §148-1-6.1.7, Vendor must be licensed and in good standing in accordance with any and all state and local laws and requirements by any state or local agency of West Virginia, including, but not limited to, the West Virginia Secretary of State's Office, the West Virginia Tax Department, West Virginia Insurance Commission, or any other state agency or political subdivision. Upon request, the Vendor must provide all necessary releases to obtain information to enable the Purchasing Division Director or the Agency to verify that the Vendor is licensed and in good standing with the above entities.

42. ANTITRUST: In submitting a bid to, signing a contract with, or accepting a Purchase Order from any agency of the State of West Virginia, the Vendor agrees to convey, sell, assign, or transfer to the State of West Virginia all rights, title, and interest in and to all causes of action it may now or hereafter acquire under the antitrust laws of the United States and the State of West Virginia for price fixing and/or unreasonable restraints of trade relating to the particular commodities or services purchased or acquired by the State of West Virginia. Such assignment shall be made and become effective at the time the

purchasing agency tenders the initial payment to Vendor.

- 43. VENDOR CERTIFICATIONS:** By signing its bid or entering into this Contract, Vendor certifies (1) that its bid was made without prior understanding, agreement, or connection with any corporation, firm, limited liability company, partnership, person or entity submitting a bid for the same material, supplies, equipment or services; (2) that its bid is in all respects fair and without collusion or fraud; (3) that this Contract is accepted or entered into without any prior understanding, agreement, or connection to any other entity that could be considered a violation of law; and (4) that it has reviewed this RFQ in its entirety; understands the requirements, terms and conditions, and other information contained herein. Vendor's signature on its bid also affirms that neither it nor its representatives have any interest, nor shall acquire any interest, direct or indirect, which would compromise the performance of its services hereunder. Any such interests shall be promptly presented in detail to the Agency.

The individual signing this bid on behalf of Vendor certifies that he or she is authorized by the Vendor to execute this bid or any documents related thereto on Vendor's behalf; that he or she is authorized to bind the Vendor in a contractual relationship; and that, to the best of his or her knowledge, the Vendor has properly registered with any State agency that may require registration.

- 44. PURCHASING CARD ACCEPTANCE:** The State of West Virginia currently utilizes a Purchasing Card program, administered under contract by a banking institution, to process payment for goods and services. The Vendor must accept the State of West Virginia's Purchasing Card for payment of all orders under this Contract unless the box below is checked.

☐ Vendor is not required to accept the State of West Virginia's Purchasing Card as payment for all goods and services.

- 45. VENDOR RELATIONSHIP:** The relationship of the Vendor to the State shall be that of an independent contractor and no principal-agent relationship or employer-employee relationship is contemplated or created by this Contract. The Vendor as an independent contractor is solely liable for the acts and omissions of its employees and agents. Vendor shall be responsible for selecting, supervising, and compensating any and all individuals employed pursuant to the terms of this Solicitation and resulting contract. Neither the Vendor, nor any employees or subcontractors of the Vendor, shall be deemed to be employees of the State for any purpose whatsoever. Vendor shall be exclusively responsible for payment of employees and contractors for all wages and salaries, taxes, withholding payments, penalties, fees, fringe benefits, professional liability insurance premiums, contributions to insurance and pension, or other deferred compensation plans, including but not limited to, Workers' Compensation and Social Security obligations, licensing fees, *etc.* and the filing of all necessary documents, forms and returns pertinent to all of the foregoing. Vendor shall hold harmless the State, and shall provide the State and Agency with a defense against any and all claims including, but not limited to, the foregoing payments, withholdings, contributions, taxes, Social Security taxes, and employer income tax returns.

- 46. INDEMNIFICATION:** The Vendor agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the State and the Agency, their officers, and employees from and against: (1) Any claims or losses for services rendered

by any subcontractor, person, or firm performing or supplying services, materials, or supplies in connection with the performance of the Contract; (2) Any claims or losses resulting to any person or entity injured or damaged by the Vendor, its officers, employees, or subcontractors by the publication, translation, reproduction, delivery, performance, use, or disposition of any data used under the Contract in a manner not authorized by the Contract, or by Federal or State statutes or regulations; and (3) Any failure of the Vendor, its officers, employees, or subcontractors to observe State and Federal laws including, but not limited to, labor and wage and hour laws.

- 47. PURCHASING AFFIDAVIT:** In accordance with West Virginia Code § 5A-3-10a, all Vendors are required to sign, notarize, and submit the Purchasing Affidavit stating that neither the Vendor nor a related party owe a debt to the State in excess of \$1,000. The affidavit must be submitted prior to award, but should be submitted with the Vendor's bid. A copy of the Purchasing Affidavit is included herewith.
- 48. ADDITIONAL AGENCY AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT USE:** This Contract may be utilized by and extends to other agencies, spending units, and political subdivisions of the State of West Virginia; county, municipal, and other local government bodies; and school districts ("Other Government Entities"). This Contract shall be extended to the aforementioned Other Government Entities on the same prices, terms, and conditions as those offered and agreed to in this Contract. If the Vendor does not wish to extend the prices, terms, and conditions of its bid and subsequent contract to the Other Government Entities, the Vendor must clearly indicate such refusal in its bid. A refusal to extend this Contract to the Other Government Entities shall not impact or influence the award of this Contract in any manner.
- 49. CONFLICT OF INTEREST:** Vendor, its officers or members or employees, shall not presently have or acquire any interest, direct or indirect, which would conflict with or compromise the performance of its obligations hereunder. Vendor shall periodically inquire of its officers, members and employees to ensure that a conflict of interest does not arise. Any conflict of interest discovered shall be promptly presented in detail to the Agency.
- 50. REPORTS:** Vendor shall provide the Agency and/or the Purchasing Division with the following reports identified by a checked box below:
- ☒ Such reports as the Agency and/or the Purchasing Division may request. Requested reports may include, but are not limited to, quantities purchased, agencies utilizing the contract, total contract expenditures by agency, etc.
 - ☐ Quarterly reports detailing the total quantity of purchases in units and dollars, along with a listing of purchases by agency. Quarterly reports should be delivered to the Purchasing Division via email at purchasing.requisitions@wv.gov.
- 51. BACKGROUND CHECK:** In accordance with W. Va. Code § 15-2D-3, the Director of the Division of Protective Services shall require any service provider whose employees are regularly employed on the grounds or in the buildings of the Capitol complex or who have access to sensitive or critical information to submit to a fingerprint-based state and federal background inquiry through the state

repository. The service provider is responsible for any costs associated with the fingerprint-based state and federal background inquiry.

After the contract for such services has been approved, but before any such employees are permitted to be on the grounds or in the buildings of the Capitol complex or have access to sensitive or critical information, the service provider shall submit a list of all persons who will be physically present and working at the Capitol complex to the Director of the Division of Protective Services for purposes of verifying compliance with this provision.

The State reserves the right to prohibit a service provider's employees from accessing sensitive or critical information or to be present at the Capitol complex based upon results addressed from a criminal background check.

Service providers should contact the West Virginia Division of Protective Services by phone at (304) 558-9911 for more information.

52. PREFERENCE FOR USE OF DOMESTIC STEEL PRODUCTS: Except when authorized by the Director of the Purchasing Division pursuant to W. Va. Code § 5A-3-56, no contractor may use or supply steel products for a State Contract Project other than those steel products made in the United States. A contractor who uses steel products in violation of this section may be subject to civil penalties pursuant to W. Va. Code § 5A-3-56. As used in this section:

- a. "State Contract Project" means any erection or construction of, or any addition to, alteration of or other improvement to any building or structure, including, but not limited to, roads or highways, or the installation of any heating or cooling or ventilating plants or other equipment, or the supply of and materials for such projects, pursuant to a contract with the State of West Virginia for which bids were solicited on or after June 6, 2001.
- b. "Steel Products" means products rolled, formed, shaped, drawn, extruded, forged, cast, fabricated or otherwise similarly processed, or processed by a combination of two or more or such operations, from steel made by the open hearth, basic oxygen, electric furnace, Bessemer or other steel making process.

The Purchasing Division Director may, in writing, authorize the use of foreign steel products if:

- a. The cost for each contract item used does not exceed one tenth of one percent (.1%) of the total contract cost or two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2,500.00), whichever is greater. For the purposes of this section, the cost is the value of the steel product as delivered to the project; or
- b. The Director of the Purchasing Division determines that specified steel materials are not produced in the United States in sufficient quantity or otherwise are not reasonably available to meet contract requirements.

53. PREFERENCE FOR USE OF DOMESTIC ALUMINUM, GLASS, AND STEEL: In Accordance

with W. Va. Code § 5-19-1 et seq., and W. Va. CSR § 148-10-1 et seq., for every contract or subcontract, subject to the limitations contained herein, for the construction, reconstruction, alteration, repair, improvement or maintenance of public works or for the purchase of any item of machinery or equipment to be used at sites of public works, only domestic aluminum, glass or steel products shall be supplied unless the spending officer determines, in writing, after the receipt of offers or bids, (1) that the cost of domestic aluminum, glass or steel products is unreasonable or inconsistent with the public interest of the State of West Virginia, (2) that domestic aluminum, glass or steel products are not produced in sufficient quantities to meet the contract requirements, or (3) the available domestic aluminum, glass, or steel do not meet the contract specifications. This provision only applies to public works contracts awarded in an amount more than fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) or public works contracts that require more than ten thousand pounds of steel products.

The cost of domestic aluminum, glass, or steel products may be unreasonable if the cost is more than twenty percent (20%) of the bid or offered price for foreign made aluminum, glass, or steel products. If the domestic aluminum, glass or steel products to be supplied or produced in a "substantial labor surplus area", as defined by the United States Department of Labor, the cost of domestic aluminum, glass, or steel products may be unreasonable if the cost is more than thirty percent (30%) of the bid or offered price for foreign made aluminum, glass, or steel products.

This preference shall be applied to an item of machinery or equipment, as indicated above, when the item is a single unit of equipment or machinery manufactured primarily of aluminum, glass or steel, is part of a public works contract and has the sole purpose or of being a permanent part of a single public works project. This provision does not apply to equipment or machinery purchased by a spending unit for use by that spending unit and not as part of a single public works project.

All bids and offers including domestic aluminum, glass or steel products that exceed bid or offer prices including foreign aluminum, glass or steel products after application of the preferences provided in this provision may be reduced to a price equal to or lower than the lowest bid or offer price for foreign aluminum, glass or steel products plus the applicable preference. If the reduced bid or offer prices are made in writing and supersede the prior bid or offer prices, all bids or offers, including the reduced bid or offer prices, will be reevaluated in accordance with this rule.



State of West Virginia
Agency Master Agreement

CORRECT ORDER NUMBER
MUST APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES,
INVOICES, AND SHIPPING PAPERS.
QUESTIONS CONCERNING THIS
ORDER SHOULD BE DIRECTED TO
THE DEPARTMENT CONTACT.

Order Date: 2019-02-05

Order Number: AMA 0608 0608 CORX61453	Procurement Folder: 474164
Document Name: Change Order No. 6	Reason for Modification:
Document Description: COR61453 - Inmate Phone Services	Renewal
Procurement Type: Agency Master Agreement	
Buyer Name: Cody G Taylor	
Telephone:	
Email: cody.g.taylor@wv.gov	
Shipping Method: Best Way	Effective Start Date: 2015-02-15
Free on Board: FOB Dest, Freight Prepaid	Effective End Date: 2020-02-14

VENDOR	DEPARTMENT CONTACT
Vendor Customer Code: 000000217606 CENTURYLINK 100 CENTURYTEL DR MONROE LA 71203 US Vendor Contact Phone: (999) 999-9999 Extension: Discount Percentage: 0.0000 Discount Days: 0	Requestor Name: Cody G Taylor Requestor Phone: (304) 558-2036 Requestor Email: cody.g.taylor@wv.gov

INVOICE TO	SHIP TO
FISCAL DEPARTMENT DIVISION OF CORRECTIONS - CENTRAL OFFICE 1409 GREENBRIER ST STE 300 CHARLESTON WV 25311 US	FISCAL DEPARTMENT DIVISION OF CORRECTIONS - CENTRAL OFFICE STE 300 1409 GREENBRIER ST CHARLESTON WV 25311 US

Total Order Amount	Open End
--------------------	----------

DEPARTMENT AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

SIGNED BY: Betty K Slack

DATE: 2019-02-05

ELECTRONIC SIGNATURE ON FILE

Extended Description:

Change Order #6 - To renew the original contract according to all terms, conditions, prices, and specifications contained in the original contract including all authorized change orders.

Effective date of renewal February 15, 2019 through February 14, 2020.

Renewals Remaining: 0

No other changes.

Change Order #5 - To renew the original contract according to all terms, conditions, prices, and specifications contained in the original contract including all authorized change orders.

Effective date of renewal February 15, 2018 through February 14, 2019.

Renewals Remaining: 1

No other changes.

Converting CMA COR61453 to AMA CORX61453 per HB4338
procurement folder 77629

Line	Commodity Code	Manufacturer	Model No	Unit	Unit Price
1	81161707			EA	\$0.032000
Service From		Service To			

Commodity Line Description: Blended per minute rate for all Intrastate calls

Extended Description:

Blended per minute rate for all Intrastate calls (local, interlata, intrelata) price per minute for continuous voice biometrics (Continuous) which will continually monitor the call throughout the duration.

Line	Commodity Code	Manufacturer	Model No	Unit	Unit Price
2	81161707			EA	\$0.032000
Service From		Service To			

Commodity Line Description: Interstate Calls - Per minute rate

Extended Description:

Interstate Calls - Per minute rate for continuous voice biometrics (Continuous) which will continually monitor the call throughout the duration.

CORX61453	Document Phase Final	Document Description COR61453 - Inmate Phone Services	Page 3 of 3
------------------	--------------------------------	---	------------------------------

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

See attached document(s) for additional Terms and Conditions

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

See attached document(s) for additional Terms and Conditions



State of West Virginia
Agency Master Agreement

Order Date: 2019-02-05

CORRECT ORDER NUMBER
MUST APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES,
INVOICES, AND SHIPPING PAPERS.
QUESTIONS CONCERNING THIS
ORDER SHOULD BE DIRECTED TO
THE DEPARTMENT CONTACT.

Order Number: AMA 0608 0608 CORX61453	Procurement Folder: 474164
Document Name: Change Order No. 6	Reason for Modification:
Document Description: COR61453 - Inmate Phone Services	Renewal
Procurement Type: Agency Master Agreement	
Buyer Name: Cody G Taylor	
Telephone:	
Email: cody.g.taylor@wv.gov	
Shipping Method: Best Way	Effective Start Date: 2015-02-15
Free on Board: FOB Dest, Freight Prepaid	Effective End Date: 2020-02-14

VENDOR	DEPARTMENT CONTACT
Vendor Customer Code: 000000217606 CENTURYLINK 100 CENTURYTEL DR MONROE LA 71203 US Vendor Contact Phone: (999) 999-9999 Extension: Discount Percentage: 0.0000 Discount Days: 0	Requestor Name: Cody G Taylor Requestor Phone: (304) 558-2036 Requestor Email: cody.g.taylor@wv.gov

INVOICE TO	SHIP TO
FISCAL DEPARTMENT DIVISION OF CORRECTIONS - CENTRAL OFFICE 1409 GREENBRIER ST STE 300 CHARLESTON WV 25311 US	FISCAL DEPARTMENT DIVISION OF CORRECTIONS - CENTRAL OFFICE STE 300 1409 GREENBRIER ST CHARLESTON WV 25311 US

Total Order Amount	Open End
---------------------------	-----------------

DEPARTMENT AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

SIGNED BY: Betty K Slack

DATE: 2019-02-05

ELECTRONIC SIGNATURE ON FILE

Extended Description:

Change Order #6 - To renew the original contract according to all terms, conditions, prices, and specifications contained in the original contract including all authorized change orders.

Effective date of renewal February 15, 2019 through February 14, 2020.

Renewals Remaining: 0

No other changes.

Change Order #5 - To renew the original contract according to all terms, conditions, prices, and specifications contained in the original contract including all authorized change orders.

Effective date of renewal February 15, 2018 through February 14, 2019.

Renewals Remaining: 1

No other changes.

Converting CMA COR61453 to AMA CORX61453 per HB4338
procurement folder 77629

Line	Commodity Code	Manufacturer	Model No	Unit	Unit Price
1	81161707			EA	\$0.032000
	Service From	Service To			

Commodity Line Description: Blended per minute rate for all Intrastate calls

Extended Description:

Blended per minute rate for all Intrastate calls (local, interlata, intrelata) price per minute for continuous voice biometrics (Continuous) which will continually monitor the call throughout the duration.

Line	Commodity Code	Manufacturer	Model No	Unit	Unit Price
2	81161707			EA	\$0.032000
Service From		Service To			

Commodity Line Description: Interstate Calls - Per minute rate

Extended Description:

Interstate Calls - Per minute rate for continuous voice biometrics (Continuous) which will continually monitor the call throughout the duration.

CORX61453	Document Phase Final	Document Description COR61453 - Inmate Phone Services	Page 3 of 3
------------------	---------------------------------------	---	------------------------------

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

See attached document(s) for additional Terms and Conditions

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

See attached document(s) for additional Terms and Conditions



State of West Virginia
Agency Master Agreement

Order Date: 2018-07-24

CORRECT ORDER NUMBER
MUST APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES,
INVOICES, AND SHIPPING PAPERS.
QUESTIONS CONCERNING THIS
ORDER SHOULD BE DIRECTED TO
THE DEPARTMENT CONTACT.

Order Number: AMA 0608 0608 CORX61453	Procurement Folder: 474164
Document Name: Change Order No. 5	Reason for Modification:
Document Description: COR61453 - Inmate Phone Services	
Procurement Type: Agency Master Agreement	
Buyer Name: Cody G Taylor	
Telephone: (304) 558-2036	
Email: cody.g.taylor@wv.gov	
Shipping Method: Best Way	Effective Start Date: 2015-02-15
Free on Board: FOB Dest, Freight Prepaid	Effective End Date: 2019-02-14

VENDOR	DEPARTMENT CONTACT
Vendor Customer Code: 000000217606 CENTURYLINK 100 CENTURYTEL DR MONROE LA 71203 US Vendor Contact Phone: (999) 999-9999 Extension: Discount Percentage: 0.0000 Discount Days: 0	Requestor Name: Cody G Taylor Requestor Phone: (304) 558-2036 Requestor Email: cody.g.taylor@wv.gov

INVOICE TO	SHIP TO
FISCAL DEPARTMENT DIVISION OF CORRECTIONS - CENTRAL OFFICE 1409 GREENBRIER ST STE 300 CHARLESTON WV 25311 US	FISCAL DEPARTMENT DIVISION OF CORRECTIONS - CENTRAL OFFICE STE 300 1409 GREENBRIER ST CHARLESTON WV 25311 US

Total Order Amount	Open End
---------------------------	-----------------

DEPARTMENT AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

SIGNED BY: Herbert Mickey Skeens

DATE: 2018-07-24

ELECTRONIC SIGNATURE ON FILE

Extended Description:

Change Order #5 - To renew the original contract according to all terms, conditions, prices, and specifications contained in the original contract including all authorized change orders.

Effective date of renewal February 15, 2018 through February 14, 2019.

Renewals Remaining: 1

No other changes.

Converting CMA COR61453 to AMA CORX61453 per HB4338

Line	Commodity Code	Manufacturer	Model No	Unit	Unit Price
1	81161707			EA	\$0.032000
Service From		Service To			

Commodity Line Description: Blended per minute rate for all Intrastate calls

Extended Description:

Blended per minute rate for all Intrastate calls (local, interlata, intrelata) price per minute for continuous voice biometrics (Continuous) which will continually monitor the call throughout the duration.

Line	Commodity Code	Manufacturer	Model No	Unit	Unit Price
2	81161707			EA	\$0.032000
Service From		Service To			

Commodity Line Description: Interstate Calls - Per minute rate

Extended Description:

Interstate Calls - Per minute rate for continuous voice biometrics (Continuous) which will continually monitor the call throughout the duration.

CORX61453	Document Phase Final	Document Description COR61453 - Inmate Phone Services	Page 3 of 3
------------------	---------------------------------------	---	------------------------------

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

See attached document(s) for additional Terms and Conditions

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

See attached document(s) for additional Terms and Conditions

